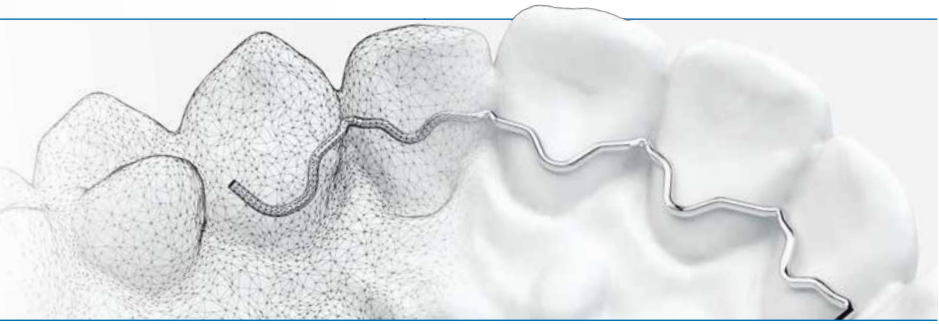
EN

Edition 23

Orthodontics Catalog





Getz Healthcare DENTAL

GETZ HEALTHCARE DENTAL LIMITED

23/F, 8 Commercial Tower, 8 Sun Yip Street,
Chai Wan, Hong Kong SAR, People's Republic of China
香港柴灣新業街 8 號八號商業廣場 23 樓

Tel. : +852 2563 5193
Fax : +852 2565 9537
Email : info.dental.hk@getzhealthcare.com

DENTAURUM

Edition 23

Orthodontics Catalog



Digital orthodontics
Lingual system
Self-ligating brackets
Metal brackets
Aesthetic brackets
Nickel-free products
Bracket accessories
Buccal tubes
Bands
Adhesives
Wires I Arches I Accessories
Class II appliances
Intra- and extra-oral
Anchorage systems
Supplies
Expansion screws
Orthodontic acrylics
Pliers I Instruments
Equipment
Knowledge I Marketing
Courses and events
Service

"He who ceases to want to get better, ceases to be good."

Marie von Ebner-Eschenbach

Customer number

Please enter your Dentaurum customer number here. For faster service, we kindly ask you to use your customer number when ordering.

Dear Customer,

As one of the oldest dental companies worldwide, we place value on producing products of high quality and on meeting your expectations.

As a full-service provider in the segments of orthodontics, implantology, prosthetics and ceramics, our strengths lie in our comprehensive range of products. In the development and manufacture of products and services, focus lies on the human being and a high level of quality.

We express this with our slogan: **Dentaurum. Quality. Worldwide. Unique.** In addition to the high quality standards, close contact with the market is the secret of our success.

Through the regular exchange and the close cooperation with our customers, we continuously create innovations such as **hyrax® neo**. With the hyrax® neo we offer a new RPE screw for the treatment of insufficient space in the upper jaw. You now have the choice between the classic hyrax® and hyrax® neo!

We have extended the range of neon colors in our popular acrylic system with the new **Orthocryl®** neon blue. Specially developed for plastic models, the **3D separating medium** provides an excellent separating layer between the materials and thus allows an optimized workflow. The practical properties of the 3D separating medium build a bridge between the digital and the analog world in acrylics processing.

The newly developed, innovative splint concept, **prime4me® Aligner**, extends our diverse orthodontic product portfolio to include an option for orthodontic treatment that is aesthetic and almost invisible. The **2 splint treatment concept** increases patient compliance: Patients start every week with new aligners. **OnyxCeph³™** is used for digital planning of treatment in close coordination with the orthodontist. The order can be recorded in the shortest time and the current status can be viewed via **Dentaurum Digital**, the innovative ordering platform for customer-specific products and services.

Our aim for the future is to continue along the path of digitization together with you, to embrace the changes this will bring and to be open for new innovative ideas.

Best regards from Ispringen,

Mark Stephen Pace
CEO Dentaurum

Axel Winkelstroeter
CEO Dentaurum

Dentaurum

Germany I Benelux I España I France I Italia I Switzerland I Australia I Canada I USA and in more than 130 countries worldwide.



Dental technologies that set standards.

Dentaurum develops, produces and sells dental products and services worldwide. Dentaurum has played an active role in the dental sector for more than 135 years as an owner-managed family company with its headquarters in Ispringen (near Pforzheim, northern Black Forest), Germany.

Experience Dentaurum by taking a virtual tour in a 360° perspective. There is a total of five 360° viewpoints which give you a fantastic overview.

360°

www.dentaurum.com/360





Orthodontics



Implantology



Prosthetics



Ceramics



Photo © Christian Ferrari®

High-tech in-house.



There is a high level of professional knowledge in our company that has been built up over the years in our own research and development facilities, both in Germany and in France. Highly qualified employees work together in interdisciplinary teams to find answers to the challenges the future poses. At the same time, long-standing co-operations with experts from universities and clinics contribute to finding new developments and innovations.

A further result of these efforts: a comprehensive product portfolio which is one of Dentaurum's strengths. No other dental company has such an extensive range of products offering a total of more than 8500 articles.







Dentaurum Online Shop.

Order easily online.

shop.dentaurum.com

Your advantages:

- Detailed product information.
- Product availability is automatically checked.
- Individualized list of articles frequently ordered.
- Your terms and prices are displayed.
- Secure internet connection with SSL encryption.
- Determine the delivery date of your order.

- **shop.dentaurum.de** › Germany and Austria
- **shop.dentaurum.ch** › Switzerland
- **shop.dentaurum.be** › Benelux
- **shop.dentaurum.es** › Spain
- **shop.dentaurum.fr** › France
- **shop.dentaurum.it** › Italy
- **shop.dentaurum.us** › USA
- **shop.dentaurum.com.au** › Australia

DENTAURUM DIGITAL

Innovative order platform for patient-specific products and services.

digital.dentaurum.de



Order products and services for the individual patient quickly and easily. Products are manufactured to a high level of quality thanks to professional quality management and validated manufacturing processes as well as industry standard for machines and processes.

Products available:

- **prime4me® Aligner:** orthodontic aligner therapy from Dentaurum.
- **prime4me® model printing:** base models and dental arch models for orthodontics.
- **prime4me® RETAIN3R:** unique fit using a three-dimensional construction design.

Your advantages:

- Easy, intuitive ordering for all Dentaurum digital products.
- Easy file upload.
- Display of current order status.
- Easy approval of prime4me® RETAIN3R design and prime4me® Aligner treatment proposal.
- Filing of all open and completed orders.
- Online order-related communication with experienced support employees via the order platform.

Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

Your direct contact.

We are happy to be of service.



DENTAURUM

Telephone	+49 72 31 / 803 - 0
Fax	+49 72 31 / 803 - 295
Email	info@dentaurum.com

DENTAURUM
AUSTRALIA

Telephone	+61 2 97 43 48 11
Fax	+61 2 97 43 45 99
Email	info@dentaurum.com.au

DENTAURUM
CANADA

Telephone	+1 - 800 - 363 - 9973
Fax	+1 - 888 - 771 - 3640
Email	info@dentaurum.ca

DENTAURUM
USA

Telephone	+1 - 800 - 523 - 3946
Fax	+1 - 800 - 553 - 6389
Email	info@dentaurum-us.com

Contents

	Digital orthodontics	**16–41**
	prime4me® Aligner	26
	prime4me® model print	26
	prime4me® RETAIN3R	27
	Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow	28–37
	OnyxCeph³™	38–40
	Lingual system	**42–53**
	discovery® delight lingual brackets/tubes	46–48
	Arches	49
	Instruments	50–51
	Accessories	52
	Patient consultation material	53
	Self-ligating brackets	**54–63**
	dinamique® c	58
	dinamique® m	59
	discovery® sl	60
	discovery® sl 2.0	61
	Instruments	62
	Patient consultation material	63
	Metal brackets	**64–101**
	discovery®	72–77
	discovery® smart	78–81
	topic	82–84
	equilibrium® mini	85–89
	equilibrium® 2	90–98
	equilibrium® ti	99–100
	Aesthetic brackets	**102–115**
	discovery® pearl ceramic brackets	108–113
	Patient consultation material	114
	Nickel-free products	**116–119**
	Bracket accessories	**120–121**
	Buccal tubes	**122–145**
	Bonding technique	126–133
	Banding technique	134–142
	Prewelded parts	143–144

Contents

Bands	**146–181**
dentaform® Snap	152–156
dentaform®	157–166
Standard	167–177
Accessories	178–180
Adhesives	**182–191**
Adhesives and accessories	188–191
Wires I Arches I Accessories	**192–251**
Delivery program for arches / Straight wires / Wires on coils	202–209
Fixed appliance technique / Arches / Straight wires / Wires on coils / Retainers / Accessories	210–240
Removable appliance technique / Straight wires / Wires on coils / Accessories	241–249
Palatal and lingual arch systems	250–251
Class II appliances	**252–269**
SUS³ – Sabbagh Universal Spring	258–259
Herbst bite jumping hinges / Sets and accessories	260–264
amda® / Starter set, appliance and accessories	265–267
tomas® / Pins	268
Intra- and extra-oral	**270–287**
Extra-oral appliances	274–277
Accessories / Extra-oral	278–281
Elastics and auxiliaries / Intra-oral	282–286
Oral screens	287
Anchorage systems	**288–309**
tomas® / Tool Sets	294
tomas® / Pins	295–296
tomas® / Instruments and accessories	297–305
amda® / Starter Set	306
amda® / Appliance and accessories	307–308
Patient consultation material	309
Supplies	**310–325**
Impression-taking	314–315
Model fabrication	316–317
Appliance containers and accessories	318–319
Orthodontic study and demonstration models	320–324
Other	325

Contents

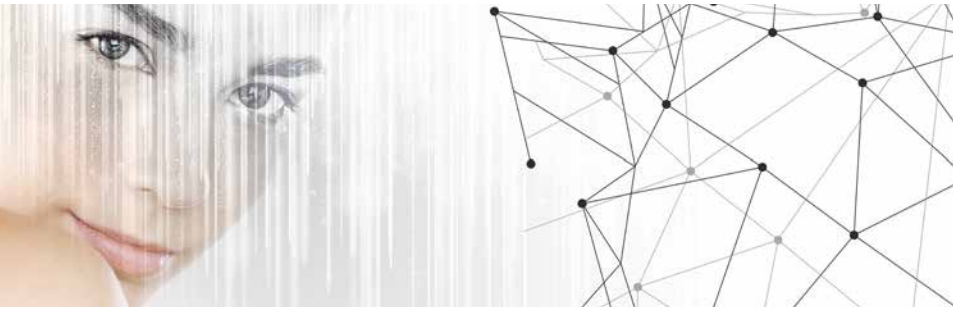
Expansion screws	**326–355**
Standard expansion screws	330–332
Special expansion screws	333–343
Variety expansion screws	344–347
RPE screws	348–353
Accessories	354–355
Orthodontic acrylics	**356–381**
Orthocryl® LC / Starter sets / Single packs / Accessories	362–363
Orthocryl® / Assortments	364
Orthocryl® / Single packs	365–366
Disco glitter	367
Decals	368–371
Accessories	372–380
Pliers I Instruments	**382–417**
Premium-Line pliers	386–397
EQ-Line pliers	400–403
Pliers / Instruments	404–412
Diagnostics	413–415
Accessories	416–417
Equipment	**418–441**
Equipment and accessories	426–440
Knowledge I Marketing	**442–455**
Books / Apps / Downloads	442–455
Courses and Events	**456–461**
CDC – Centrum Dentale Communikation / Courses	458–461
Service	**462–533**
Contact	11
Bracket systems – information	464
Pre-welding service – banding technique	466–476
Bands – comparison charts	478–485
Wires – information	486–487
Materials list	488–493
Conversion charts	494
Environment	496–497
Alphabetical index	498–507
Numerical index	508–531
Disclaimer / Image credits	533

Digital orthodontics

prime4me® Aligner	Page	26
prime4me® model print	Page	26
prime4me® RETAIN3R	Page	27
Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow	Page	28
OnyxCeph³™	Page	38

Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

Digital orthodontics.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

DENTAURUM DIGITAL

Innovative order platform for patient-specific products and services.



Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

prime4me®
ALIGNER

passion and precision.



DENTAURUM DIGITAL

Innovative order platform for
patient-specific products and services.

2 splint system:

Innovative splint concept for the best treatment results.

Effective | Precise | Aesthetic | Competent



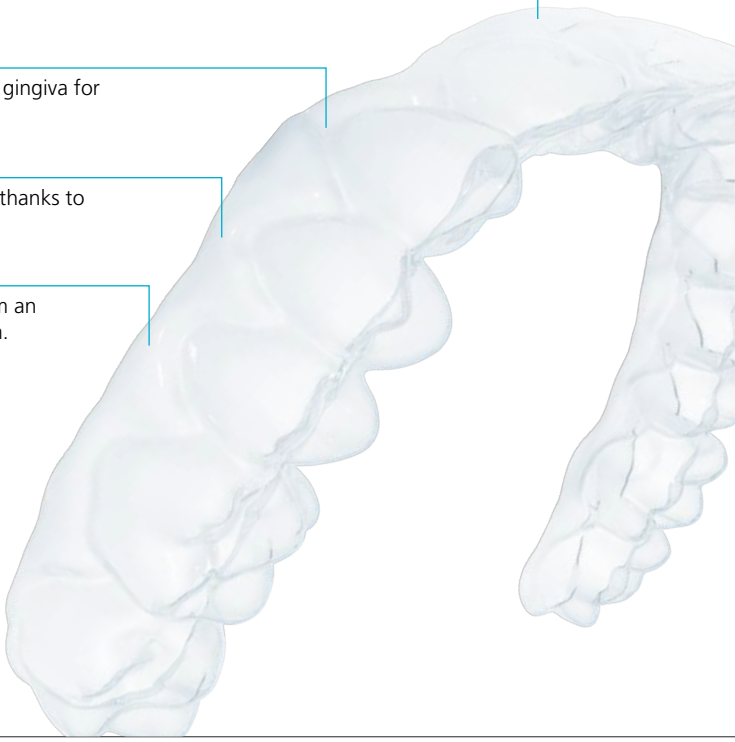
Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

prime4me® ALIGNER

Orthodontic aligner therapy
from Dentaurum.

Advantages:

- Digital case planning with OnyxCeph³™.
- Aligner covers part of the gingiva for better transfer of forces.
- Aligner is almost invisible thanks to transparent material.
- Personal consultation from an experienced support team.



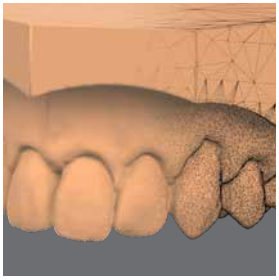
DENTAURUM DIGITAL

Innovative order platform for
patient-specific products and services.

prime4me® PRINT

prime4me® model print.

Printed base models and dental arch models for orthodontics are produced with maximum precision, providing an ideal basis for the fabrication of orthodontic appliances. As always, Dentaurum stays true to its own demands on quality: top industry standard for machines and validated processes together with highly qualified personnel.





Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

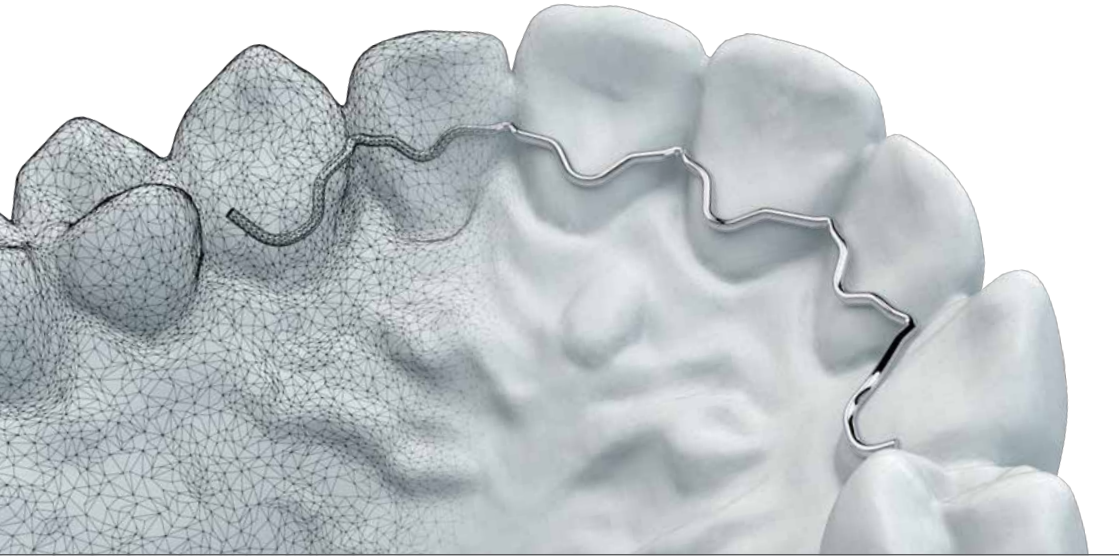
prime4me® RETAIN3R



prime4me® RETAIN3R offers numerous benefits.

The retainer is designed according to the customer's wishes using a unique three-dimensional construction design, guaranteeing a perfect fit. The digital design also works for situations where space is limited. The material, titanium grade 5, is biocompatible, making the prime4me® RETAIN3R highly suitable for patients with a nickel allergy.

Once the design has been approved, the retainer is milled one-to-one from a titanium blank. This ensures the patient will find the retainer comfortable to wear as its lingual fit is ideal and the adhesive surfaces are smaller. This, in turn, also helps improve and ease oral hygiene.

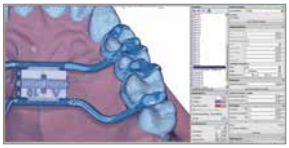


OnyxCeph^{3TM}

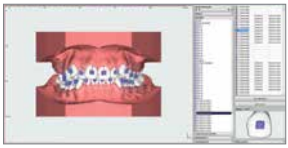
Dental imaging software.

With OnyxCeph^{3TM}, Image Instruments set the benchmark for dental imaging software. The comprehensive solutions for archiving, diagnostics, treatment planning and patient education are used by customers in more than 50 countries around the world – with an impressive list of successes.

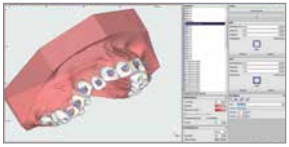
Treatment planning and areas of application:



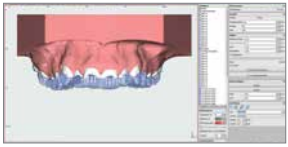
Module Ortho Apps 3D



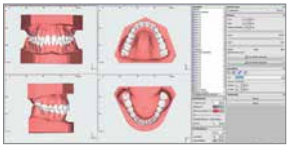
Module FA_Bonding 3D



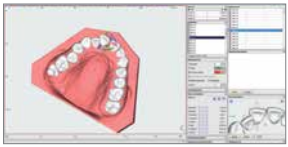
Module Kylix 3D



Module Bonding Trays 3D



Module Retainer 3D



Module Aligner 3D

Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

OnyxCeph^{3TM} – Program versions and optional modules for the ideal combination with laboratory scanners or TRIOS.

	Program version*	
	3D PRO REF 410-004-00	3D LAB REF 410-005-00
SQL database		
Network licence (concurrent clients|server)	5|1	20|1
Stand-alone licence (client|server)	1|1	1|1
Imaging Module 2D		
Add image (incl. interfaces to digital X-ray)	■	■
Adjust image (classify and align image)	■	■
Clone finding	■	■
Edit	■	■
Digitize (cephalometric tracing)	■	■
Combine	■	■
Mirror	■	■
CO|CR Correction	■	■
Treatment Simulation (orthodontics, maxillofacial surgery)	■	■
Ricketts V.T.O.	■	■
Image Comparison	■	■
Copy|Save|Send|Show|Print	■	■
Imaging Module 3D		
Add image (incl. DICOM extraction)	■	■
Adjust image (classify and align image)	■	■
Clone finding	■	■
Digitize (cephalometric tracing)	■	■
Combine	■	■
Mirror	■	■
Treatment Simulation	□	□
Cast Adjust	■	■
Segmentation	■	■
FA_Bonding	■	■
V.T.O.3D (virtual set-up)	□	■
Wire_Bonding 3D	□	□
Kylix 3D (indirect transfer)	■	■
Bonding Trays 3D (indirect transfer)	□	□
Bonding Jigs 3D (indirect transfer)	■	■
Bracket Erase 3D	□	□
Aligner 3D	□	□
Retainer 3D	□	□
Bite Splint 3D	□	□
Ortho Apps 3D	□	□
Waefer Creation 3D	□	□
TADmatch™	□	□
3D Export (STL,OBJ, ZPR, inter alia)		■
Presentation (Slide Show, Media)	■	■
Letter Writing	■	■
Online forms (DHTML)	■	■
Internet browser	■	■
Recycling Bin (Lost & Found)	■	■
Web Reports	■	■
Container Exchange	■	■
Image and Result Export	■	■
Findings-Lexicon	■	■

* plus annual support fees
□ optional components against extra charge

Dentaurum Digital



prime4me® Aligner

After checking your data, our team will suggest a suitable aligner package for you.

Designation	REF	Quantity
prime4me® Aligner smart	**430-140-20**	1 case
prime4me® Aligner advanced	**430-141-21**	1 case
prime4me® Aligner performance	**430-142-21**	1 case

custom product

NEW



prime4me® base model

Printed base models for orthodontics.

REF 430-110-10	1 piece



prime4me® dental arch model

Printed dental arch models for orthodontics.

REF 430-110-30	1 piece

Order now:
digital.dentaurum.de

Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

3D separating medium
Forms a separating layer between the acrylic models and Orthocryl® / Orthocryl® LC.
Color: green

REF 162-801-00	100 ml



prime4me® RETAIN3R maxilla
Unique fit using a three-dimensional construction design and highest biocompatibility: milled retainer in grade 5 titanium.

REF 430-120-30	1 piece

custom product

NEW



prime4me® RETAIN3R mandible
Unique fit using a three-dimensional construction design and highest biocompatibility: milled retainer in grade 5 titanium.

REF 430-120-40	1 piece

custom product

NEW



Orthodontics demonstration model prime4me® RETAIN3R
For patient demonstration.
Equipped with:
- prime4me® base model
- prime4me® RETAIN3R OK
- transfer tray for prime4me RETAIN3R

REF 892-000-29	1 piece

custom product

NEW



Download data sets for digital orthodontics



Download now:

Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



hyrax® click Mini – 7

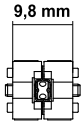
RPE screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing
For effective and reliable rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

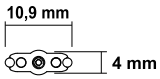
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- no accidental reversing when pulling out safety key during activation
- minimal dimensions with maximum expansion range
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 9.8 mm
Maximum expansion: 7.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-830-12**	1 piece	**602-830-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483









hyrax® click Medium – 10

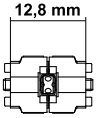
RPE screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing
For effective and reliable rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

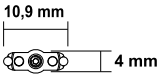
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- no accidental reversing when pulling out safety key during activation
- minimal dimensions with maximum expansion range
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 12.8 mm
Maximum expansion: 10.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-832-12**	1 piece	**602-832-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483





Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



hyrax® click Maxi – 12

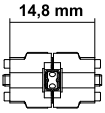
RPE screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing
For effective and reliable rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

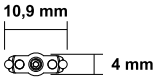
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^{1}/_{4}$ turn
- no accidental reversing when pulling out safety key during activation
- minimal dimensions with maximum expansion range
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 14.8 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-834-12**	1 piece	**602-834-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483





DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



hyrax® Mini – 7

RPE screw

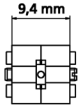
For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

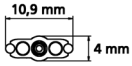
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- offset body for earliest possible angling of the retention legs
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 9.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 7.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-800-12**	1 piece	**602-800-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483









hyrax® Medium – 10

RPE screw

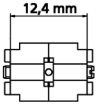
For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

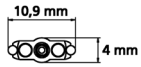
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- offset body for earliest possible angling of the retention legs
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 12.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 10.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-808-12**	1 piece	**602-808-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483





Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow

hyrax® Maxi – 12



RPE screw

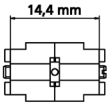
For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

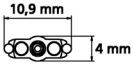
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- offset body for earliest possible angling of the retention legs
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 14.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x 1/4 turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-811-12**	1 piece	**602-811-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483





---

hyrax® neo Mini – 7



RPE screw

For rapid palatal expansion by means of a fixed appliance.

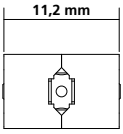
- (no active) expansion stop
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- TAD-optimized design
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and maximum expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

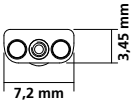
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 11.2 mm
Maximum expansion: 7.0 mm
4 x 1/4 turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

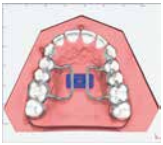
Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-845-12**	1 piece	**602-845-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

NEW







Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



hyrax® neo Medium – 10

RPE screw

For rapid palatal expansion by means of a fixed appliance.

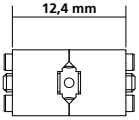
- (no active) expansion stop
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- TAD-optimized design
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and maximum expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

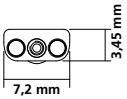
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 12.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 10.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-846-12**	1 piece	**602-846-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

NEW







hyrax® neo Maxi – 12

RPE screw

For rapid palatal expansion by means of a fixed appliance.

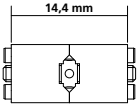
- (no active) expansion stop
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- TAD-optimized design
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and maximum expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

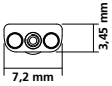
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 14.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-847-12**	1 piece	**602-847-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

NEW





Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



Titan hyrax® Maxi – 12

RPE screw of titanium

For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

The screw is anchored to the teeth using cast titanium and laser-welded cap splints or alternatively using acrylic cap splints fabricated from Orthocryl® acrylic.

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.

Screw body: 14.4 mm

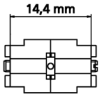
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm

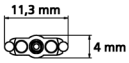
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm

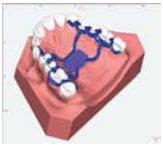
Material: titanium

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-810-12**	1 piece	**602-810-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483







Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



Variety click Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-836-12**	1 piece	**602-836-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Variety click SP (small palate) Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. For the fixed appliance technique. Can be widely used in the upper and lower jaw, for distalization, mesialization of posterior teeth, or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

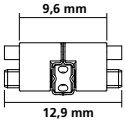
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

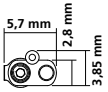
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

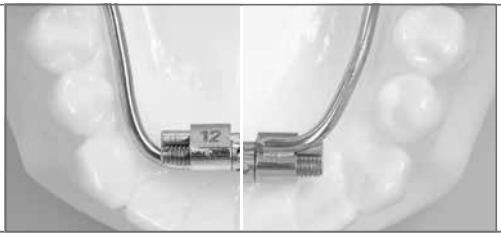
Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-838-12**	1 piece	**602-838-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Dimensions Variety click / Variety click SP Mini – 8







Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow

Variety click Maxi – 12



Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 17.2 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel



Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-837-12**	1 piece	**602-837-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Variety click SP (small palate) Maxi – 12



Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

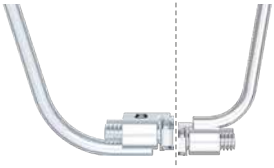
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation/deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 17.2 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-839-12**	1 piece	**602-839-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Variety click | Variety click SP



Dimensions Variety click / Variety click SP Maxi – 12



Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow



Variety Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-815-12**	1 piece	**602-815-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Variety SP (small palate) Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

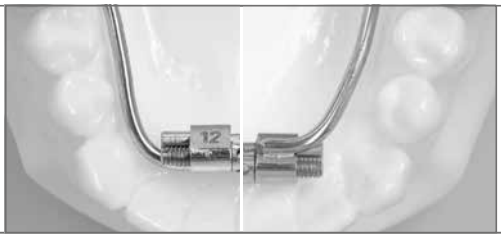
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-819-12**	1 piece	**602-819-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Dimensions Variety / Variety SP Mini – 8





Expansion screws without retention legs for digital workflow

Variety Maxi – 12



Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 14.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel



Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-806-12**	1 piece	**602-806-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Variety SP (small palate) Maxi – 12



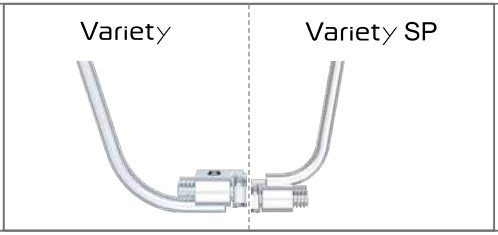
Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

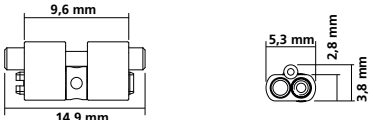
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 14.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-809-12**	1 piece	**602-809-32**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Dimensions Variety / Variety SP Maxi – 12



OnyxCeph³™

OnyxCeph³™ Basic (purchase license)
Software for archiving and patient consultation incl.
5 network working stations for simultaneous operation.

REF 410-001-00 | 1 piece
CE 0494

OnyxCeph³™ 2D Pro (purchase license)
Software for archiving, diagnosis, treatment planning and patient consultation in 2D incl. 5 network working stations for simultaneous operation.

REF 410-002-00 | 1 piece
CE 0494

OnyxCeph³™ 3D Pro (purchase license)
Software for archiving, diagnosis, treatment planning and patient consultation in 3D incl. 5 network working stations for simultaneous operation.

REF 410-004-00 | 1 piece
CE 0494

OnyxCeph³™ 3D Lab (purchase license)
Software for archiving, diagnosis, treatment planning and patient consultation in 3D incl. Option Virtual Set-up (V.T.O.3D) and a total of 20 network working places for simultaneous operation.

REF 410-005-00 | 1 piece
CE 0494

Additional server license
Second network license (LAN 5/1) / same practice name.

REF 410-000-01 | 1 piece
CE 0494

Additional standalone license
Notebook license (1/1) for same practice name.

REF 410-000-02 | 1 piece
CE 0494

Additional site license
Additional site license in network.

REF 410-000-03 | 1 piece
CE 0494

User administration program
Permission settings depending on user login.

REF 410-000-04 | 1 piece
CE 0494

Statistics program
Statistical evaluation of findings.

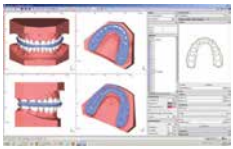
REF 410-000-05 | 1 piece
CE 0494

Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

Module Waefer Creation
Creation of surgical splints.

REF 410-000-06	1 piece

CE 0494



Module V.T.O.3D (Virtual Treatment Objective)
Creation of virtual set ups.

REF 410-000-07	1 piece

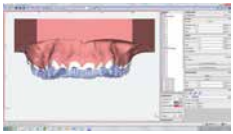
CE 0494



Module Bonding Trays 3D
Construction of bracket transfer trays.

REF 410-000-11	1 piece

CE 0494

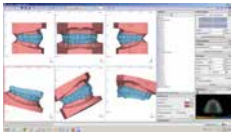


OnyxCeph³™ module Bite Splint 3D
Construction of occlusal splints, anti-snoring splints, sports guards and other splints.

REF 410-000-13	1 piece

CE 0494

NEW

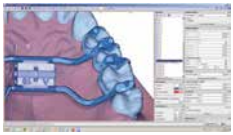


Module Ortho Apps 3D
Construction of RPE appliances, lingual arch appliances, Herbst appliances and others.

REF 410-000-14	1 piece

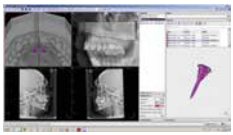
CE 0494

NEW



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

OnyxCeph^{3TM}



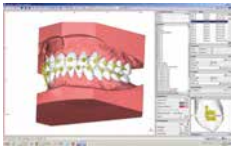
Module TADmatch™

Module from OnyxCeph^{3TM} for the virtual positioning of tomas®-pin and as a basis for the fabrication of insertion templates.

REF 410-000-15	1 piece

CE 0494

NEW

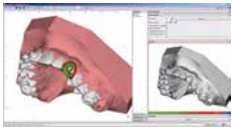


Module Wire_Bonding

Positioning of wires / brackets on set-up.

REF 410-000-08	1 piece

CE 0494

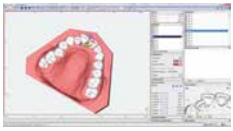


Module Bracket Erase 3D

Erase virtual bracket.

REF 410-000-12	1 piece

CE 0494

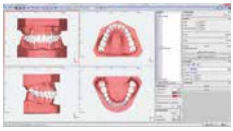


Module Aligner 3D

Planning of aligners.

REF 410-000-09	1 piece

CE 0494



Module Retainer 3D

Planning of retainers.

REF 410-000-10	1 piece

CE 0494

Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

Lingual system

Lingual brackets	Page	46
Lingual tubes	Page	48
Arches	Page	49
Instruments	Page	50
Accessories	Page	52
Patient consultation material	Page	53

Lingual system.

Surprisingly different.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com

discovery® delight



Incredibly effective.

discovery® delight dramatically reduces the number of components required for treatment while ensuring a free selection of all lingual treatment options, from 2D to 3D treatment.

In collaboration with Prof. Dr. Rubens Demicheri, Montevideo, a lingual system that addresses patient needs and offers all the advantages of the trusted discovery® bracket family emerged:

- Highest quality.
- Virtually invisible.
- Short treatment time.
- Very comfortable to wear.
- Perfect design.







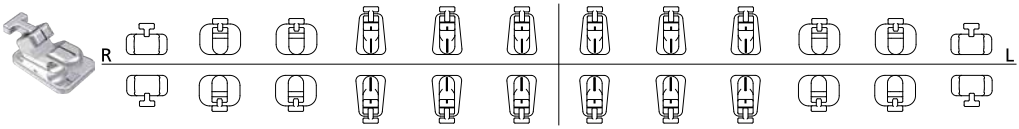
Lingual brackets / Assortments

discovery® delight

Slot: 0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20 · with vertical hook

Tooth	16	15	14	13	12	11	21	22	23	24	25	26
Width	2.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	2.0 mm
REF	724-102-51	790-452-00	790-452-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-452-00	790-452-00	724-102-51
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece
REF	724-103-51	790-453-00	790-453-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-453-00	790-453-00	724-103-51
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Tooth	46	45	44	43	42	41	31	32	33	34	35	36
Width	2.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	2.0 mm
REF	724-102-51	790-452-00	790-452-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-450-00	790-452-00	790-452-00	724-102-51
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece
REF	724-103-51	790-453-00	790-453-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-451-00	790-453-00	790-453-00	724-103-51
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

discovery® delight social six pack	1 case	6 anterior brackets (REF 790-450-00)	**REF 891-406-00**
discovery® delight single jaw	1 case	6 anterior brackets (REF 790-450-00) + 4 posterior brackets (REF 790-452-00)	**REF 891-407-00**
discovery® delight single jaw + tubes	1 case	6 anterior brackets (REF 790-450-00) + 4 posterior brackets (REF 790-452-00) + 2 molar tubes (REF 724-102-51)	**REF 891-408-00**
discovery® delight complete case	1 case	12 anterior brackets (REF 790-450-00) + 8 posterior brackets (REF 790-452-00) + 4 molar tubes (REF 724-102-51)	**REF 891-409-00**

discovery® delight anterior bracket

with vertical hook



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
13-11/21-23/43-41/31-33				•	1.5 mm	**790-450-00**	1 piece
13-11/21-23/43-41/31-33				•	1.5 mm	**790-451-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20

discovery® delight posterior bracket, open

with vertical hook



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
15-14/24-25/45-44/34-35				•	1.5 mm	**790-452-00**	1 piece
15-14/24-25/45-44/34-35				•	1.5 mm	**790-453-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20

discovery® delight posterior bracket, closed

non-convertible · with vertical hook



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
15-14/24-25/45-44/34-35				•	2.0 mm	**724-100-51**	1 piece
15-14/24-25/45-44/34-35				•	2.0 mm	**724-101-51**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Lingual tubes



discovery® delight molar tube / Bonding technique

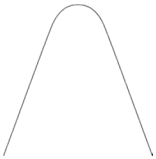
non-convertible · with vertical hook

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
16/26/46/36				•	2.0 mm	**724-102-51**	1 piece
16/26/46/36				•	2.0 mm	**724-103-51**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20

Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE lingual arch, round

Strength category: super elastic

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.25 mm / 10			**766-760-00**	10 pieces
0.30 mm / 12			**766-761-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-762-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-763-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-764-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



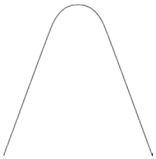
rematitan® LITE lingual arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-765-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.48 mm / 19 x 19		0.62 mm	**766-766-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Stainless steel (Nickel chromium)



remanium® lingual arch, round

Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**766-767-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-768-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

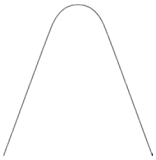


remanium® lingual arch, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18			**766-769-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.48 mm / 19 x 19			**766-770-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



dentaflex® lingual arch, round, 6-strand twisted

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500 - 2700 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15			**766-771-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Instruments



Lingual bending pliers
sterilizable
For bending steps and compensation bends in archwires for the lingual technique.
Steps: 1.5; 2.0; 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-001-00	1 piece

CE



Mosquito forceps, curved
sterilizable
For placing and ligating Dentalastics® plastic ligatures, especially for the lingual technique.

REF 000-732-00	1 piece

CE



Crimping tweezers
sterilizable
Delicate tweezer design for easy bracket and buccal tube placement.

REF 025-280-00	1 piece

CE



Positioning tool, lingual
sterilizable

REF 023-278-00	1 piece

CE

Dental mirror with reference lines (assembled), lingual
sterilizable

REF 023-279-00	1 piece

CE



Dental mirror with reference lines (without grip), lingual
sterilizable

REF 023-279-10	1 piece

CE



Bracket removing pliers, angled
sterilizable
For easy removal of lingual brackets and brackets in the posterior region. Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-347-00	1 piece

CE



Accessories



SUPER Elasto-Force plastic chains

Consistent tensile force over a long period of time. High elasticity with excellent elastic recovery.

Color	Inner ø	Length	Connector	REF	Quantity
transparent	1.3 mm	4,6 mm	•	**774-220-01**	1 roll
transparent	1.3 mm	4,6 mm		**774-221-01**	1 roll

CE 0483

NEW

Patient consultation material

Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® delight

Fitted with:

- discovery® delight lingual brackets
- discovery® delight molar tubes
- rematitan® LITE lingual arch
- dentaflex® lingual arch

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.



REF 892-000-22	1 piece



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Self-ligating brackets

dinamique® c / Assortments

Roth 22 Page 58

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22 Page 58

dinamique® m / Assortments

Roth 22 Page 59

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22 Page 59

discovery® sl / Assortments

Roth 18/22 Page 60

discovery® sl 2.0 / Assortment

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22 Page 61

Instruments Page 62

Patient consultation material Page 63

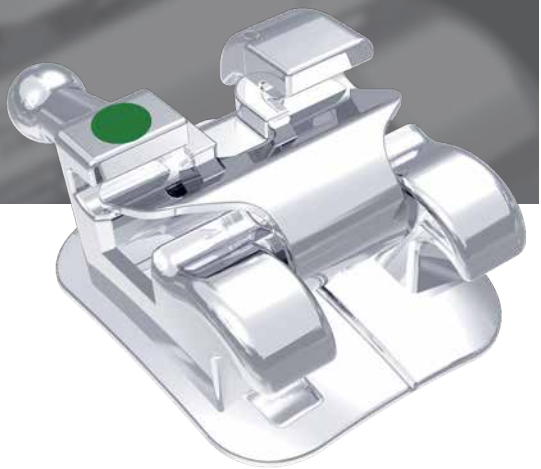
* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

FDI System

	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
R	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 L
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

Self-ligating brackets.

Dynamic and functional.



DENTAURUM
ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com









Orthodontic treatment at a high standard.

The self-ligating bracket systems dinamique® and discovery® sl from Dentaurum have much to offer: for the patient, the brackets offer perfect aesthetics and are comfortable to wear; for the dental office, they are easy to handle and offer effective treatment with only short periods of time in the chair.

The self-ligating brackets dinamique® c in ceramic and dinamique® m (with FDI notation) in metal combine optimum aesthetics with the proven functionality of the clip which reduces time in the chair. They impress both patients and orthodontists and fulfill all of the requirements expected of a modern bracket system.

discovery® sl and discovery® sl 2.0 still rank among the smallest and flattest sl-brackets on the market. At the heart of the design lies a closing mechanism in the form of a lid. The lid has a smooth surface making it comfortable for the patient to wear and is designed to be closed during treatment, thereby offering a high level of hygiene. An instrument is available specifically for opening and closing the lid.

dinamique® c

Self-ligating brackets in ceramic.



dinamique® m

Self-ligating brackets in metal.



discovery® sl

One of the smallest sl-brackets in the world.



discovery® sl 2.0

Proven design for your success.





dinamique® c / Assortments

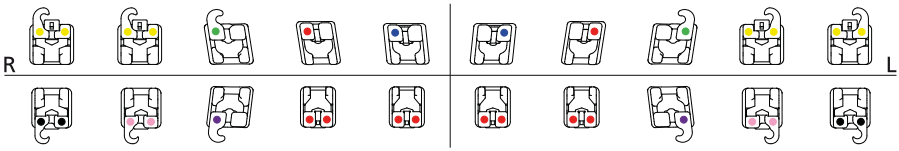
Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.64 mm / 22 x 25 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 11°	+ 11°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.9 mm	1.2 mm	1.0 mm	1.0 mm	1.2 mm	0.9 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	3.2 mm	3.2 mm	3.5 mm	2.9 mm	3.2 mm	3.2 mm	2.9 mm	3.5 mm	3.2 mm	3.2 mm
REF	**700-509-01**	**700-507-01**	**700-505-01**	**700-503-01**	**700-501-01**	**700-502-01**	**700-504-01**	**700-506-01**	**700-508-01**	**700-510-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483





Torque	- 17°	- 17°	- 11°	0°	0°	0°	0°	- 11°	- 17°	- 17°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	3.2 mm	3.2 mm	3.5 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	3.5 mm	3.2 mm	3.2 mm
REF	**700-519-01**	**700-517-01**	**700-515-01**	**700-513-01**	**700-511-01**	**700-512-01**	**700-514-01**	**700-516-01**	**700-518-01**	**700-520-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 700-550-00**

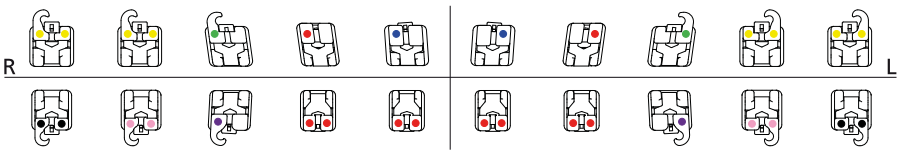
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.64 mm / 22 x 25 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.9 mm	1.2 mm	1.0 mm	1.0 mm	1.2 mm	0.9 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	3.2 mm	3.2 mm	3.5 mm	2.9 mm	3.2 mm	3.2 mm	2.9 mm	3.5 mm	3.2 mm	3.2 mm
REF	**700-529-01**	**700-527-01**	**700-525-01**	**700-523-01**	**700-521-01**	**700-522-01**	**700-524-01**	**700-526-01**	**700-528-01**	**700-530-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483





Torque	- 12°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 12°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	1.1 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	3.2 mm	3.2 mm	3.5 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	3.5 mm	3.2 mm	3.2 mm
REF	**700-539-01**	**700-537-01**	**700-535-01**	**700-533-01**	**700-531-01**	**700-532-01**	**700-534-01**	**700-536-01**	**700-538-01**	**700-540-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 700-551-00**

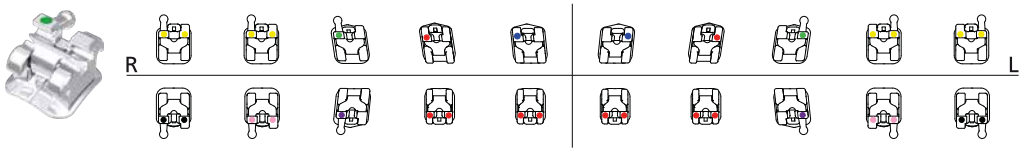
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.64 mm / 22 x 25 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 11°	+ 11°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.7 mm	1.0 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	1.0 mm	0.7 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.7 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.7 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm
REF	**790-709-01**	**790-707-01**	**790-705-01**	**790-703-01**	**790-701-01**	**790-702-01**	**790-704-01**	**790-706-01**	**790-708-01**	**790-710-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483



Torque	- 17°	- 17°	- 11°	0°	0°	0°	0°	- 11°	- 17°	- 17°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm
REF	**790-719-01**	**790-717-01**	**790-715-01**	**790-713-01**	**790-711-01**	**790-712-01**	**790-714-01**	**790-716-01**	**790-718-01**	**790-720-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

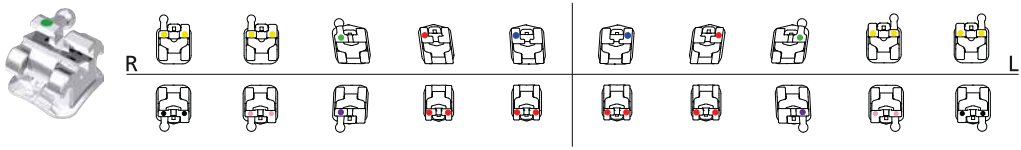
1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-410-00**

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.64 mm / 22 x 25 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.7 mm	1.0 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	1.0 mm	0.7 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.7 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.7 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm
REF	**790-729-01**	**790-727-01**	**790-725-01**	**790-723-01**	**790-721-01**	**790-722-01**	**790-724-01**	**790-726-01**	**790-728-01**	**790-730-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483



Torque	- 12°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 12°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	0.9 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm	0.8 mm
Width	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm	2.5 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm	2.9 mm
REF	**790-739-01**	**790-737-01**	**790-735-01**	**790-733-01**	**790-731-01**	**790-732-01**	**790-734-01**	**790-736-01**	**790-738-01**	**790-740-01**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-411-00**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

discovery® sl / Assortments

Roth 18

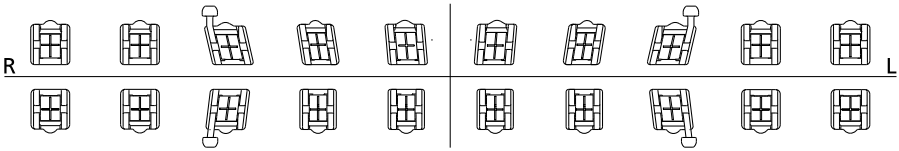
Slot: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.7 mm	2.4 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.4 mm	2.7 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm
REF	**718-101-15**	**718-101-14**	**718-141-13**	**718-101-12**	**718-101-11**	**718-101-21**	**718-101-22**	**718-141-23**	**718-101-24**	**718-101-25**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.7 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.7 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm
REF	**718-101-45**	**718-101-44**	**718-141-43**	**718-101-42**	**718-101-41**	**718-101-31**	**718-101-32**	**718-141-33**	**718-101-34**	**718-101-35**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-101-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-101-10**

Roth 22

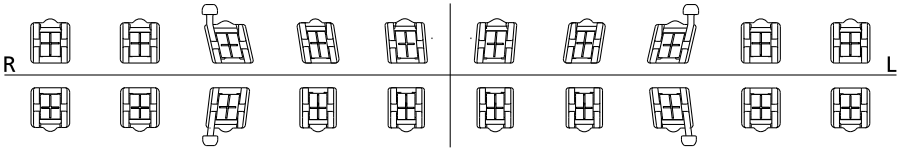
Slot: 0.56 x 0.64 mm / 22 x 25 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.7 mm	2.4 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.4 mm	2.7 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm
REF	**722-101-15**	**722-101-14**	**722-141-13**	**722-101-12**	**722-101-11**	**722-101-21**	**722-101-22**	**722-141-23**	**722-101-24**	**722-101-25**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.7 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.7 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm
REF	**722-101-45**	**722-101-44**	**722-141-43**	**722-101-42**	**722-101-41**	**722-101-31**	**722-101-32**	**722-141-33**	**722-101-34**	**722-101-35**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-101-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-101-10**

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

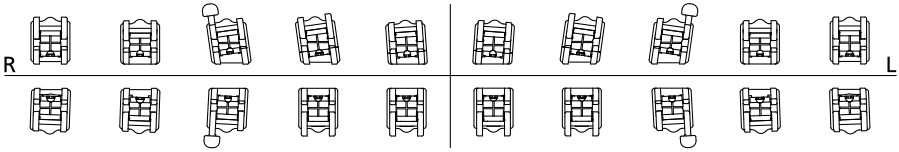
Slot: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm
REF	**722-102-15**	**722-102-14**	**722-142-13**	**722-102-12**	**722-102-11**	**722-102-21**	**722-102-22**	**722-142-23**	**722-102-24**	**722-102-25**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm
REF	**722-102-45**	**722-102-44**	**722-142-43**	**722-102-42**	**722-102-41**	**722-102-31**	**722-102-32**	**722-142-33**	**722-102-34**	**722-102-35**
Quantity	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-102-01**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Instruments



sl-instrument

sterilizable

For opening and closing self-ligating brackets **discovery® sl** (Roth system), **dinamique® m** and **dinamique® c**, and for easier ligation of the archwire.

REF 023-276-00	1 piece

CE



sl-instrument

sterilizable

For opening and closing self-ligating brackets **discovery® sl 2.0** (McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* system) and easier ligation of the archwire.

REF 023-277-00	1 piece

CE

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Patient consultation material

Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® sl

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

Roth 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® sl self-ligating metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series mini buccal tubes
- Equire stainless steel arch, maxilla
- rematitan® sl arch, mandible

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-17	1 piece



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® sl 2.0

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® sl 2.0 self-ligating metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series and M-Series mini buccal tubes
- Tensic® arches

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-19	1 piece

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Metal brackets

discovery® / Assortments

Roth 18/22	Page	72
Ricketts® – IV. Dimension 18	Page	74
Ricketts® Universal 18	Page	74
Hilgers 18	Page	75
Standard Edgewise 18/22	Page	75

discovery® / Single packs – bonding technique

Roth 18/22	Page	77
Individual systems 18/22	Page	77

discovery® smart / Assortments

Roth 18/22	Page	78
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	80

topic / Assortments

Roth 18/22	Page	82

topic / Single packs – bonding technique

Roth 18/22	Page	84

equilibrium® mini / Assortments

Roth 18/22	Page	85
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	87

equilibrium® mini / Single packs – bonding technique

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	89

equilibrium® 2 / Assortments

Roth 18/22	Page	90
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	92
Ricketts® Universal 18	Page	94
Standard Edgewise 18/22	Page	94

equilibrium® 2 / Single packs – bonding technique

Roth 18/22	Page	96
Ricketts® Universal 18	Page	96

equilibrium® 2 / Single packs – banding technique

Roth 18/22	Page	97
Roth, McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	97
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	97
Standard Edgewise 18/22	Page	98
Individual systems 18/22	Page	98

equilibrium® ti / Assortments

Roth 18/22	Page	99
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22	Page	100

Bracket accessories	Page	120

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Metal brackets.

Always a good choice.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com



High performance for precision.

Our high-quality brackets are designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art design and production procedures. The highest precision is essential for ensuring safe, reliable use in orthodontic treatment. The diversity of Dentaurum metal brackets is unique in the world and provides application options for all indications. The metal brackets are manufactured in one piece from highly corrosion-resistant, medical-grade stainless steel alloys. This makes them particularly biocompatible for the patient, as no solder is used. The wide-ranging program also includes nickel-free* brackets made from a special CoCr alloy and pure titanium brackets, which are ideal for use with patients with allergies.





* see Materials list Orthodontics

discovery®
The sum of experience.



discovery® smart
Small and brilliant.



topic
The nickel-free* alternative.



equilibrium® mini
The mini bracket.



equilibrium® 2
Harmony in function and comfort.



equilibrium® ti
Outstanding biocompatibility.



FDI System

	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
R	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 L
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

The discovery® family.



The discovery® family.

The discovery® bracket family comprises the premium bracket line of the Dentaurum metal bracket range. They are manufactured completely as one-piece brackets using the MIM technique – Metal Injection Molding – in state-of-the-art facilities. The hooks on the canine and, if desired, on the first and second premolar brackets, are directly integrated into the mold and are also produced in one piece together with the body of the bracket. The innovative mushroom shape provides retention for more elastics. Our diverse system offers the right bracket for every therapy.

Innovative production procedures guarantee maximum success.

The bases of all brackets of the discovery® family are ideally adapted to the tooth contour using 3D CAD (Computer Aided Design), allowing optimal handling for the user when bonding the bracket to the tooth. The anatomical shape facilitates positioning the bracket on the tooth and also ensures it is firmly retained on the tooth.

Optimal bond strength and easy debonding.

The patented laser-structured base with FDI notation guarantees reliable retention during treatment. The ideal distribution of micro and macro retention produces an optimal bond between tooth/adhesive and the bracket. Evenly-spaced retentions support the bonding of the brackets on the tooth surface. A debonding channel ensures very easy debonding of conventionally ligated brackets. The channel allows the bracket face to flex, ensuring safe removal from the tooth.

Individuality combined with easy handling.

All discovery® brackets have been designed so that there is sufficient space for multiple ligatures. In addition, rounded bracket tie wings facilitate ligation and provide intra-oral comfort without sharp edges for the patient. All discovery® brackets include biocompatible laser marking for easier identification and positioning.

Diverse combination options.

As all brackets of the discovery® range have the same design, there is no limit to the individuality of the treatment. All brackets can be easily combined with one another. A low In/Out of 0.7 mm allows individual combination of the brackets within the family without using any compensation bends.





The equilibrium® family.

equilibrium® mini equilibrium® 2 equilibrium® ti

The equilibrium® family.

The equilibrium® series is Dentaurum's classic bracket series. Reliable results in patient treatment over many years have proven that the attractive and functional design is successful.

The brackets from the equilibrium® family are formed and milled from rod material and undergo many fully-automated processing steps. Like many other Dentaurum brackets, they are genuine one-piece brackets.

equilibrium® 2 and equilibrium® mini brackets are produced in one piece – body and base – from high-strength stainless steel*. equilibrium® ti brackets are made from titanium** and are nickel-free. Brackets from the equilibrium® family are particularly bio-compatible as no solders are used.





* Material number acc. to DIN 1.4404
** Material number acc. to DIN 3.7035



Optimal bond strength and easy debonding.

The patented laser-structured base with FDI notation guarantees reliable retention during treatment for equilibrium® brackets. The ideal distribution of micro and macro retention produces an optimal bond between tooth/adhesive and the bracket. Uniform retention prevents premature debonding of the brackets.

Easy handling and reliable treatment.

All equilibrium® brackets include biocompatible laser marking for easier identification and positioning. FDI notation is also laser marked on the base. This system of symbols aids in assigning each bracket to a specific tooth. The laser marking is abrasion resistant and does not contain any harmful coloring agents.

Proven design.

The design of equilibrium® brackets provides excellent bracket tie wing undercuts, which also allow the use of multiple ligatures at any time. The mesial and distal ends of the bracket have been designed to make it easier to grip and place the brackets. The design of the rhomboid base with additional central marking facilitates placement on the clinical crown. The low In/Out values enable an ideal application of force.

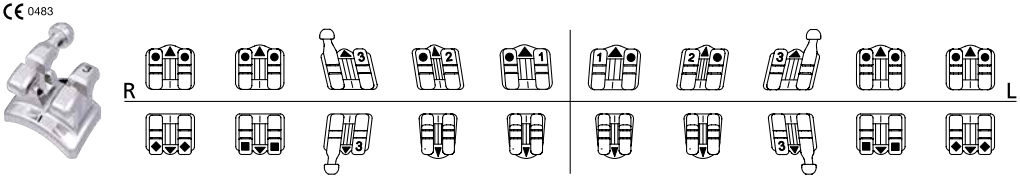
discovery® / Assortments

Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-106-00**	**790-106-00**	**790-104-00**	**790-102-00**	**790-163-00**	**790-164-00**	**790-103-00**	**790-105-00**	**790-106-00**	**790-106-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-111-00**	**790-110-00**	**790-108-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-109-00**	**790-110-00**	**790-111-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-180-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-181-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-182-00**

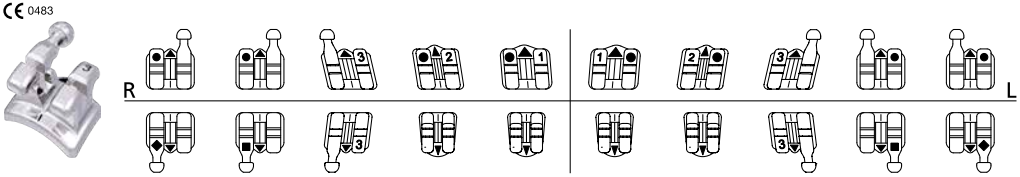
Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-141-00**	**790-141-00**	**790-104-00**	**790-102-00**	**790-163-00**	**790-164-00**	**790-103-00**	**790-105-00**	**790-142-00**	**790-142-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-145-00**	**790-143-00**	**790-108-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-109-00**	**790-144-00**	**790-146-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-295-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-296-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-297-00**

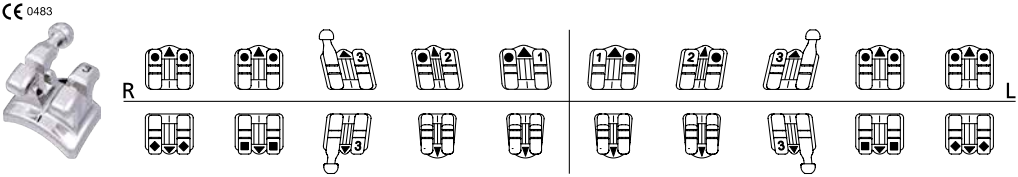
Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-118-00**	**790-118-00**	**790-116-00**	**790-114-00**	**790-165-00**	**790-166-00**	**790-115-00**	**790-117-00**	**790-118-00**	**790-118-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-123-00**	**790-122-00**	**790-120-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-121-00**	**790-122-00**	**790-123-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-183-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-184-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-185-00**

Note:
1 case assortment REF 891-197-00 is equivalent to REF 891-183-00, with additional 4 buccal tubes (1 x 724-268-51 / 1 x 724-269-51 / 1 x 822-121-46 / 1 x 822-121-36).

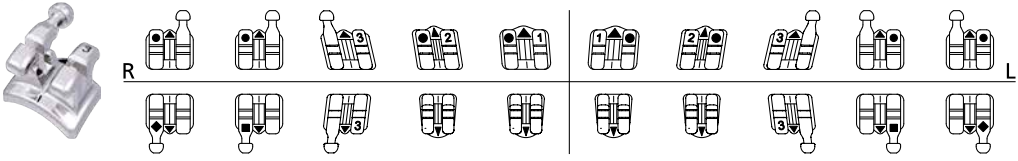
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-147-00**	**790-147-00**	**790-116-00**	**790-114-00**	**790-165-00**	**790-166-00**	**790-115-00**	**790-117-00**	**790-148-00**	**790-148-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-151-00**	**790-149-00**	**790-120-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-119-00**	**790-121-00**	**790-150-00**	**790-152-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-298-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-299-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-300-00**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

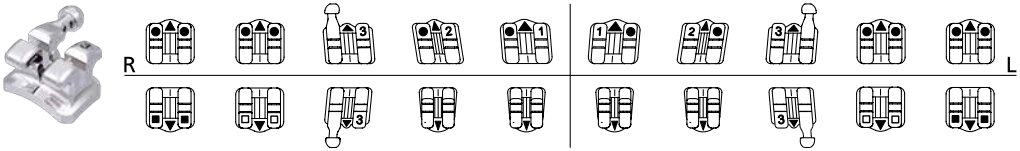
discovery® / Assortments

Ricketts® – IV. Dimension 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	+ 7°	+ 14°	+ 22°	+ 22°	+ 14°	+ 7°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.8 mm	3.8 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-106-00**	**790-106-00**	**790-134-00**	**790-132-00**	**790-130-00**	**790-131-00**	**790-133-00**	**790-135-00**	**790-106-00**	**790-106-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 17°	- 11°	+ 7°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	+ 7°	- 11°	- 17°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-110-00**	**790-128-00**	**790-138-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-139-00**	**790-128-00**	**790-110-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

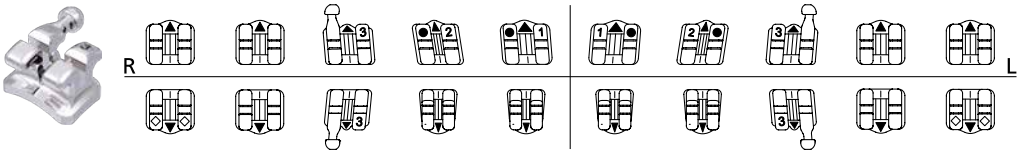
1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-375-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-376-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-377-00**

Ricketts® Universal 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	0°	0°	+ 7°	+ 14°	+ 22°	+ 22°	+ 14°	+ 7°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.8 mm	3.8 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-136-00**	**790-136-00**	**790-134-00**	**790-132-00**	**790-130-00**	**790-131-00**	**790-133-00**	**790-135-00**	**790-136-00**	**790-136-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 14°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	- 14°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-140-00**	**790-136-00**	**790-138-00**	**790-137-00**	**790-137-00**	**790-137-00**	**790-137-00**	**790-139-00**	**790-136-00**	**790-140-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

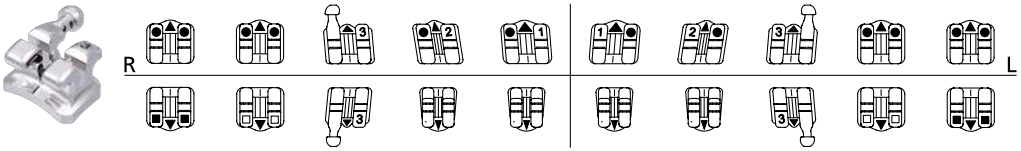
1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-188-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-189-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-196-00**

Hilgers 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	+ 7°	+ 14°	+ 22°	+ 22°	+ 14°	+ 7°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.8 mm	3.8 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-106-00**	**790-106-00**	**790-134-00**	**790-132-00**	**790-130-00**	**790-131-00**	**790-133-00**	**790-135-00**	**790-106-00**	**790-106-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 17°	- 11°	+ 7°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	+ 7°	- 11°	- 17°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	3.1 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	2.6 mm	3.1 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm
REF	**790-110-00**	**790-128-00**	**790-138-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-107-00**	**790-139-00**	**790-128-00**	**790-110-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-261-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-262-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-263-00**

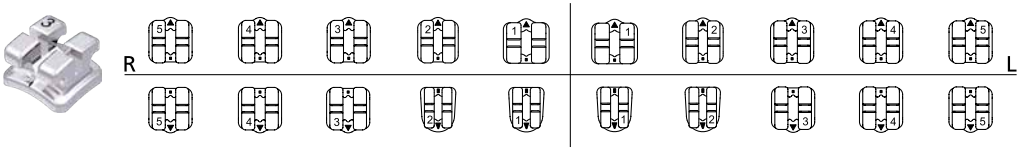
Standard Edgewise 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · without hook

Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.6 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	2.6 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-205-15**	**718-205-14**	**718-205-13**	**718-205-12**	**718-205-11**	**718-205-21**	**718-205-22**	**718-205-23**	**718-205-24**	**718-205-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.1 mm	2.1 mm	2.1 mm	2.1 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-205-45**	**718-205-44**	**718-205-43**	**718-205-42**	**718-205-41**	**718-205-31**	**718-205-32**	**718-205-33**	**718-205-34**	**718-205-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-205-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-205-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-205-50**

discovery® / Assortments

Standard Edgewise 22

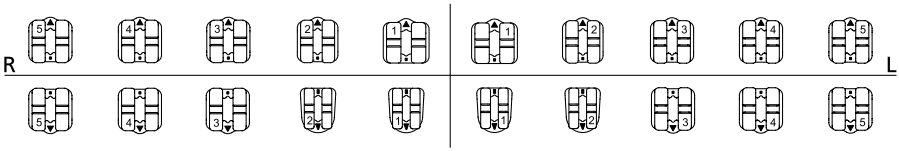
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · without hook

Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.6 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	2.6 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-205-15**	**722-205-14**	**722-205-13**	**722-205-12**	**722-205-11**	**722-205-21**	**722-205-22**	**722-205-23**	**722-205-24**	**722-205-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.1 mm	2.1 mm	2.1 mm	2.1 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-205-45**	**722-205-44**	**722-205-43**	**722-205-42**	**722-205-41**	**722-205-31**	**722-205-32**	**722-205-33**	**722-205-34**	**722-205-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-205-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-205-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-205-50**

discovery® / Single packs – bonding technique

Roth 18/22



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
11	+ 12°	+ 5°	0.7 mm		3.8 mm	**790-100-00**	**790-112-00**	10 pieces
21	+ 12°	+ 5°	0.7 mm		3.8 mm	**790-101-00**	**790-113-00**	10 pieces
13	- 2°	+ 9°	0.7 mm	•	3.4 mm	**790-155-00**	**790-157-00**	10 pieces
23	- 2°	+ 9°	0.7 mm	•	3.4 mm	**790-156-00**	**790-158-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

Individual systems 18/22



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
12	+ 14°	+ 8°	1.3 mm		3.2 mm		**790-161-00**	10 pieces
22	+ 14°	+ 8°	1.3 mm		3.2 mm		**790-162-00**	10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
42-41/31-32	- 10°	0°	1.3 mm		2.6 mm	**790-153-00**		10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
13/33	+ 7°	+ 7°	0.7 mm	•	3.4 mm		**790-159-00**	10 pieces
23/43	+ 7°	+ 7°	0.7 mm	•	3.4 mm		**790-160-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

discovery® smart / Assortments

Roth 18

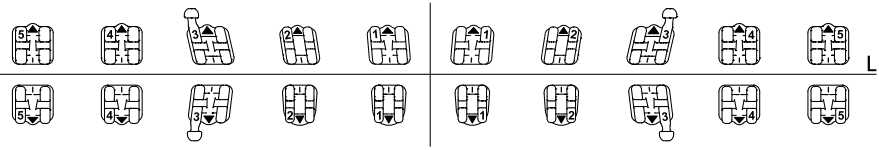
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-901-15**	**718-901-14**	**718-941-13**	**718-901-12**	**718-901-11**	**718-901-21**	**718-901-22**	**718-941-23**	**718-901-24**	**718-901-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-901-45**	**718-901-44**	**718-941-43**	**718-901-42**	**718-901-41**	**718-901-31**	**718-901-32**	**718-941-33**	**718-901-34**	**718-901-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-901-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-901-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-901-50**

Roth 18

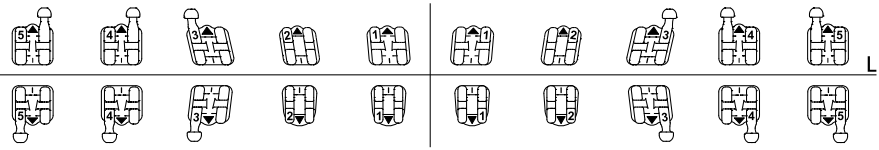
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-941-15**	**718-941-14**	**718-941-13**	**718-901-12**	**718-901-11**	**718-901-21**	**718-901-22**	**718-941-23**	**718-941-24**	**718-941-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-941-45**	**718-941-44**	**718-941-43**	**718-901-42**	**718-901-41**	**718-901-31**	**718-901-32**	**718-941-33**	**718-941-34**	**718-941-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-941-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-941-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-941-50**

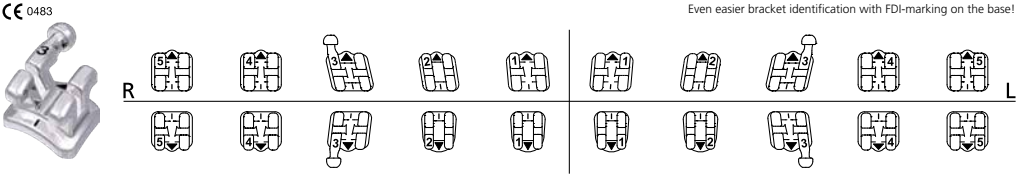
Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-901-15**	**722-901-14**	**722-941-13**	**722-901-12**	**722-901-11**	**722-901-21**	**722-901-22**	**722-941-23**	**722-901-24**	**722-901-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-901-45**	**722-901-44**	**722-941-43**	**722-901-42**	**722-901-41**	**722-901-31**	**722-901-32**	**722-941-33**	**722-901-34**	**722-901-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-901-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-901-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-901-50**

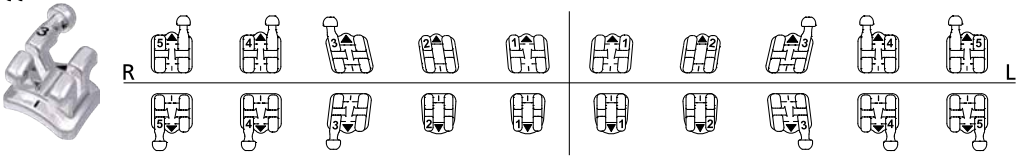
Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-941-15**	**722-941-14**	**722-941-13**	**722-901-12**	**722-901-11**	**722-901-21**	**722-901-22**	**722-941-23**	**722-941-24**	**722-941-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-941-45**	**722-941-44**	**722-941-43**	**722-901-42**	**722-901-41**	**722-901-31**	**722-901-32**	**722-941-33**	**722-941-34**	**722-941-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-941-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-941-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-941-50**

discovery® smart / Assortments

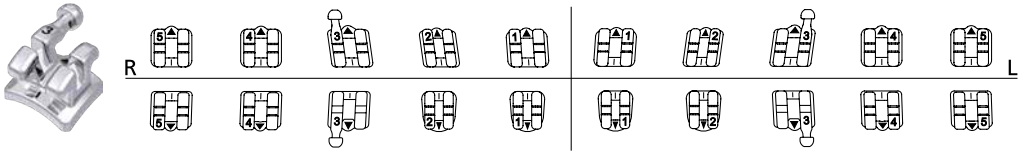
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-902-15**	**718-902-14**	**718-942-13**	**718-902-12**	**718-902-11**	**718-902-21**	**718-902-22**	**718-942-23**	**718-902-24**	**718-902-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-902-45**	**718-902-44**	**718-942-43**	**718-902-42**	**718-902-41**	**718-902-31**	**718-902-32**	**718-942-33**	**718-902-34**	**718-902-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-902-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-902-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-902-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

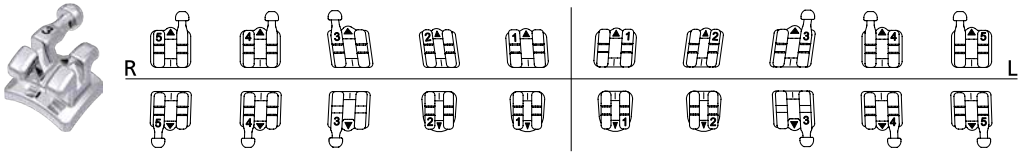
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-942-15**	**718-942-14**	**718-942-13**	**718-902-12**	**718-902-11**	**718-902-21**	**718-902-22**	**718-942-23**	**718-942-24**	**718-942-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**718-942-45**	**718-942-44**	**718-942-43**	**718-902-42**	**718-902-41**	**718-902-31**	**718-902-32**	**718-942-33**	**718-942-34**	**718-942-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-942-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-942-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-942-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

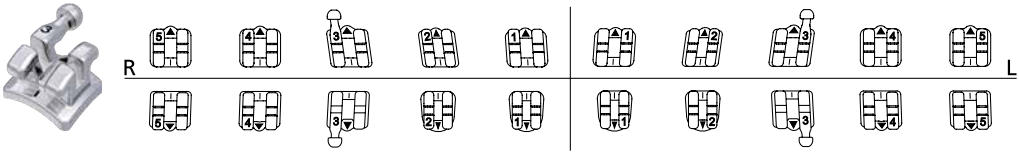
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-902-15**	**722-902-14**	**722-942-13**	**722-902-12**	**722-902-11**	**722-902-21**	**722-902-22**	**722-942-23**	**722-902-24**	**722-902-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-902-45**	**722-902-44**	**722-942-43**	**722-902-42**	**722-902-41**	**722-902-31**	**722-902-32**	**722-942-33**	**722-902-34**	**722-902-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-902-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-902-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-902-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

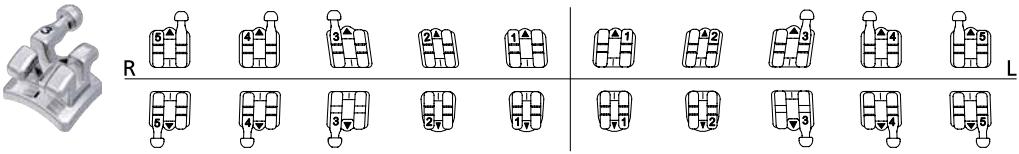
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.4 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-942-15**	**722-942-14**	**722-942-13**	**722-902-12**	**722-902-11**	**722-902-21**	**722-902-22**	**722-942-23**	**722-942-24**	**722-942-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
REF	**722-942-45**	**722-942-44**	**722-942-43**	**722-902-42**	**722-902-41**	**722-902-31**	**722-902-32**	**722-942-33**	**722-942-34**	**722-942-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-942-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-942-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-942-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

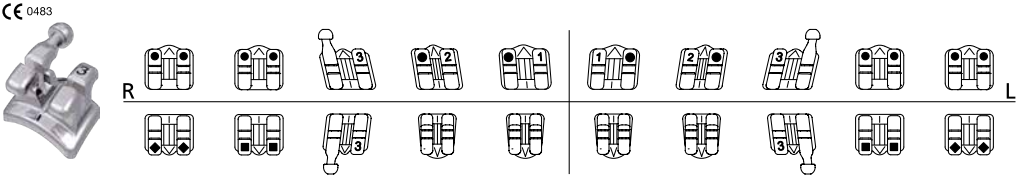
topic / Assortments

Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook · nickel-free*

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-306-00**	**790-306-00**	**790-304-00**	**790-302-00**	**790-363-00**	**790-364-00**	**790-303-00**	**790-305-00**	**790-306-00**	**790-306-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.1 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	3.1 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-311-00**	**790-310-00**	**790-308-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-309-00**	**790-310-00**	**790-311-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-333-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-334-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-335-00**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

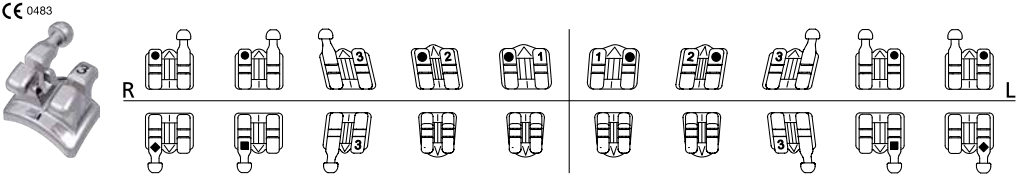
* see Materials list Orthodontics

Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook · nickel-free*

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-341-00**	**790-341-00**	**790-304-00**	**790-302-00**	**790-363-00**	**790-364-00**	**790-303-00**	**790-305-00**	**790-342-00**	**790-342-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.1 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	3.1 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-345-00**	**790-343-00**	**790-308-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-307-00**	**790-309-00**	**790-344-00**	**790-346-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-336-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-337-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-338-00**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

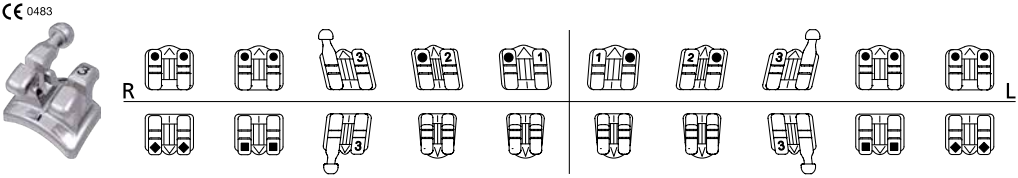
* see Materials list Orthodontics

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook · nickel-free*

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-318-00**	**790-318-00**	**790-316-00**	**790-314-00**	**790-365-00**	**790-366-00**	**790-315-00**	**790-317-00**	**790-318-00**	**790-318-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.1 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	3.1 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-323-00**	**790-322-00**	**790-320-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-321-00**	**790-322-00**	**790-323-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-339-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-340-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-341-00**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

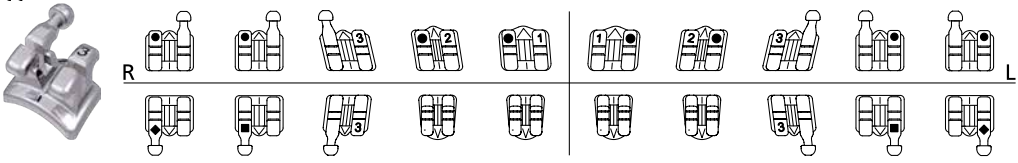
* see Materials list Orthodontics

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook · nickel-free*

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.2 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-347-00**	**790-347-00**	**790-316-00**	**790-314-00**	**790-365-00**	**790-366-00**	**790-315-00**	**790-317-00**	**790-348-00**	**790-348-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.1 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	2.7 mm	3.1 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm
REF	**790-351-00**	**790-349-00**	**790-320-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-319-00**	**790-321-00**	**790-350-00**	**790-352-00**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 891-342-00**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 891-343-00**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 891-344-00**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

* see Materials list Orthodontics

topic / Single packs – bonding technique



Roth 18/22

nickel-free*

Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
11	+ 12°	+ 5°	0.7 mm		3.9 mm	**790-300-00**	**790-312-00**	10 pieces
21	+ 12°	+ 5°	0.7 mm		3.9 mm	**790-301-00**	**790-313-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30
* see Materials list Orthodontics

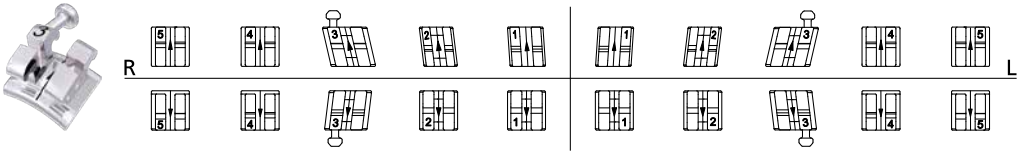
Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-401-15**	**718-401-14**	**718-441-13**	**718-401-12**	**718-401-11**	**718-401-21**	**718-401-22**	**718-441-23**	**718-401-24**	**718-401-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-401-45**	**718-401-44**	**718-441-43**	**718-401-42**	**718-401-41**	**718-401-31**	**718-401-32**	**718-441-33**	**718-401-34**	**718-401-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-401-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-401-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-401-50**

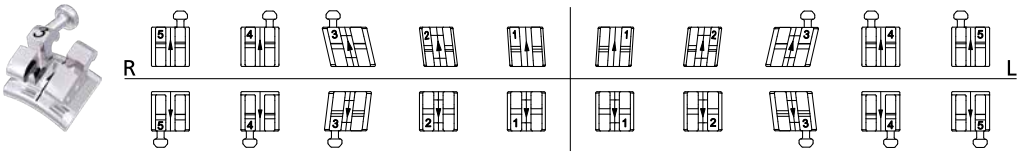
Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-441-15**	**718-441-14**	**718-441-13**	**718-401-12**	**718-401-11**	**718-401-21**	**718-401-22**	**718-441-23**	**718-441-24**	**718-441-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-441-45**	**718-441-44**	**718-441-43**	**718-401-42**	**718-401-41**	**718-401-31**	**718-401-32**	**718-441-33**	**718-441-34**	**718-441-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-441-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-441-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-441-50**

equilibrium® mini / Assortments

Roth 22

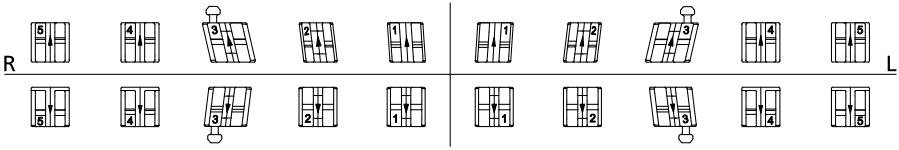
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-401-15**	**722-401-14**	**722-441-13**	**722-401-12**	**722-401-11**	**722-401-21**	**722-401-22**	**722-441-23**	**722-401-24**	**722-401-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-401-45**	**722-401-44**	**722-441-43**	**722-401-42**	**722-401-41**	**722-401-31**	**722-401-32**	**722-441-33**	**722-401-34**	**722-401-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-401-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-401-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-401-50**

Roth 22

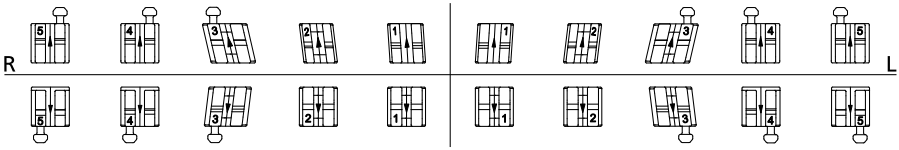
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-441-15**	**722-441-14**	**722-441-13**	**722-401-12**	**722-401-11**	**722-401-21**	**722-401-22**	**722-441-23**	**722-441-24**	**722-441-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-441-45**	**722-441-44**	**722-441-43**	**722-401-42**	**722-401-41**	**722-401-31**	**722-401-32**	**722-441-33**	**722-441-34**	**722-441-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-441-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-441-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-441-50**

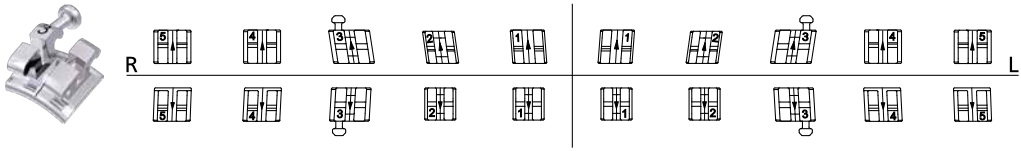
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-402-15**	**718-402-14**	**718-442-13**	**718-402-12**	**718-402-11**	**718-402-21**	**718-402-22**	**718-442-23**	**718-402-24**	**718-402-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-402-45**	**718-402-44**	**718-442-43**	**718-402-42**	**718-402-41**	**718-402-31**	**718-402-32**	**718-442-33**	**718-402-34**	**718-402-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-402-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-402-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-402-50**

Note:
Other brackets with McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** values see single packs.

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

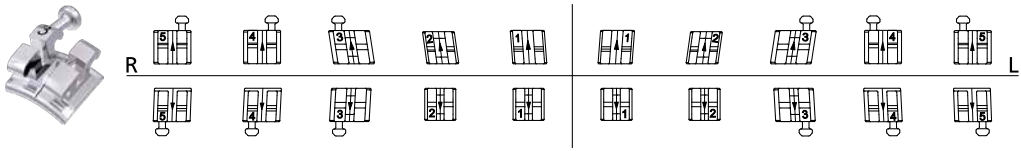
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-442-15**	**718-442-14**	**718-442-13**	**718-402-12**	**718-402-11**	**718-402-21**	**718-402-22**	**718-442-23**	**718-442-24**	**718-442-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**718-442-45**	**718-442-44**	**718-442-43**	**718-402-42**	**718-402-41**	**718-402-31**	**718-402-32**	**718-442-33**	**718-442-34**	**718-442-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-442-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-442-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-442-50**

Note:
Other brackets with McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** values see single packs.

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

equilibrium® mini / Assortments

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

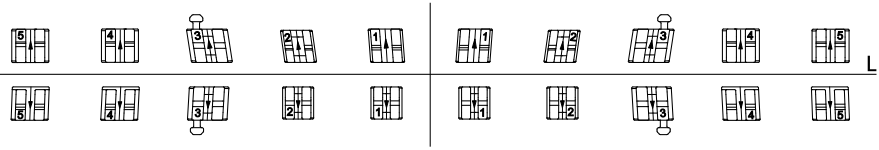
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-402-15**	**722-402-14**	**722-442-13**	**722-402-12**	**722-402-11**	**722-402-21**	**722-402-22**	**722-442-23**	**722-402-24**	**722-402-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-402-45**	**722-402-44**	**722-442-43**	**722-402-42**	**722-402-41**	**722-402-31**	**722-402-32**	**722-442-33**	**722-402-34**	**722-402-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-402-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-402-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-402-50**

Note:
Other brackets with McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** values see single packs.

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

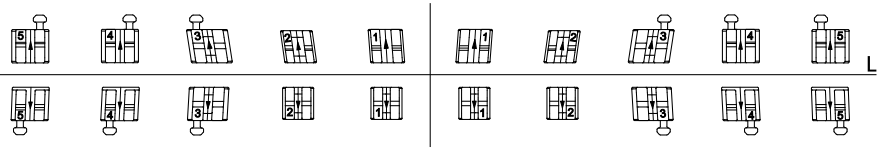
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-442-15**	**722-442-14**	**722-442-13**	**722-402-12**	**722-402-11**	**722-402-21**	**722-402-22**	**722-442-23**	**722-442-24**	**722-442-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.2 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm
REF	**722-442-45**	**722-442-44**	**722-442-43**	**722-402-42**	**722-402-41**	**722-402-31**	**722-402-32**	**722-442-33**	**722-442-34**	**722-442-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-442-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-442-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-442-50**

Note:
Other brackets with McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** values see single packs.

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

equilibrium® mini / Single packs – bonding technique

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
11	+ 17°	+ 4°	0.7 mm		2.8 mm		**722-462-11**	10 pieces
21	+ 17°	+ 4°	0.7 mm		2.8 mm		**722-462-21**	10 pieces
12	+ 10°	+ 8°	1.3 mm		2.4 mm		**722-462-12**	10 pieces
22	+ 10°	+ 8°	1.3 mm		2.4 mm		**722-462-22**	10 pieces
15	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		2.4 mm	**718-452-15**		10 pieces
25	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		2.4 mm	**718-452-25**		10 pieces
15	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	2.4 mm	**718-462-15**		10 pieces
25	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	2.4 mm	**718-462-25**		10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!
Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

equilibrium® 2 / Assortments

Roth 18

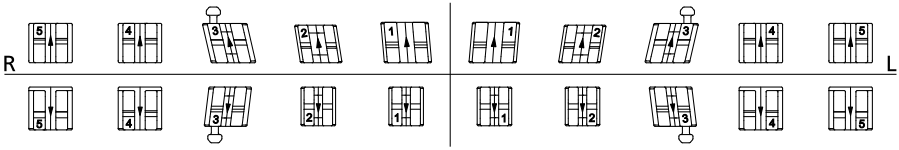
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-301-15**	**718-301-14**	**718-341-13**	**718-301-12**	**718-301-11**	**718-301-21**	**718-301-22**	**718-341-23**	**718-301-24**	**718-301-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-301-45**	**718-301-44**	**718-341-43**	**718-301-42**	**718-301-41**	**718-301-31**	**718-301-32**	**718-341-33**	**718-301-34**	**718-301-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-301-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-301-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-301-50**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

Roth 18

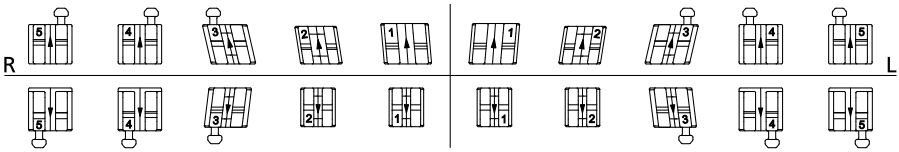
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-341-15**	**718-341-14**	**718-341-13**	**718-301-12**	**718-301-11**	**718-301-21**	**718-301-22**	**718-341-23**	**718-341-24**	**718-341-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-341-45**	**718-341-44**	**718-341-43**	**718-301-42**	**718-301-41**	**718-301-31**	**718-301-32**	**718-341-33**	**718-341-34**	**718-341-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-341-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-341-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-341-50**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

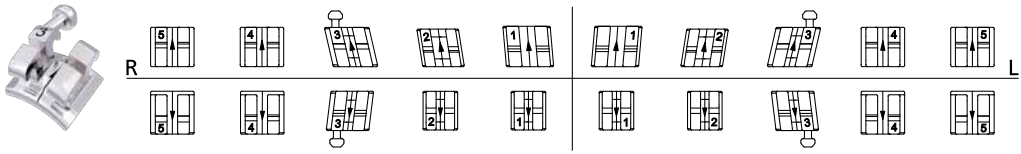
Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-301-15**	**722-301-14**	**722-341-13**	**722-301-12**	**722-301-11**	**722-301-21**	**722-301-22**	**722-341-23**	**722-301-24**	**722-301-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-301-45**	**722-301-44**	**722-341-43**	**722-301-42**	**722-301-41**	**722-301-31**	**722-301-32**	**722-341-33**	**722-301-34**	**722-301-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-301-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-301-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-301-50**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

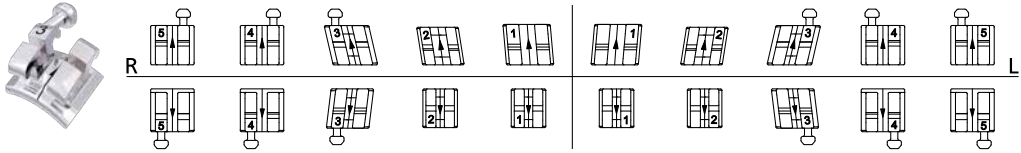
Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-341-15**	**722-341-14**	**722-341-13**	**722-301-12**	**722-301-11**	**722-301-21**	**722-301-22**	**722-341-23**	**722-341-24**	**722-341-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-341-45**	**722-341-44**	**722-341-43**	**722-301-42**	**722-301-41**	**722-301-31**	**722-301-32**	**722-341-33**	**722-341-34**	**722-341-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-341-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-341-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-341-50**

Note:
Other brackets with Roth values see single packs.

equilibrium® 2 / Assortments

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

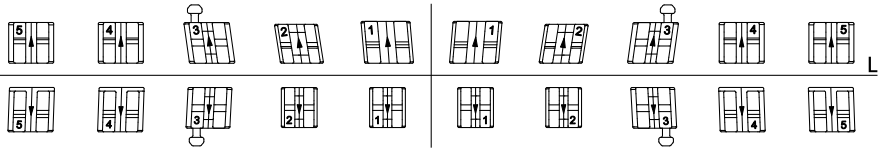
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-302-15**	**718-302-14**	**718-342-13**	**718-302-12**	**718-302-11**	**718-302-21**	**718-302-22**	**718-342-23**	**718-302-24**	**718-302-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-302-45**	**718-302-44**	**718-342-43**	**718-302-42**	**718-302-41**	**718-302-31**	**718-302-32**	**718-342-33**	**718-302-34**	**718-302-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-302-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-302-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-302-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

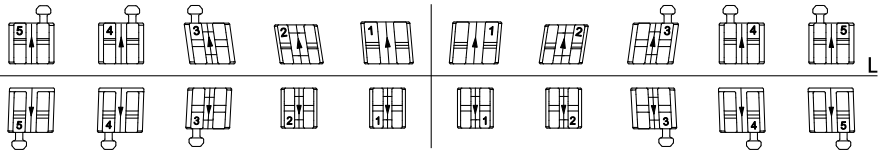
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-342-15**	**718-342-14**	**718-342-13**	**718-302-12**	**718-302-11**	**718-302-21**	**718-302-22**	**718-342-23**	**718-342-24**	**718-342-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-342-45**	**718-342-44**	**718-342-43**	**718-302-42**	**718-302-41**	**718-302-31**	**718-302-32**	**718-342-33**	**718-342-34**	**718-342-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-342-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-342-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-342-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

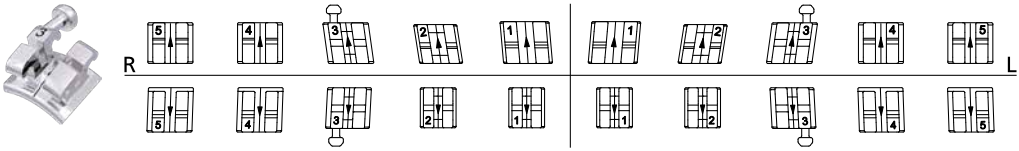
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-302-15**	**722-302-14**	**722-342-13**	**722-302-12**	**722-302-11**	**722-302-21**	**722-302-22**	**722-342-23**	**722-302-24**	**722-302-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-302-45**	**722-302-44**	**722-342-43**	**722-302-42**	**722-302-41**	**722-302-31**	**722-302-32**	**722-342-33**	**722-302-34**	**722-302-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-302-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-302-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-302-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

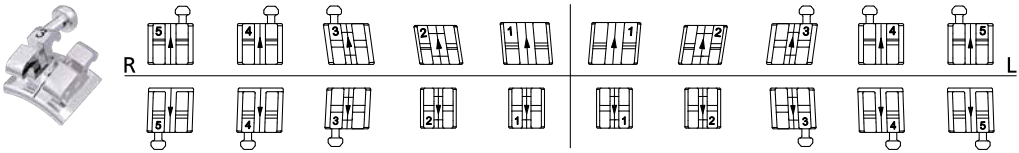
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-342-15**	**722-342-14**	**722-342-13**	**722-302-12**	**722-302-11**	**722-302-21**	**722-302-22**	**722-342-23**	**722-342-24**	**722-342-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-342-45**	**722-342-44**	**722-342-43**	**722-302-42**	**722-302-41**	**722-302-31**	**722-302-32**	**722-342-33**	**722-342-34**	**722-342-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-342-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-342-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-342-50**

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

equilibrium® 2 / Assortments

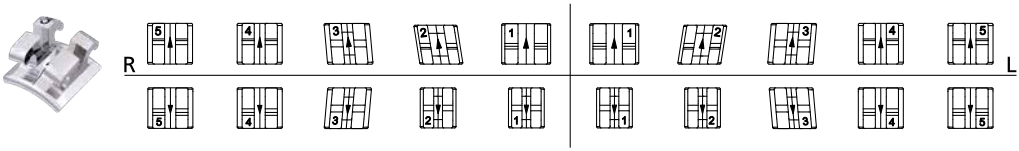
Ricketts® Universal 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · without hook

Torque	0°	0°	+ 7°	+ 14°	+ 22°	+ 22°	+ 14°	+ 7°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	+ 8°	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.9 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	2.9 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-303-15**	**718-303-14**	**718-303-13**	**718-303-12**	**718-303-11**	**718-303-21**	**718-303-22**	**718-303-23**	**718-303-24**	**718-303-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.7 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.7 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-303-45**	**718-303-44**	**718-303-43**	**718-303-42**	**718-303-41**	**718-303-31**	**718-303-32**	**718-303-33**	**718-303-34**	**718-303-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-303-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-303-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-303-50**

Note:
Other brackets with Ricketts® Universal values see single packs.

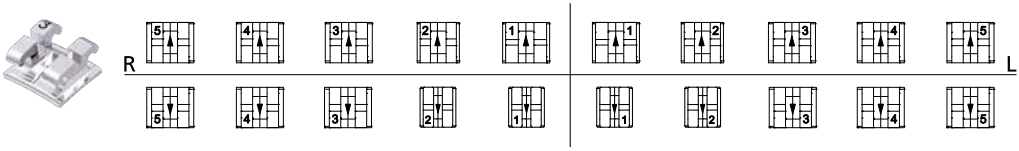
Standard Edgewise 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · without hook

Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.9 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	2.9 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-305-15**	**718-305-14**	**718-305-13**	**718-305-12**	**718-305-11**	**718-305-21**	**718-305-22**	**718-305-23**	**718-305-24**	**718-305-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-305-45**	**718-305-44**	**718-305-43**	**718-305-42**	**718-305-41**	**718-305-31**	**718-305-32**	**718-305-33**	**718-305-34**	**718-305-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-305-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-305-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-305-50**

Standard Edgewise 22

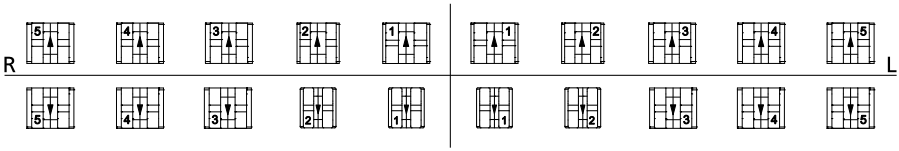
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · without hook

Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.9 mm	3.3 mm	3.3 mm	2.9 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-305-15**	**722-305-14**	**722-305-13**	**722-305-12**	**722-305-11**	**722-305-21**	**722-305-22**	**722-305-23**	**722-305-24**	**722-305-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Angulation	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	2.3 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-305-45**	**722-305-44**	**722-305-43**	**722-305-42**	**722-305-41**	**722-305-31**	**722-305-32**	**722-305-33**	**722-305-34**	**722-305-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-305-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-305-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-305-50**

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

equilibrium® 2 / Single packs – bonding technique



Roth 18/22

Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
13	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm		**722-301-13**	10 pieces
23	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm		**722-301-23**	10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
43	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-301-43**	**722-301-43**	10 pieces
33	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-301-33**	**722-301-33**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!
Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30



Ricketts® Universal 18

Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
13	+ 7°	+ 5°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-343-13**		10 pieces
23	+ 7°	+ 5°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-343-23**		10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
43	+ 7°	+ 5°	0.7 mm	•	2.7 mm	**718-343-43**		10 pieces
33	+ 7°	+ 5°	0.7 mm	•	2.7 mm	**718-343-33**		10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!
Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

equilibrium® 2 / Single packs – banding technique

Roth 18/22



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
13	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-259-02**	**790-263-02**	10 pieces
13	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-204-02**	**790-216-02**	10 pieces
23	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-260-02**	**790-264-02**	10 pieces
23	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-205-02**	**790-217-02**	10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
43	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-261-02**	**790-265-02**	10 pieces
43	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-208-02**	**790-220-02**	10 pieces
33	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-262-02**	**790-266-02**	10 pieces
33	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-209-02**	**790-221-02**	10 pieces
44/34	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-210-02**	**790-222-02**	10 pieces
44	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-251-02**	**790-255-02**	10 pieces
34	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-252-02**	**790-256-02**	10 pieces
45/35	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-211-02**	**790-223-02**	10 pieces
45	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-253-02**	**790-257-02**	10 pieces
35	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-254-02**	**790-258-02**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

Roth, McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
15-14/24-25	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-206-02**	**790-218-02**	10 pieces
15-14	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-249-02**	**790-243-02**	10 pieces
24-25	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-250-02**	**790-244-02**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
13	0°	+ 8°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-274-02**	**790-228-02**	10 pieces
13	- 7°	+ 8°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm		**790-230-02**	10 pieces
23	0°	+ 8°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-275-02**	**790-229-02**	10 pieces
23	- 7°	+ 8°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm		**790-231-02**	10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
43	0°	+ 3°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-278-02**	**790-234-02**	10 pieces
43	- 6°	+ 3°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm		**790-236-02**	10 pieces
33	0°	+ 3°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-279-02**	**790-235-02**	10 pieces
33	- 6°	+ 3°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm		**790-237-02**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

equilibrium® 2 / Single packs – banding technique



Standard Edgewise 18/22

Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
42-41/31-32	0°	0°	0.7 mm		2.4 mm	**790-603-02**	**790-607-02**	10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
15-13/23-25/45-43/33-35	0°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**790-602-02**	**790-606-02**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30



Individual systems 18/22

Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
13/24-25	+ 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-290-02**		10 pieces
15-14/23	+ 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**790-291-02**		10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
45-43	- 11°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm		**790-294-02**	10 pieces
33-35	- 11°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm		**790-295-02**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

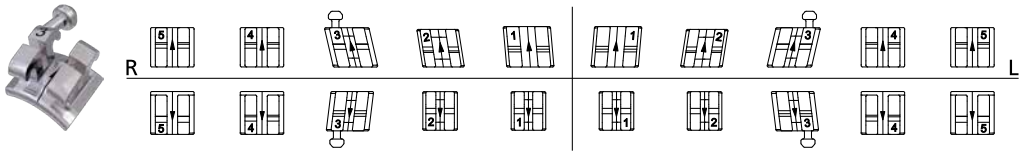
Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-501-15**	**718-501-14**	**718-541-13**	**718-501-12**	**718-501-11**	**718-501-21**	**718-501-22**	**718-541-23**	**718-501-24**	**718-501-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-501-45**	**718-501-44**	**718-541-43**	**718-501-42**	**718-501-41**	**718-501-31**	**718-501-32**	**718-541-33**	**718-501-34**	**718-501-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-501-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-501-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-501-50**

Note:
1 case assortment REF 718-501-02 is equivalent to REF 718-501-01, with additional 4 buccal tubes with vertical hook (1 x 723-028-00 / 1 x 723-032-00 / 2 x 723-026-00).

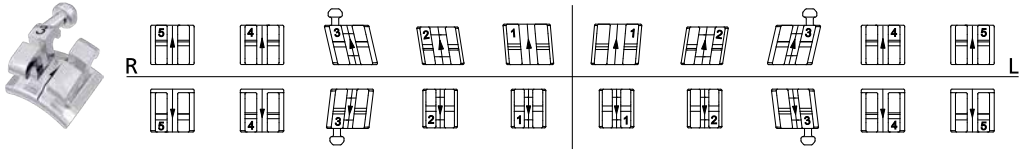
Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	- 2°	+ 8°	+ 12°	+ 12°	+ 8°	- 2°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 13°	+ 9°	+ 5°	+ 5°	+ 9°	+ 13°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-501-15**	**722-501-14**	**722-541-13**	**722-501-12**	**722-501-11**	**722-501-21**	**722-501-22**	**722-541-23**	**722-501-24**	**722-501-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!



Torque	- 22°	- 17°	- 11°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 1°	- 11°	- 17°	- 22°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	0°	0°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-501-45**	**722-501-44**	**722-541-43**	**722-501-42**	**722-501-41**	**722-501-31**	**722-501-32**	**722-541-33**	**722-501-34**	**722-501-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-501-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-501-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-501-50**

Note:
1 case assortment REF 722-501-02 is equivalent to REF 722-501-01, with additional 4 buccal tubes with vertical hook (1 x 723-029-00 / 1 x 723-033-00 / 2 x 723-027-00).

equilibrium® ti / Assortments

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18

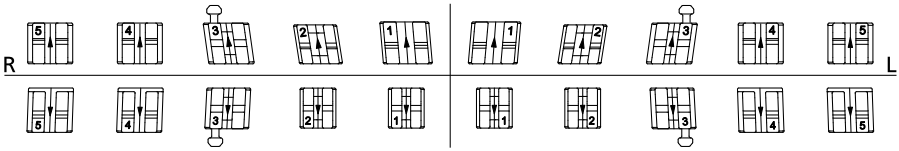
Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-502-15**	**718-502-14**	**718-542-13**	**718-502-12**	**718-502-11**	**718-502-21**	**718-502-22**	**718-542-23**	**718-502-24**	**718-502-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**718-502-45**	**718-502-44**	**718-542-43**	**718-502-42**	**718-502-41**	**718-502-31**	**718-502-32**	**718-542-33**	**718-502-34**	**718-502-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 718-502-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 718-502-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 718-502-50**

Note:
1 case assortment REF 718-502-02 is equivalent to REF 718-502-01, with additional 4 buccal tubes with vertical hook (1 x 723-028-00 / 1 x 723-032-00 / 2 x 723-030-00).

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

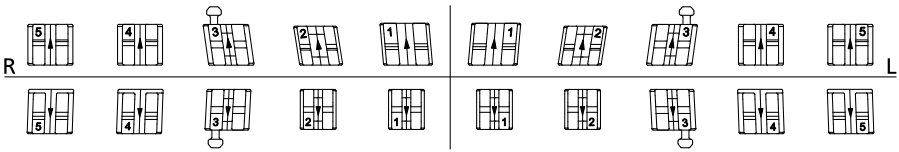
Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · Cuspid brackets with hook

Torque	- 7°	- 7°	0°	+ 10°	+ 17°	+ 17°	+ 10°	0°	- 7°	- 7°
Angulation	0°	0°	+ 8°	+ 8°	+ 4°	+ 4°	+ 8°	+ 8°	0°	0°
In/Out	1.2 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.2 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.0 mm	3.4 mm	3.4 mm	3.0 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-502-15**	**722-502-14**	**722-542-13**	**722-502-12**	**722-502-11**	**722-502-21**	**722-502-22**	**722-542-23**	**722-502-24**	**722-502-25**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

CE 0483

Even easier bracket identification with FDI-marking on the base!





Torque	- 17°	- 12°	0°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	- 6°	0°	- 12°	- 17°
Angulation	+ 2°	+ 2°	+ 3°	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 3°	+ 2°	+ 2°
In/Out	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	1.3 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
Width	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	2.4 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm	3.1 mm
REF	**722-502-45**	**722-502-44**	**722-542-43**	**722-502-42**	**722-502-41**	**722-502-31**	**722-502-32**	**722-542-33**	**722-502-34**	**722-502-35**
Quantity	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces	10 pieces

Assortments:

1 case	20 brackets	**REF 722-502-01**
10 cases	200 brackets	**REF 722-502-10**
50 cases	1000 brackets	**REF 722-502-50**

Note:
1 case assortment REF 722-502-02 is equivalent to REF 722-502-01, with additional 4 buccal tubes with vertical hook (1 x 723-029-00 / 1 x 723-033-00 / 2 x 723-031-00).

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Aesthetic brackets

discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Assortments

Roth 18/22 Page 108

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22 Page 109

discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Single packs

Roth 18/22 Page 110

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22 Page 111

discovery® pearl & smart combined assortments

Roth 22 Page 112

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22 Page 112

discovery® pearl accessories Page 113

Patient consultation material Page 114

Nickel-free products Page 116

Bracket accessories Page 120

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Aesthetic brackets.

For an even more beautiful smile.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

discovery® pearl

Rediscover aesthetics.

The highest quality standards.

Brackets in the wide Dentaurum range, whether metal or ceramic, are manufactured in state-of-the-art design and production procedures on site at Ispringen, Germany. All these processes have been optimized and perfectly coordinated over the years. A very high level of precision is essential to ensure safe, reliable use in orthodontic treatment. With innovative production technologies, such as the CIM process (Ceramic Injection Molding), the most diverse ceramic products can be manufactured using injection molding. Dentaurum seeks to continually develop the aesthetic materials to enable us to react optimally to the increased demand in the ceramic bracket sector.

discovery® pearl

Fascinatingly natural.







FDI System

	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
R	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 L
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

discovery® pearl

fascinatingly natural.



Maximum quality and performance naturally without compromise.

discovery® pearl transcends all the previous boundaries of aesthetics, quality and performance. When it is bonded to the tooth, discovery® pearl adapts perfectly to the natural environment of the tooth due to its shade and high degree of translucency.

The bracket is made completely from ceramic without any bothersome metal inserts in the slot. It was designed in one piece and is manufactured in state-of-the-art production facilities using the CIM process (Ceramic Injection Molding).

The base of the bracket is optimally adapted to the contour of the tooth using CAD (Computer Aided Design), which allows it to be easily positioned on the tooth. A clear system consisting of colored positioning guides and FDI notation on the base facilitates tooth-specific assignment of each bracket. The positioning guides also help the operator align and place the bracket very easily.

The innovative laser-structured base ensures a strong bond, enables safe and reliable debonding and guarantees that discovery® pearl will produce optimal treatment outcomes and meet the ever increasing demands for aesthetic tooth correction.



Reliable product characteristics:

Proven bracket geometry of the discovery® family

ensures easy combination between discovery® metal and ceramic brackets.

Perfect shade adaptation

to the natural environment of the tooth – as if the bracket were not there.

Colored positioning guides

facilitate positioning on the tooth.

Optimal size

compact in design for optimal treatment & patient comfort.

Anatomical base

for a perfect fit on the tooth.

Laser-structured base with FDI notation

for optimal bonding and debonding characteristics.

Now also available as 1 case assortment without positioning guide.



discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Assortments



Roth 18/22

Cuspid brackets with hook

Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
13-11/21-23	718-701-03	722-701-03	718-701-73	722-701-73	6 pieces (1 bracket each)
15-11/21-25	718-701-05	722-701-05	718-701-75	722-701-75	10 pieces (1 bracket each)

Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
13-11/21-23/ 43-41/31-33	718-701-63	722-701-63	718-701-83	722-701-83	12 pieces (1 bracket each)
15-11/21-25/ 45-41/31-35	718-701-65	722-701-65	718-701-85	722-701-85	20 pieces (1 bracket each)

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30



Roth 18/22

Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook

Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
15-11/21-25	718-741-60	722-741-60	718-741-80	722-741-80	10 pieces (1 bracket each)

Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
15-11/21-25/ 45-41/31-35	718-741-65	722-741-65	718-741-85	722-741-85	20 pieces (1 bracket each)

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Assortments

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22

Cuspid brackets with hook



Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
13-11/21-23	718-702-03	722-702-03	718-702-73	722-702-73	6 pieces (1 bracket each)
15-11/21-25	718-702-05	722-702-05	718-702-75	722-702-75	10 pieces (1 bracket each)

Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
13-11/21-23/ 43-41/31-33	718-702-63	722-702-63	718-702-83	722-702-83	12 pieces (1 bracket each)
15-11/21-25/ 45-41/31-35	718-702-65	722-702-65	718-702-85	722-702-85	20 pieces (1 bracket each)

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22

Cuspid, 1st bicuspid and 2nd bicuspid brackets with hook



Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
15-11/21-25	718-742-60	722-742-60	718-742-80	722-742-80	10 pieces (1 bracket each)

Teeth	with positioning guide		without positioning guide		Quantity
	REF (18)	REF (22)	REF (18)	REF (22)	
15-11/21-25/ 45-41/31-35	718-742-65	722-742-65	718-742-85	722-742-85	20 pieces (1 bracket each)

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Single packs



Roth 18/22

with positioning guide

Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
11	+ 12°	+ 5°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-11**	**722-701-11**	1 piece
21	+ 12°	+ 5°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-21**	**722-701-21**	1 piece
12	+ 8°	+ 9°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-701-12**	**722-701-12**	1 piece
22	+ 8°	+ 9°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-701-22**	**722-701-22**	1 piece
13	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-13**	**722-741-13**	1 piece
23	- 2°	+ 13°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-23**	**722-741-23**	1 piece
14	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-14**	**722-701-14**	1 piece
24	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-24**	**722-701-24**	1 piece
14	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-14**	**722-741-14**	1 piece
24	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-24**	**722-741-24**	1 piece
15	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-15**	**722-701-15**	1 piece
25	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-25**	**722-701-25**	1 piece
15	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-15**	**722-741-15**	1 piece
25	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-25**	**722-741-25**	1 piece



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
41	- 1°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-701-41**	**722-701-41**	1 piece
31	- 1°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-701-31**	**722-701-31**	1 piece
42	- 1°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-701-42**	**722-701-42**	1 piece
32	- 1°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-701-32**	**722-701-32**	1 piece
43	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-43**	**722-741-43**	1 piece
33	- 11°	+ 7°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-33**	**722-741-33**	1 piece
44	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-44**	**722-701-44**	1 piece
34	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-34**	**722-701-34**	1 piece
44	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-44**	**722-741-44**	1 piece
34	- 17°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-34**	**722-741-34**	1 piece
45	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-45**	**722-701-45**	1 piece
35	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-701-35**	**722-701-35**	1 piece
45	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-45**	**722-741-45**	1 piece
35	- 22°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-741-35**	**722-741-35**	1 piece

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Single packs

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22

with positioning guide



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
11	+ 17°	+ 4°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-11**	**722-702-11**	1 piece
21	+ 17°	+ 4°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-21**	**722-702-21**	1 piece
12	+ 10°	+ 8°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-702-12**	**722-702-12**	1 piece
22	+ 10°	+ 8°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-702-22**	**722-702-22**	1 piece
13	0°	+ 8°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-13**	**722-742-13**	1 piece
23	0°	+ 8°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-23**	**722-742-23**	1 piece
14	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-14**	**722-702-14**	1 piece
24	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-24**	**722-702-24**	1 piece
14	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-14**	**722-742-14**	1 piece
24	- 7°	0°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-24**	**722-742-24**	1 piece
15	- 7°	0°	1.2 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-15**	**722-702-15**	1 piece
25	- 7°	0°	1.2 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-25**	**722-702-25**	1 piece
15	- 7°	0°	1.2 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-15**	**722-742-15**	1 piece
25	- 7°	0°	1.2 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-25**	**722-742-25**	1 piece



Teeth	Torque	Angulation	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	Quantity
41	- 6°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-702-41**	**722-702-41**	1 piece
31	- 6°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-702-31**	**722-702-31**	1 piece
42	- 6°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-702-42**	**722-702-42**	1 piece
32	- 6°	0°	1.3 mm		2.7 mm	**718-702-32**	**722-702-32**	1 piece
43	0°	+ 3°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-43**	**722-742-43**	1 piece
33	0°	+ 3°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-33**	**722-742-33**	1 piece
44	- 12°	+ 2°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-44**	**722-702-44**	1 piece
34	- 12°	+ 2°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-34**	**722-702-34**	1 piece
44	- 12°	+ 2°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-44**	**722-742-44**	1 piece
34	- 12°	+ 2°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-34**	**722-742-34**	1 piece
45	- 17°	+ 2°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-45**	**722-702-45**	1 piece
35	- 17°	+ 2°	0.7 mm		3.1 mm	**718-702-35**	**722-702-35**	1 piece
45	- 17°	+ 2°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-45**	**722-742-45**	1 piece
35	- 17°	+ 2°	0.7 mm	•	3.1 mm	**718-742-35**	**722-742-35**	1 piece

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

discovery® pearl & smart combined assortments



Roth 22

Cuspid brackets with hook · with positioning guide

Brackets	Teeth	REF (22)	Quantity
discovery® pearl	15-11/21-25	891-404-00	20 pieces (1 bracket each)
discovery® smart	45-41/31-35		

CE 0483

Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30



McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 22

Cuspid brackets with hook · with positioning guide

Brackets	Teeth	REF (22)	Quantity
discovery® pearl	15-11/21-25	891-400-00	20 pieces (1 bracket each)
discovery® smart	45-41/31-35		

CE 0483

Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Accessories

discovery® pearl debonding instrument

sterilizable

For easy and safe removal of **discovery® pearl ceramic brackets**.

REF 019-001-00	1 piece

CE



Dentalastics® pearl

Plastic ligatures

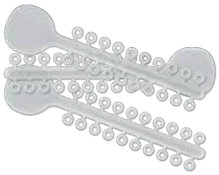
Especially delicate plastic ligatures, instead of wire ligatures, for ligating archwires in brackets.

Contents: 50 sticks x 20 rings = 1000 pieces

Color	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
pearl	1.3 mm	**774-563-01**	1 pack

CE 0483

NEW



SUPER Elasto-Force plastic chains

Consistent tensile force over a long period of time. High elasticity with excellent elastic recovery.

Color	Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
pearl	1.3 mm	4.6 mm	**774-236-01**	1 roll

CE 0483

NEW



Translucent ideal arch pearl, round

ø	REF	Quantity
0.45 mm / 18	**766-906-00**	5 pieces

CE 0483



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Patient consultation material



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® pearl

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® pearl ceramic brackets
- translucent arch pearl

Maxilla made of plastic.

REF 892-000-18	1 piece

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® pearl

Roth 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® pearl ceramic brackets, maxilla/mandible 5-5
- Ortho-Cast M-Series buccal tubes, maxilla/mandible 6
- translucent arch pearl, maxilla
- Tensic® arch, mandible
- Dentalastics® pearl plastic ligatures

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-21	1 piece

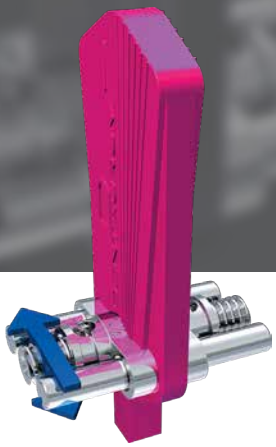
Nickel-free products

You can find further information at
www.dentaurum.de/nickel-free.

Nickel-free products.

The nickel-free therapy.



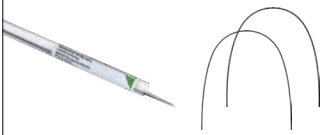
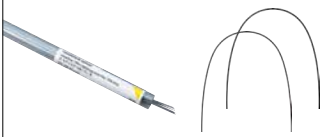
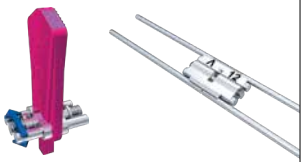
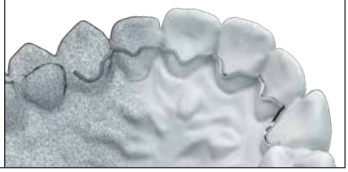


DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com

Product overview.

Dentaurum offers a wide selection of nickel-free products for holistic therapy.

Products	Chapter	
topic bracket made of remanium® star*	Metal brackets	
equilibrium® ti bracket made of pure titanium	Metal brackets	
discovery® pearl bracket made of aluminum oxide	Aesthetic brackets	
Noninium® facebow**	Intra- and extra-oral	

Products	Chapter	
Ortho-Cast NF buccal tubes made of remanium® star*	Buccal tubes/ Bonding technique	
rematitan® buccal tubes made of pure titanium	Buccal tubes/ Bonding technique	
Noninium® wires, arches and wire elements**	Wires I Arches I Accessories	
rematitan® SPECIAL wires and rematitan® SPECIAL arches	Wires I Arches I Accessories	
rematitan® & Titan hyrax® · Expansion screws made of pure titanium	Expansion screws	
prime4me® RETAIN3R · Milled from titanium grade 5	Digital orthodontics	

* see Materials list Orthodontics
** Nickel ≤ 0.2% is due to the process of manufacturing

Bracket accessories



Bite-Bumper™
Bonding technique
Material: Plastic
Palatal bite raiser for raising a deep overbite in Class II treatment.

REF 705-000-00	10 pieces

CE 0402



Titanium button with chain acc. to Watted
Bonding technique
With laser-structured titanium base and titanium chain.
For aligning retracted anteriors and cuspids.
Length: 5 cm

REF 750-003-51	1 piece

CE 0483



Lingual buttons
Bonding technique
With laser-structured base, flat base, square. For incisors.
Dimensions (H x W): 3.5 x 3.5 mm

REF 750-002-51	10 pieces

CE 0483



Lingual buttons
Bonding technique
With laser-structured base, contoured base, round.
For cuspids and bicuspids.
ø 3.0 mm

REF 750-001-51	10 pieces

CE 0483



Lingual cleats
Bonding technique
With mesh base for bonding, flat.
For additional elastics or traction springs.
Dimensions (H x W): 3.8 x 3.8 mm

REF 750-602-50	10 pieces

CE 0483



Mesh base
Bonding technique
Anatomically contoured.

Indication	Base	Dimensions (H x W)	REF	Quantity
for incisors	flat	3.8 x 3.8 mm	**799-202-00**	10 pieces
for cuspids and bicuspids	curved	4.0 x 4.5 mm	**799-204-00**	10 pieces
for buccal tubes and 2nd molars	small	3.0 x 6.5 mm	**799-206-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Bracket accessories

Protection wax

Protects mucosa and lips in first days after bracket bonding until patient has become used to the appliance. Also for relief from irritation during treatment.

Form of delivery:

50 small boxes with 5 bars of protection wax each.

Color: white

REF 124-305-01	50 Packs

CE

NEW



Bracket tray

With self sticking foil to presort brackets.

REF 891-002-00	50 pieces



Bracket container

For storage of previously sorted brackets.

REF 891-001-00	1 piece



Storage box

For sorting brackets individually.

REF 766-003-10	1 piece



Buccal tubes

Bonding technique	Page	126
Bonding technique / Titanium tubes	Page	133
Banding technique	Page	134
Prewelded parts	Page	143

Note

Tube dimensions	**Main tube** Slot: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 or Slot: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
	Auxiliary tube Slot: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 e.g. for segmental arches in the segment arch technique (max. recommended wire thickness: 0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25)
	Lip bumper/Facebow tubes ø 1.15 mm / 45
	In/Out 0.3 mm
Hook	Hooks are positioned mesially unless stated otherwise. Easy identification: + = maxilla – = mandible

Images of the buccal tubes are examples only.

Information can be found easily with Dentaurum's color coding in the catalog

Maxillary Mandibular Maxillary + Mandibular

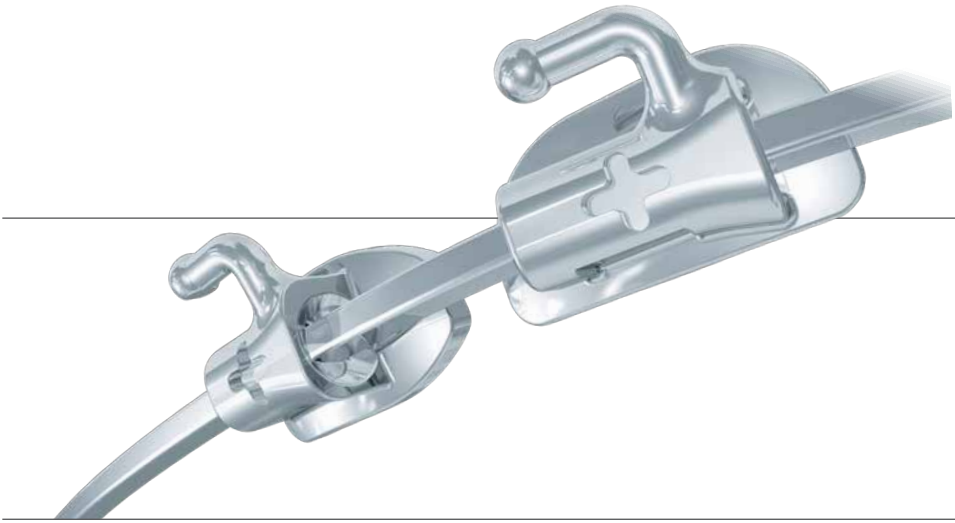
Buccal tubes.

Perfect in function and design.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

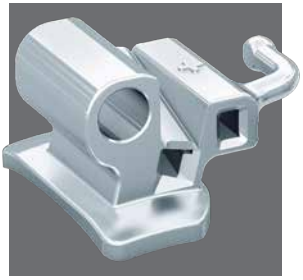
Buccal tubes



Perfect in function and design.

Just like the Dentaurum brackets, the buccal tubes are manufactured using state-of-the-art design and production techniques. Depending on the material, the tubes are available in different variations ranging from single, non-convertible tubes to more complex triple combinations. This allows more flexibility when planning therapy. Many buccal tubes are available for the adhesive technique as well as the banding technique. The buccal tubes can be welded to the bands of your choice in our pre-welding service.

The latest buccal tube generation, the Ortho-Cast M-Series, is particularly easy to handle. Thanks to contouring of the base and a groove for the positioning tweezers, the tubes are extremely easy to place. The funnel-shaped opening ensures easy archwire insertion. The M-Series is also available as Ortho-Cast M-Series mini for the second molar.





Ortho-Cast M-Series mini

The delicate buccal tube.



Ortho-Cast M-Series

The latest generation.



Ortho-Cast

The MIM buccal tube.



Ortho

The classic buccal tube.



Ortho-Cast NF

The nickel-free* solution.



rematitan®

The only buccal tube made of pure titanium.



* see Materials list Orthodontics

Bonding technique

single round



Ortho

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width		REF	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37		0°		6.0 mm		**725-203-51**	

CE 0483

Slot: 0.9 mm / 36

single rectangular



Ortho-Cast M-Series mini 18/22

non-convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17	- 14°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-411-17**	**822-411-17**	Roth
27	- 14°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-411-27**	**822-411-27**	Roth
17	- 14°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-412-17**	**822-412-17**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
27	- 14°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-412-27**	**822-412-27**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
17	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-413-17**		Ricketts® Universal
27	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-413-27**		Ricketts® Universal
17	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-415-17**	**822-415-17**	Standard Edgewise
27	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-415-27**	**822-415-27**	Standard Edgewise



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47	- 30°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-411-47**	**822-411-47**	Roth
37	- 30°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-411-37**	**822-411-37**	Roth
47	- 10°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-412-47**	**822-412-47**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
37	- 10°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-412-37**	**822-412-37**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
46	- 20°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-412-46**	**822-412-46**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
36	- 20°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-412-36**	**822-412-36**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
47	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-413-47**		Ricketts® Universal
37	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-413-37**		Ricketts® Universal
47	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-415-47**	**822-415-47**	Standard Edgewise
37	0°	0°	•	2.5 mm	**818-415-37**	**822-415-37**	Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

single rectangular

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

non-convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-211-16**	**822-211-16**	Roth
26	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-211-26**	**822-211-26**	Roth
16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-16**	**822-212-16**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-26**	**822-212-26**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
16	0°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-215-16**	**822-215-16**	Standard Edgewise
26	0°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-215-26**	**822-215-26**	Standard Edgewise



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
46	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-211-46**	**822-211-46**	Roth
36	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-211-36**	**822-211-36**	Roth
47	- 10°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-47**	**822-212-47**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
37	- 10°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-37**	**822-212-37**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
46	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-46**	**822-212-46**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
36	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-36**	**822-212-36**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
46	0°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-215-46**	**822-215-46**	Standard Edgewise
36	0°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-215-36**	**822-215-36**	Standard Edgewise
46	- 25°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-219-46**	**822-219-46**	
36	- 25°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-219-36**	**822-219-36**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-16**	**822-111-16**	Roth
26	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-26**	**822-111-26**	Roth
16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-16**	**822-112-16**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-26**	**822-112-26**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
46	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-46**	**822-111-46**	Roth
36	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-36**	**822-111-36**	Roth
46	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-46**	**822-112-46**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
36	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-36**	**822-112-36**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Bonding technique

single rectangular



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	6°	•	4.0 mm	**724-092-51**	**724-094-51**	
26-27/47-46	0°	6°	•	4.0 mm	**724-093-51**	**724-095-51**	
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	6°		4.0 mm	**724-090-51**	**724-091-51**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · with larger base · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	0°	•	6.0 mm		**724-084-50**	Standard Edgewise
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	6°		4.0 mm	**724-090-50**		

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · distal notch · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	6°	•	3.3 mm	**724-607-51**	**724-610-51**	
26-27/47-46	0°	6°	•	3.3 mm	**724-608-51**	**724-611-51**	
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	6°		3.3 mm	**724-609-51**	**724-612-51**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28



Ortho 18/22

non-convertible · distal extension · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	0°	•	6.0 mm	**725-164-50**	**725-166-50**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
26-27/47-46	0°	0°	•	6.0 mm	**725-165-50**	**725-167-50**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
17-16/36-37	0°	6°	•	6.0 mm	**725-168-50**	**725-170-50**	
26-27/47-46	0°	6°	•	6.0 mm	**725-169-50**	**725-171-50**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

single rectangular

Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 10°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-048-51**		
26-27	- 10°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-049-51**		



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-040-51**		
36-37	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-041-51**		

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

double rectangular

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

non-convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-16**	**822-221-16**	Roth
26	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-26**	**822-221-26**	Roth
16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-16**	**822-222-16**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-26**	**822-222-26**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
46	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-46**	**822-221-46**	Roth
36	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-36**	**822-221-36**	Roth
46	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-46**	**822-222-46**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
36	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-36**	**822-222-36**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Bonding technique

double rectangular



Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-121-16**	**822-121-16**	Roth
26	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-121-26**	**822-121-26**	Roth
16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-122-16**	**822-122-16**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-122-26**	**822-122-26**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
46	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-121-46**	**822-121-46**	Roth
36	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-121-36**	**822-121-36**	Roth
46	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-122-46**	**822-122-46**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
36	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-122-36**	**822-122-36**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 10°	15°	•	4.0 mm	**724-280-51**		
26-27	- 10°	15°	•	4.0 mm	**724-281-51**		

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · with vertical hook · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	0°	•	3.5 mm	**724-018-51**	**724-019-51**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

double combination

Ortho-Cast 18



non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-204-51**		Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-205-51**		Roth

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

Ortho-Cast 18/22



convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube gingival · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-238-51**	**724-220-51**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-239-51**	**724-221-51**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-240-51**	**724-222-51**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
36-37	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-241-51**	**724-223-51**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho 18/22



non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube gingival · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	0°		4.6 mm	**727-265-50**		Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

Bonding technique

triple combination



Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-266-51**		Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-267-51**		Roth
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-230-51**		McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-231-51**		McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

double rectangular



Ortho-Cast NF 22

non-convertible · **nickel free*** · with vertical hook · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46/36-37	- 30°	0°	•	3.5 mm		**724-563-51**	

CE 0483

Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

* see Materials list Orthodontics

triple combination



Ortho-Cast NF 18

non-convertible · **nickel free*** · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-500-51**		Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-501-51**		Roth

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

* see Materials list Orthodontics

double rectangular

rematitan® 18/22

non-convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27	- 10°	0°		4.0 mm	**723-020-00**	**723-021-00**	



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46/36-37	- 22°	0°		4.0 mm	**723-022-00**	**723-023-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

rematitan® 18/22

non-convertible · with vertical hook · **Quantity: 10 pieces**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**723-028-00**	**723-029-00**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**723-032-00**	**723-033-00**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46/36-37	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**723-030-00**	**723-031-00**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
47-46/36-37	- 22°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**723-026-00**	**723-027-00**	



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	- 10°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**723-024-00**	**723-025-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Banding technique

single round



Ortho

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width		REF	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37		0°		6.0 mm		**725-203-00**	

CE 0483

Slot: 0.9 mm / 36



Ortho

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width		REF	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37		0°		6.0 mm		**725-206-00**	

CE 0483

Slot: 1.15 mm / 45

double round



Ortho

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width		REF	System
17-16/36-37		0°	•	4.6 mm		**726-012-00**	
26-27/47-46		0°	•	4.6 mm		**726-013-00**	
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37		0°		4.6 mm		**726-011-00**	

CE 0483

Slot: 0.9 mm / 36 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

single rectangular

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

non-convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-10**	**822-212-10**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-212-20**	**822-212-20**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
17-16	- 10°	8°	•	3.3 mm	**818-217-10**	**822-217-10**	
26-27	- 10°	8°	•	3.3 mm	**818-217-20**	**822-217-20**	



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47	- 10°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-512-40**	**822-512-40**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
37	- 10°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-512-30**	**822-512-30**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
47-46	- 25°	8°	•	3.3 mm	**818-217-40**	**822-217-40**	
36-37	- 25°	8°	•	3.3 mm	**818-217-30**	**822-217-30**	
47-46	- 30°	12°	•	3.3 mm	**818-218-40**	**822-218-40**	
36-37	- 30°	12°	•	3.3 mm	**818-218-30**	**822-218-30**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-10**	**822-111-10**	Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-20**	**822-111-20**	Roth
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-10**	**822-112-10**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-20**	**822-112-20**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-40**	**822-111-40**	Roth
36-37	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-111-30**	**822-111-30**	Roth
47-46	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-40**	**822-112-40**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
36-37	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-112-30**	**822-112-30**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Banding technique

single rectangular



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-232-00**		McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-233-00**		McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	6°	•	4.0 mm	**724-092-00**	**724-094-00**	
26-27/47-46	0°	6°	•	4.0 mm	**724-093-00**	**724-095-00**	
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	6°		4.0 mm	**724-090-00**	**724-091-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 10°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-048-00**		
26-27	- 10°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-049-00**		



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-234-00**		McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
36-37	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-235-00**		McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
47-46	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-040-00**		
36-37	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-041-00**		

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · distal notch · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	6°	•	3.3 mm	**724-607-00**	**724-610-00**	
26-27/47-46	0°	6°	•	3.3 mm	**724-608-00**	**724-611-00**	
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	6°		3.3 mm	**724-609-00**	**724-612-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28



Ortho 18/22

non-convertible · distal extension · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/36-37	0°	0°	•	6.0 mm	**725-164-00**	**725-166-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
26-27/47-46	0°	0°	•	6.0 mm	**725-165-00**	**725-167-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
17-16/36-37	0°	6°	•	6.0 mm	**725-168-00**	**725-170-00**	
26-27/47-46	0°	6°	•	6.0 mm	**725-169-00**	**725-171-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

double rectangular

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

non-convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces

NEW



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-10**	**822-221-10**	Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-20**	**822-221-20**	Roth
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-10**	**822-222-10**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-20**	**822-222-20**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
17-16	- 9°	10°	•	3.6 mm	**818-227-10**	**822-227-10**	
26-27	- 9°	10°	•	3.6 mm	**818-227-20**	**822-227-20**	



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-40**	**822-221-40**	Roth
36-37	- 30°	4°	•	3.3 mm	**818-221-30**	**822-221-30**	Roth
47-46	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-40**	**822-222-40**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
36-37	- 20°	0°	•	3.3 mm	**818-222-30**	**822-222-30**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
47-46	- 22°	12°	•	3.6 mm	**818-224-40**	**822-224-40**	Ricketts® 18 - IV. Dimension for the 1st molar
36-37	- 22°	12°	•	3.6 mm	**818-224-30**	**822-224-30**	Ricketts® 18 - IV. Dimension for the 1st molar

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · Quantity: 10 pieces

NEW



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-121-10**	**822-121-10**	Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	3.3 mm	**818-121-20**	**822-121-20**	Roth
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-122-10**	**822-122-10**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	3.3 mm	**818-122-20**	**822-122-20**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	0°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**818-125-40**	**822-125-40**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
36-37	0°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**818-125-30**	**822-125-30**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Banding technique

double rectangular



Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · Auxiliary tube placed in gingival/buccal direction · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 30°	4°	•	3.6 mm	**818-151-40**	**822-151-40**	Roth
36-37	- 30°	4°	•	3.6 mm	**818-151-30**	**822-151-30**	Roth
47-46	- 20°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**818-152-40**	**822-152-40**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
36-37	- 20°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**818-152-30**	**822-152-30**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 9°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-066-00**	**724-166-00**	
26-27	- 9°	10°	•	4.0 mm	**724-067-00**	**724-167-00**	



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 22°	12°	•	4.0 mm	**724-064-00**	**724-164-00**	Ricketts® 18 - IV. Dimension for the 1st molar
36-37	- 22°	12°	•	4.0 mm	**724-065-00**	**724-165-00**	Ricketts® 18 - IV. Dimension for the 1st molar

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28



Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · with vertical hook · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

NEW

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46/36-37	- 30°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-616-00**	**724-617-00**	



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	0°	•	3.5 mm	**724-018-00**	**724-019-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28



Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-056-00**	**724-156-00**	
36-37	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-057-00**	**724-157-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25

double combination

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

NEW



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	3.6 mm	**818-141-10**	**822-141-10**	Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	3.6 mm	**818-141-20**	**822-141-20**	Roth
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	3.6 mm		**822-142-10**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	3.6 mm		**822-142-20**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube gingival · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

NEW



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 25°	8°	•	3.6 mm	**818-147-40**	**822-147-40**	
36-37	- 25°	8°	•	3.6 mm	**818-147-30**	**822-147-30**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)

Ortho-Cast 18/22

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-204-00**		Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-205-00**		Roth

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 10°	15°	•	4.0 mm	**724-058-00**		
26-27	- 10°	15°	•	4.0 mm	**724-059-00**		

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube gingival · **Quantity: 10 pieces**



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-240-00**	**724-222-00**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar
36-37	- 20°	0°	•	4.0 mm	**724-241-00**	**724-223-00**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** for the 1st molar

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Banding technique

double combination



Ortho 18/22

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	0°	0°	•	4.6 mm	**727-365-00**	**727-385-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
26-27	0°	0°	•	4.6 mm	**727-366-00**	**727-386-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
17-16/26-27	0°	0°		4.6 mm	**727-265-00**	**727-266-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
17-16	0°	6°	•	4.6 mm	**727-367-00**	**727-387-00**	
26-27	0°	6°	•	4.6 mm	**727-368-00**	**727-388-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)



Ortho 18/22

non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube gingival · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	0°	0°	•	4.6 mm	**727-267-00**	**727-269-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
36-37	0°	0°	•	4.6 mm	**727-268-00**	**727-270-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)

triple combination

Ortho-Cast M-Series 18/22

NEW



convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	3.6 mm	**818-131-10**	**822-131-10**	Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	3.6 mm	**818-131-20**	**822-131-20**	Roth
17-16	- 14°	10°	•	3.6 mm	**818-132-10**	**822-132-10**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
26-27	- 14°	10°	•	3.6 mm	**818-132-20**	**822-132-20**	McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi**
17-16	- 10°	8°	•	3.6 mm		**822-137-10**	
26-27	- 10°	8°	•	3.6 mm		**822-137-20**	

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Ortho-Cast 18/22

NEW



non-convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube central · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	0°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**724-600-00**		Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
26-27	0°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**724-601-00**		Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
17-16	0°	6°	•	3.6 mm	**724-602-00**	**724-613-00**	
26-27	0°	6°	•	3.6 mm	**724-603-00**	**724-614-00**	
17-16	- 9°	10°	•	3.6 mm	**724-618-00**	**724-620-00**	
26-27	- 9°	10°	•	3.6 mm	**724-619-00**	**724-621-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
47-46	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-060-00**	**724-160-00**	
36-37	- 25°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-061-00**	**724-161-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)



Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	0°		3.6 mm	**724-604-00**	**724-615-00**	Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	6°		3.6 mm	**724-605-00**		

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)

Ortho-Cast 18/22



non-convertible · with mesial/distal hook · with lip bumper/facebow tube central · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37	0°	0°	•	3.6 mm	**724-606-00**		Ricketts® Universal 18, Standard Edgewise

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (central)

Banding technique

triple combination



Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube gingival · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-180-00**		Roth
26-27	- 14°	14°	•	4.0 mm	**724-181-00**		Roth

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (gingival)



Ortho-Cast 18/22

convertible · with lip bumper/facebow tube occlusal · **Quantity: 10 pieces**

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	Hook	Width	REF (18)	REF (22)	System
17-16	0°	15°	•	4.0 mm	**724-008-00**		Ricketts® 18 - IV. Dimension for the 1st molar
26-27	0°	15°	•	4.0 mm	**724-009-00**		Ricketts® 18 - IV. Dimension for the 1st molar
17-16	0°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-006-00**	**724-106-00**	
26-27	0°	8°	•	4.0 mm	**724-007-00**	**724-107-00**	

CE 0483

Slot 18: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)
Slot 22: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28 · Slot auxiliary tube: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25 · Slot round tube: 1.15 mm / 45 (occlusal)

Lingual/Palatal sheaths



for Orthorama®, Lingual/Palatal bars, Goshgarian, Quad Helix · open

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37		0°	0.25 mm		3.5 mm	**728-010-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 2 x 0.9 mm / 36

Lingual /Palatal sheaths



for Orthorama®, Lingual/Palatal bars, Goshgarian, Quad Helix · closed

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
17-16/26-27/47-46/36-37		0°	0.25 mm		3.5 mm	**728-110-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 2 x 0.9 mm / 36

Lingual/Palatal sheaths



for Orthorama®, Lingual/Palatal bars, Goshgarian, Quad Helix · open · with mesial/distal hook

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
17-16/36-37		0°	0.25 mm	•	3.5 mm	**728-011-00**	10 pieces
26-27/47-46		0°	0.25 mm	•	3.5 mm	**728-012-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 2 x 0.9 mm / 36

Lingual /Palatal sheaths



for Orthorama®, Lingual/Palatal bars, Goshgarian, Quad Helix · closed · with mesial/distal hook

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
17-16/36-37		0°	0.25 mm	•	3.5 mm	**728-111-00**	10 pieces
26-27/47-46		0°	0.25 mm	•	3.5 mm	**728-112-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 2 x 0.9 mm / 36

Lingual /Palatal sheaths



for Orthorama®, Lingual/Palatal bars, Goshgarian, Quad Helix · open · with distal hook

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
17-16/36-37		0°	0.25 mm	•	3.5 mm	**728-016-00**	10 pieces
26-27/47-46		0°	0.25 mm	•	3.5 mm	**728-017-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 2 x 0.9 mm / 36

Lingual /Palatal sheaths easy in



for Orthorama®, Lingual/Palatal bars, Goshgarian, Quad Helix · closed · with insertion groove

An insertion groove facilitates the insertion and removal of Orthorama®, lingual and palatal arches, Goshgarian and Quad Helix into/from the lingual palatal sheaths easy-in. The anterior teeth pose no hindrance. The insertion groove should always face the occlusal plane during welding so that the arches can be inserted horizontally in the occlusal plane.

Teeth	Torque	Distal Offset	In/Out	Hook	Width	REF	Quantity
17-16/36-37		0°	0.25 mm		3.5 mm	**728-113-00**	10 pieces
26-27/47-46		0°	0.25 mm		3.5 mm	**728-114-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Slot: 2 x 0.9 mm / 36

Prewelded parts



Buttons / Banding technique

For elastics or Dentalastics®.

Version	REF	Quantity
round base, long neck	**750-002-00**	10 pieces
broad base, short neck	**750-101-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

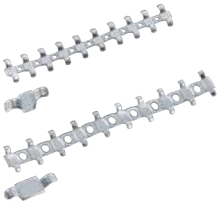


Band seating lugs / Banding technique

For all preformed bands.

Form of delivery	REF	Quantity
on strips	**750-201-00**	100 pieces

CE 0483



Double hooks / Banding technique

For additional elastics or tension springs.

Version	Form of delivery	REF	Quantity
narrow, for cuspid and bicuspid bands	on strips	**750-602-00**	10 pieces
narrow, for cuspid and bicuspid bands	single	**750-602-10**	10 pieces
wide, for molar bands	on strips	**750-603-00**	10 pieces
wide, for molar bands	single	**750-603-10**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Button hooks / Banding technique

For elastics, ligatures, etc.

Form of delivery	REF	Quantity
single	**750-701-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Hooks with seating lug / Banding technique

For elastics, ligatures, etc.

Form of delivery	REF	Quantity
single	**750-401-00**	100 pieces

CE 0483

Bands

dentaform® Snap

Assortments Page 152

Single packs Page 153

dentaform®

Assortments Page 157

Single packs Page 159

Standard

Assortments Page 167

Single packs Page 171

Accessories Page 178

FDI System

	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
R	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 L
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

Bands.

Modern band systems for satisfied practitioners and patients.



If you wish to order individually pre-welded bands, please contact your local representative.

DENTAURUM SERVICE



Best quality.

Easy and precise placement, elasticity and anatomical fit are fundamental requirements for an orthodontic band. In the band manufacture, Dentaurum places the highest value on the best quality and fit, while using the best materials. All bands are provided with a permanent biocompatible laser-marking for easy preparation even after trying on different band sizes. The bands have a high-luster polishing on the outside and are roughened by a special process on the inside to improve adhesion.

The anatomically contoured dentaform® bands are made of a very flexible material that can be adapted perfectly to the tooth. dentaform® Snap bands consist of a harder material for optimal stability and permanent fit. The high edge stability prevents unwanted deformation of the band periphery. In addition, we offer standard bands for universal use.

dentaform® Snap

The bands with the super snap effect.

dentaform®

The bands which are easy to adapt.

Standard

The universal standard bands.



Pre-welding service – banding technique.

Reliable and quick.

Optimal service.

If required, all Dentaurum brackets, buccal tubes and palatal auxiliaries can be welded to Dentaurum bands by our welding service. Our competent staff members will assist you with your order and ensure quick processing. Computer-assisted recording of individual data enables fast and reliable delivery.





Quick and easy ordering.

- **Ask for the pre-welding order form.**
  To allow quick and reliable processing, please always use our welding service forms.
- **Personal card for welding service with ordering variant.**
  Your personal system card is drawn up to your own requirements and specifications. We will be pleased to assist you at any time.
- **Pre-welded goods from stock.**
  Use our pre-welded goods on stock* to further shorten delivery time.
- **Finished bands.**
  You will receive your welded bands packed in mini grip bags with a complete statement of the contents.

* Maxilla/mandible first molar, right/left in band quality dentaform® Snap/dentaform® welded acc. to Roth 18/22 and maxilla/mandible first and second premolar right/left in band quality Standard welded acc. to Roth 18/22.

dentaform® Snap / Assortments

- with super snap effect
- hard, stiff quality
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- ideal for the extra-oral technique (facebow) or SUS
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** possible on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
16	**No. 5-36** (2)	**878-364-18**	**878-364-22**	**878-064-00**	64 pieces
26	**No. 5-36** (2)	**879-364-18**	**879-364-22**	**879-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
16	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**878-350-18**	**878-350-22**	**878-150-00**	150 pieces
26	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**879-350-18**	**879-350-22**	**879-150-00**	150 pieces

CE 0483

[1] (16) welded with buccal tube 818-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10
(26) welded with buccal tube 818-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] (16) welded with buccal tube 822-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10
(26) welded with buccal tube 822-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10

*The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Lower first molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
46	**No. 5-36** (2)	**880-364-18**	**880-364-22**	**880-264-00**	64 pieces
36	**No. 5-36** (2)	**881-364-18**	**881-364-22**	**881-264-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
46	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**880-350-18**	**880-350-22**	**880-250-00**	150 pieces
36	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**881-350-18**	**881-350-22**	**881-250-00**	150 pieces

CE 0483

[1] (46) welded with buccal tube 818-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10
(36) welded with buccal tube 818-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] (46) welded with buccal tube 822-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10
(36) welded with buccal tube 822-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10

*The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® Snap / Single packs

- with super snap effect
- hard, stiff quality
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- ideal for the extra-oral technique (facebow) or SUS
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first molar bands, right

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
16	**1**	0.12 mm	8.78 mm	**878-301-18**	**878-301-22**	1 piece	**878-001-00**	10 pieces
16	**2**	0.12 mm	8.89 mm	**878-302-18**	**878-302-22**	1 piece	**878-002-00**	10 pieces
16	**3**	0.12 mm	8.99 mm	**878-303-18**	**878-303-22**	1 piece	**878-003-00**	10 pieces
16	**4**	0.12 mm	9.09 mm	**878-304-18**	**878-304-22**	1 piece	**878-004-00**	10 pieces
16	**5**	0.12 mm	9.20 mm	**878-305-18**	**878-305-22**	1 piece	**878-005-00**	10 pieces
16	**6**	0.12 mm	9.30 mm	**878-306-18**	**878-306-22**	1 piece	**878-006-00**	10 pieces
16	**7**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**878-307-18**	**878-307-22**	1 piece	**878-007-00**	10 pieces
16	**8**	0.12 mm	9.50 mm	**878-308-18**	**878-308-22**	1 piece	**878-008-00**	10 pieces
16	**9**	0.15 mm	9.61 mm	**878-309-18**	**878-309-22**	1 piece	**878-009-00**	10 pieces
16	**10**	0.15 mm	9.71 mm	**878-310-18**	**878-310-22**	1 piece	**878-010-00**	10 pieces
16	**11**	0.15 mm	9.81 mm	**878-311-18**	**878-311-22**	1 piece	**878-011-00**	10 pieces
16	**12**	0.15 mm	9.92 mm	**878-312-18**	**878-312-22**	1 piece	**878-012-00**	10 pieces
16	**13**	0.15 mm	10.02 mm	**878-313-18**	**878-313-22**	1 piece	**878-013-00**	10 pieces
16	**14**	0.15 mm	10.12 mm	**878-314-18**	**878-314-22**	1 piece	**878-014-00**	10 pieces
16	**15**	0.15 mm	10.23 mm	**878-315-18**	**878-315-22**	1 piece	**878-015-00**	10 pieces
16	**16**	0.15 mm	10.33 mm	**878-316-18**	**878-316-22**	1 piece	**878-016-00**	10 pieces
16	**17**	0.15 mm	10.43 mm	**878-317-18**	**878-317-22**	1 piece	**878-017-00**	10 pieces
16	**18**	0.15 mm	10.54 mm	**878-318-18**	**878-318-22**	1 piece	**878-018-00**	10 pieces
16	**19**	0.15 mm	10.64 mm	**878-319-18**	**878-319-22**	1 piece	**878-019-00**	10 pieces
16	**20**	0.15 mm	10.74 mm	**878-320-18**	**878-320-22**	1 piece	**878-020-00**	10 pieces
16	**21**	0.15 mm	10.85 mm	**878-321-18**	**878-321-22**	1 piece	**878-021-00**	10 pieces
16	**22**	0.15 mm	10.95 mm	**878-322-18**	**878-322-22**	1 piece	**878-022-00**	10 pieces
16	**23**	0.15 mm	11.05 mm	**878-323-18**	**878-323-22**	1 piece	**878-023-00**	10 pieces
16	**24**	0.15 mm	11.16 mm	**878-324-18**	**878-324-22**	1 piece	**878-024-00**	10 pieces
16	**25**	0.18 mm	11.26 mm	**878-325-18**	**878-325-22**	1 piece	**878-025-00**	10 pieces
16	**26**	0.18 mm	11.36 mm	**878-326-18**	**878-326-22**	1 piece	**878-026-00**	10 pieces
16	**27**	0.18 mm	11.47 mm	**878-327-18**	**878-327-22**	1 piece	**878-027-00**	10 pieces
16	**28**	0.18 mm	11.57 mm	**878-328-18**	**878-328-22**	1 piece	**878-028-00**	10 pieces
16	**29**	0.18 mm	11.67 mm	**878-329-18**	**878-329-22**	1 piece	**878-029-00**	10 pieces
16	**30**	0.18 mm	11.78 mm	**878-330-18**	**878-330-22**	1 piece	**878-030-00**	10 pieces
16	**31**	0.18 mm	11.88 mm	**878-331-18**	**878-331-22**	1 piece	**878-031-00**	10 pieces
16	**32**	0.18 mm	11.98 mm	**878-332-18**	**878-332-22**	1 piece	**878-032-00**	10 pieces
16	**33**	0.18 mm	12.08 mm	**878-333-18**	**878-333-22**	1 piece	**878-033-00**	10 pieces
16	**34**	0.18 mm	12.19 mm	**878-334-18**	**878-334-22**	1 piece	**878-034-00**	10 pieces
16	**35**	0.18 mm	12.29 mm	**878-335-18**	**878-335-22**	1 piece	**878-035-00**	10 pieces
16	**36**	0.18 mm	12.39 mm	**878-336-18**	**878-336-22**	1 piece	**878-036-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® Snap / Single packs

- with super snap effect
- hard, stiff quality
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- ideal for the extra-oral technique (facebow) or SUS
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper 1. molar bands, left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
26	**1**	0.12 mm	8.78 mm	**879-301-18**	**879-301-22**	1 piece	**879-001-00**	10 pieces
26	**2**	0.12 mm	8.89 mm	**879-302-18**	**879-302-22**	1 piece	**879-002-00**	10 pieces
26	**3**	0.12 mm	8.99 mm	**879-303-18**	**879-303-22**	1 piece	**879-003-00**	10 pieces
26	**4**	0.12 mm	9.09 mm	**879-304-18**	**879-304-22**	1 piece	**879-004-00**	10 pieces
26	**5**	0.12 mm	9.20 mm	**879-305-18**	**879-305-22**	1 piece	**879-005-00**	10 pieces
26	**6**	0.12 mm	9.30 mm	**879-306-18**	**879-306-22**	1 piece	**879-006-00**	10 pieces
26	**7**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**879-307-18**	**879-307-22**	1 piece	**879-007-00**	10 pieces
26	**8**	0.12 mm	9.50 mm	**879-308-18**	**879-308-22**	1 piece	**879-008-00**	10 pieces
26	**9**	0.15 mm	9.61 mm	**879-309-18**	**879-309-22**	1 piece	**879-009-00**	10 pieces
26	**10**	0.15 mm	9.71 mm	**879-310-18**	**879-310-22**	1 piece	**879-010-00**	10 pieces
26	**11**	0.15 mm	9.81 mm	**879-311-18**	**879-311-22**	1 piece	**879-011-00**	10 pieces
26	**12**	0.15 mm	9.92 mm	**879-312-18**	**879-312-22**	1 piece	**879-012-00**	10 pieces
26	**13**	0.15 mm	10.02 mm	**879-313-18**	**879-313-22**	1 piece	**879-013-00**	10 pieces
26	**14**	0.15 mm	10.12 mm	**879-314-18**	**879-314-22**	1 piece	**879-014-00**	10 pieces
26	**15**	0.15 mm	10.23 mm	**879-315-18**	**879-315-22**	1 piece	**879-015-00**	10 pieces
26	**16**	0.15 mm	10.33 mm	**879-316-18**	**879-316-22**	1 piece	**879-016-00**	10 pieces
26	**17**	0.15 mm	10.43 mm	**879-317-18**	**879-317-22**	1 piece	**879-017-00**	10 pieces
26	**18**	0.15 mm	10.54 mm	**879-318-18**	**879-318-22**	1 piece	**879-018-00**	10 pieces
26	**19**	0.15 mm	10.64 mm	**879-319-18**	**879-319-22**	1 piece	**879-019-00**	10 pieces
26	**20**	0.15 mm	10.74 mm	**879-320-18**	**879-320-22**	1 piece	**879-020-00**	10 pieces
26	**21**	0.15 mm	10.85 mm	**879-321-18**	**879-321-22**	1 piece	**879-021-00**	10 pieces
26	**22**	0.15 mm	10.95 mm	**879-322-18**	**879-322-22**	1 piece	**879-022-00**	10 pieces
26	**23**	0.15 mm	11.05 mm	**879-323-18**	**879-323-22**	1 piece	**879-023-00**	10 pieces
26	**24**	0.15 mm	11.16 mm	**879-324-18**	**879-324-22**	1 piece	**879-024-00**	10 pieces
26	**25**	0.18 mm	11.26 mm	**879-325-18**	**879-325-22**	1 piece	**879-025-00**	10 pieces
26	**26**	0.18 mm	11.36 mm	**879-326-18**	**879-326-22**	1 piece	**879-026-00**	10 pieces
26	**27**	0.18 mm	11.47 mm	**879-327-18**	**879-327-22**	1 piece	**879-027-00**	10 pieces
26	**28**	0.18 mm	11.57 mm	**879-328-18**	**879-328-22**	1 piece	**879-028-00**	10 pieces
26	**29**	0.18 mm	11.67 mm	**879-329-18**	**879-329-22**	1 piece	**879-029-00**	10 pieces
26	**30**	0.18 mm	11.78 mm	**879-330-18**	**879-330-22**	1 piece	**879-030-00**	10 pieces
26	**31**	0.18 mm	11.88 mm	**879-331-18**	**879-331-22**	1 piece	**879-031-00**	10 pieces
26	**32**	0.18 mm	11.98 mm	**879-332-18**	**879-332-22**	1 piece	**879-032-00**	10 pieces
26	**33**	0.18 mm	12.08 mm	**879-333-18**	**879-333-22**	1 piece	**879-033-00**	10 pieces
26	**34**	0.18 mm	12.19 mm	**879-334-18**	**879-334-22**	1 piece	**879-034-00**	10 pieces
26	**35**	0.18 mm	12.29 mm	**879-335-18**	**879-335-22**	1 piece	**879-035-00**	10 pieces
26	**36**	0.18 mm	12.39 mm	**879-336-18**	**879-336-22**	1 piece	**879-036-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

[1] welded with buccal tube 818-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.





dentaform® Snap / Single packs

- with super snap effect
- hard, stiff quality
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- ideal for the extra-oral technique (facebow) or SUS
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower 1. molar bands, right

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
46	**1**	0.12 mm	8.91 mm	**880-301-18**	**880-301-22**	1 piece	**880-201-00**	10 pieces
46	**2**	0.12 mm	9.03 mm	**880-302-18**	**880-302-22**	1 piece	**880-202-00**	10 pieces
46	**3**	0.12 mm	9.15 mm	**880-303-18**	**880-303-22**	1 piece	**880-203-00**	10 pieces
46	**4**	0.12 mm	9.28 mm	**880-304-18**	**880-304-22**	1 piece	**880-204-00**	10 pieces
46	**5**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**880-305-18**	**880-305-22**	1 piece	**880-205-00**	10 pieces
46	**6**	0.12 mm	9.52 mm	**880-306-18**	**880-306-22**	1 piece	**880-206-00**	10 pieces
46	**7**	0.12 mm	9.65 mm	**880-307-18**	**880-307-22**	1 piece	**880-207-00**	10 pieces
46	**8**	0.12 mm	9.77 mm	**880-308-18**	**880-308-22**	1 piece	**880-208-00**	10 pieces
46	**9**	0.15 mm	9.89 mm	**880-309-18**	**880-309-22**	1 piece	**880-209-00**	10 pieces
46	**10**	0.15 mm	10.01 mm	**880-310-18**	**880-310-22**	1 piece	**880-210-00**	10 pieces
46	**11**	0.15 mm	10.14 mm	**880-311-18**	**880-311-22**	1 piece	**880-211-00**	10 pieces
46	**12**	0.15 mm	10.25 mm	**880-312-18**	**880-312-22**	1 piece	**880-212-00**	10 pieces
46	**13**	0.15 mm	10.38 mm	**880-313-18**	**880-313-22**	1 piece	**880-213-00**	10 pieces
46	**14**	0.15 mm	10.50 mm	**880-314-18**	**880-314-22**	1 piece	**880-214-00**	10 pieces
46	**15**	0.15 mm	10.63 mm	**880-315-18**	**880-315-22**	1 piece	**880-215-00**	10 pieces
46	**16**	0.15 mm	10.75 mm	**880-316-18**	**880-316-22**	1 piece	**880-216-00**	10 pieces
46	**17**	0.15 mm	10.87 mm	**880-317-18**	**880-317-22**	1 piece	**880-217-00**	10 pieces
46	**18**	0.15 mm	10.99 mm	**880-318-18**	**880-318-22**	1 piece	**880-218-00**	10 pieces
46	**19**	0.15 mm	11.12 mm	**880-319-18**	**880-319-22**	1 piece	**880-219-00**	10 pieces
46	**20**	0.15 mm	11.24 mm	**880-320-18**	**880-320-22**	1 piece	**880-220-00**	10 pieces
46	**21**	0.15 mm	11.36 mm	**880-321-18**	**880-321-22**	1 piece	**880-221-00**	10 pieces
46	**22**	0.15 mm	11.48 mm	**880-322-18**	**880-322-22**	1 piece	**880-222-00**	10 pieces
46	**23**	0.15 mm	11.61 mm	**880-323-18**	**880-323-22**	1 piece	**880-223-00**	10 pieces
46	**24**	0.15 mm	11.73 mm	**880-324-18**	**880-324-22**	1 piece	**880-224-00**	10 pieces
46	**25**	0.18 mm	11.85 mm	**880-325-18**	**880-325-22**	1 piece	**880-225-00**	10 pieces
46	**26**	0.18 mm	11.97 mm	**880-326-18**	**880-326-22**	1 piece	**880-226-00**	10 pieces
46	**27**	0.18 mm	12.10 mm	**880-327-18**	**880-327-22**	1 piece	**880-227-00**	10 pieces
46	**28**	0.18 mm	12.22 mm	**880-328-18**	**880-328-22**	1 piece	**880-228-00**	10 pieces
46	**29**	0.18 mm	12.34 mm	**880-329-18**	**880-329-22**	1 piece	**880-229-00**	10 pieces
46	**30**	0.18 mm	12.46 mm	**880-330-18**	**880-330-22**	1 piece	**880-230-00**	10 pieces
46	**31**	0.18 mm	12.59 mm	**880-331-18**	**880-331-22**	1 piece	**880-231-00**	10 pieces
46	**32**	0.18 mm	12.71 mm	**880-332-18**	**880-332-22**	1 piece	**880-232-00**	10 pieces
46	**33**	0.18 mm	12.83 mm	**880-333-18**	**880-333-22**	1 piece	**880-233-00**	10 pieces
46	**34**	0.18 mm	12.96 mm	**880-334-18**	**880-334-22**	1 piece	**880-234-00**	10 pieces
46	**35**	0.18 mm	13.08 mm	**880-335-18**	**880-335-22**	1 piece	**880-235-00**	10 pieces
46	**36**	0.18 mm	13.20 mm	**880-336-18**	**880-336-22**	1 piece	**880-236-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® Snap / Single packs

- with super snap effect
- hard, stiff quality
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- ideal for the extra-oral technique (facebow) or SUS
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower first molar bands, left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
36	**1**	0.12 mm	8.91 mm	**881-301-18**	**881-301-22**	1 piece	**881-201-00**	10 pieces
36	**2**	0.12 mm	9.03 mm	**881-302-18**	**881-302-22**	1 piece	**881-202-00**	10 pieces
36	**3**	0.12 mm	9.15 mm	**881-303-18**	**881-303-22**	1 piece	**881-203-00**	10 pieces
36	**4**	0.12 mm	9.28 mm	**881-304-18**	**881-304-22**	1 piece	**881-204-00**	10 pieces
36	**5**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**881-305-18**	**881-305-22**	1 piece	**881-205-00**	10 pieces
36	**6**	0.12 mm	9.52 mm	**881-306-18**	**881-306-22**	1 piece	**881-206-00**	10 pieces
36	**7**	0.12 mm	9.65 mm	**881-307-18**	**881-307-22**	1 piece	**881-207-00**	10 pieces
36	**8**	0.12 mm	9.77 mm	**881-308-18**	**881-308-22**	1 piece	**881-208-00**	10 pieces
36	**9**	0.15 mm	9.89 mm	**881-309-18**	**881-309-22**	1 piece	**881-209-00**	10 pieces
36	**10**	0.15 mm	10.01 mm	**881-310-18**	**881-310-22**	1 piece	**881-210-00**	10 pieces
36	**11**	0.15 mm	10.14 mm	**881-311-18**	**881-311-22**	1 piece	**881-211-00**	10 pieces
36	**12**	0.15 mm	10.25 mm	**881-312-18**	**881-312-22**	1 piece	**881-212-00**	10 pieces
36	**13**	0.15 mm	10.38 mm	**881-313-18**	**881-313-22**	1 piece	**881-213-00**	10 pieces
36	**14**	0.15 mm	10.50 mm	**881-314-18**	**881-314-22**	1 piece	**881-214-00**	10 pieces
36	**15**	0.15 mm	10.63 mm	**881-315-18**	**881-315-22**	1 piece	**881-215-00**	10 pieces
36	**16**	0.15 mm	10.75 mm	**881-316-18**	**881-316-22**	1 piece	**881-216-00**	10 pieces
36	**17**	0.15 mm	10.87 mm	**881-317-18**	**881-317-22**	1 piece	**881-217-00**	10 pieces
36	**18**	0.15 mm	10.99 mm	**881-318-18**	**881-318-22**	1 piece	**881-218-00**	10 pieces
36	**19**	0.15 mm	11.12 mm	**881-319-18**	**881-319-22**	1 piece	**881-219-00**	10 pieces
36	**20**	0.15 mm	11.24 mm	**881-320-18**	**881-320-22**	1 piece	**881-220-00**	10 pieces
36	**21**	0.15 mm	11.36 mm	**881-321-18**	**881-321-22**	1 piece	**881-221-00**	10 pieces
36	**22**	0.15 mm	11.48 mm	**881-322-18**	**881-322-22**	1 piece	**881-222-00**	10 pieces
36	**23**	0.15 mm	11.61 mm	**881-323-18**	**881-323-22**	1 piece	**881-223-00**	10 pieces
36	**24**	0.15 mm	11.73 mm	**881-324-18**	**881-324-22**	1 piece	**881-224-00**	10 pieces
36	**25**	0.18 mm	11.85 mm	**881-325-18**	**881-325-22**	1 piece	**881-225-00**	10 pieces
36	**26**	0.18 mm	11.97 mm	**881-326-18**	**881-326-22**	1 piece	**881-226-00**	10 pieces
36	**27**	0.18 mm	12.10 mm	**881-327-18**	**881-327-22**	1 piece	**881-227-00**	10 pieces
36	**28**	0.18 mm	12.22 mm	**881-328-18**	**881-328-22**	1 piece	**881-228-00**	10 pieces
36	**29**	0.18 mm	12.34 mm	**881-329-18**	**881-329-22**	1 piece	**881-229-00**	10 pieces
36	**30**	0.18 mm	12.46 mm	**881-330-18**	**881-330-22**	1 piece	**881-230-00**	10 pieces
36	**31**	0.18 mm	12.59 mm	**881-331-18**	**881-331-22**	1 piece	**881-231-00**	10 pieces
36	**32**	0.18 mm	12.71 mm	**881-332-18**	**881-332-22**	1 piece	**881-232-00**	10 pieces
36	**33**	0.18 mm	12.83 mm	**881-333-18**	**881-333-22**	1 piece	**881-233-00**	10 pieces
36	**34**	0.18 mm	12.96 mm	**881-334-18**	**881-334-22**	1 piece	**881-234-00**	10 pieces
36	**35**	0.18 mm	13.08 mm	**881-335-18**	**881-335-22**	1 piece	**881-235-00**	10 pieces
36	**36**	0.18 mm	13.20 mm	**881-336-18**	**881-336-22**	1 piece	**881-236-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
16	**No. 5-36** (2)	**882-364-18**	**882-364-22**	**882-064-00**	64 pieces
26	**No. 5-36** (2)	**883-364-18**	**883-364-22**	**883-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
16	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**882-350-18**	**882-350-22**	**882-150-00**	150 pieces
26	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**883-350-18**	**883-350-22**	**883-150-00**	150 pieces

Maxi

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
16	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (4), **9-18** (8), **19-20** (12), **21-25, 28-29** (16), **26-27** (20)			**882-300-00**	300 pieces
26	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (4), **9-18** (8), **19-20** (12), **21-25, 28-29** (16), **26-27** (20)			**883-300-00**	300 pieces

CE 0483

[1] (16) welded with buccal tube 818-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10
(26) welded with buccal tube 818-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] (16) welded with buccal tube 822-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10
(26) welded with buccal tube 822-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Upper second molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
17	**No. 1-32** (2)			**886-064-00**	64 pieces
27	**No. 1-32** (2)			**887-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
17	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)			**886-150-00**	150 pieces
27	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)			**887-150-00**	150 pieces

CE 0483

dentaform® / Assortments

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower first molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
46	**No. 5-36** (2)	**884-364-18**	**884-364-22**	**884-064-00**	64 pieces
36	**No. 5-36** (2)	**885-364-18**	**885-364-22**	**885-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
46	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**884-350-18**	**884-350-22**	**884-150-00**	150 pieces
36	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)	**885-350-18**	**885-350-22**	**885-150-00**	150 pieces

Maxi

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
46	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (4), **9-18** (8), **19-20** (12), **21-25, 28-29** (16), **26-27** (20)			**884-300-00**	300 pieces
36	**No. 5-8, 30-36** (4), **9-18** (8), **19-20** (12), **21-25, 28-29** (16), **26-27** (20)			**885-300-00**	300 pieces

CE 0483

[1] (46) welded with buccal tube 818-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10
(36) welded with buccal tube 818-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] (46) welded with buccal tube 822-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10
(36) welded with buccal tube 822-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Lower second molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
47	**No. 1-32** (2)			**888-064-00**	64 pieces
37	**No. 1-32** (2)			**889-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
47	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)			**888-150-00**	150 pieces
37	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)			**889-150-00**	150 pieces

CE 0483

dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first molar bands, right

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
16	**1**	0.12 mm	8.78 mm	**882-301-18**	**882-301-22**	1 piece	**882-001-00**	10 pieces
16	**2**	0.12 mm	8.89 mm	**882-302-18**	**882-302-22**	1 piece	**882-002-00**	10 pieces
16	**3**	0.12 mm	8.99 mm	**882-303-18**	**882-303-22**	1 piece	**882-003-00**	10 pieces
16	**4**	0.12 mm	9.09 mm	**882-304-18**	**882-304-22**	1 piece	**882-004-00**	10 pieces
16	**5**	0.12 mm	9.20 mm	**882-305-18**	**882-305-22**	1 piece	**882-005-00**	10 pieces
16	**6**	0.12 mm	9.30 mm	**882-306-18**	**882-306-22**	1 piece	**882-006-00**	10 pieces
16	**7**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**882-307-18**	**882-307-22**	1 piece	**882-007-00**	10 pieces
16	**8**	0.12 mm	9.50 mm	**882-308-18**	**882-308-22**	1 piece	**882-008-00**	10 pieces
16	**9**	0.15 mm	9.61 mm	**882-309-18**	**882-309-22**	1 piece	**882-009-00**	10 pieces
16	**10**	0.15 mm	9.71 mm	**882-310-18**	**882-310-22**	1 piece	**882-010-00**	10 pieces
16	**11**	0.15 mm	9.81 mm	**882-311-18**	**882-311-22**	1 piece	**882-011-00**	10 pieces
16	**12**	0.15 mm	9.92 mm	**882-312-18**	**882-312-22**	1 piece	**882-012-00**	10 pieces
16	**13**	0.15 mm	10.02 mm	**882-313-18**	**882-313-22**	1 piece	**882-013-00**	10 pieces
16	**14**	0.15 mm	10.12 mm	**882-314-18**	**882-314-22**	1 piece	**882-014-00**	10 pieces
16	**15**	0.15 mm	10.23 mm	**882-315-18**	**882-315-22**	1 piece	**882-015-00**	10 pieces
16	**16**	0.15 mm	10.33 mm	**882-316-18**	**882-316-22**	1 piece	**882-016-00**	10 pieces
16	**17**	0.15 mm	10.43 mm	**882-317-18**	**882-317-22**	1 piece	**882-017-00**	10 pieces
16	**18**	0.15 mm	10.54 mm	**882-318-18**	**882-318-22**	1 piece	**882-018-00**	10 pieces
16	**19**	0.15 mm	10.64 mm	**882-319-18**	**882-319-22**	1 piece	**882-019-00**	10 pieces
16	**20**	0.15 mm	10.74 mm	**882-320-18**	**882-320-22**	1 piece	**882-020-00**	10 pieces
16	**21**	0.15 mm	10.85 mm	**882-321-18**	**882-321-22**	1 piece	**882-021-00**	10 pieces
16	**22**	0.15 mm	10.95 mm	**882-322-18**	**882-322-22**	1 piece	**882-022-00**	10 pieces
16	**23**	0.15 mm	11.05 mm	**882-323-18**	**882-323-22**	1 piece	**882-023-00**	10 pieces
16	**24**	0.15 mm	11.16 mm	**882-324-18**	**882-324-22**	1 piece	**882-024-00**	10 pieces
16	**25**	0.18 mm	11.26 mm	**882-325-18**	**882-325-22**	1 piece	**882-025-00**	10 pieces
16	**26**	0.18 mm	11.36 mm	**882-326-18**	**882-326-22**	1 piece	**882-026-00**	10 pieces
16	**27**	0.18 mm	11.47 mm	**882-327-18**	**882-327-22**	1 piece	**882-027-00**	10 pieces
16	**28**	0.18 mm	11.57 mm	**882-328-18**	**882-328-22**	1 piece	**882-028-00**	10 pieces
16	**29**	0.18 mm	11.67 mm	**882-329-18**	**882-329-22**	1 piece	**882-029-00**	10 pieces
16	**30**	0.18 mm	11.78 mm	**882-330-18**	**882-330-22**	1 piece	**882-030-00**	10 pieces
16	**31**	0.18 mm	11.88 mm	**882-331-18**	**882-331-22**	1 piece	**882-031-00**	10 pieces
16	**32**	0.18 mm	11.98 mm	**882-332-18**	**882-332-22**	1 piece	**882-032-00**	10 pieces
16	**33**	0.18 mm	12.08 mm	**882-333-18**	**882-333-22**	1 piece	**882-033-00**	10 pieces
16	**34**	0.18 mm	12.19 mm	**882-334-18**	**882-334-22**	1 piece	**882-034-00**	10 pieces
16	**35**	0.18 mm	12.29 mm	**882-335-18**	**882-335-22**	1 piece	**882-035-00**	10 pieces
16	**36**	0.18 mm	12.39 mm	**882-336-18**	**882-336-22**	1 piece	**882-036-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-131-10 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first molar bands, left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
26	**1**	0.12 mm	8.78 mm	**883-301-18**	**883-301-22**	1 piece	**883-001-00**	10 pieces
26	**2**	0.12 mm	8.89 mm	**883-302-18**	**883-302-22**	1 piece	**883-002-00**	10 pieces
26	**3**	0.12 mm	8.99 mm	**883-303-18**	**883-303-22**	1 piece	**883-003-00**	10 pieces
26	**4**	0.12 mm	9.09 mm	**883-304-18**	**883-304-22**	1 piece	**883-004-00**	10 pieces
26	**5**	0.12 mm	9.20 mm	**883-305-18**	**883-305-22**	1 piece	**883-005-00**	10 pieces
26	**6**	0.12 mm	9.30 mm	**883-306-18**	**883-306-22**	1 piece	**883-006-00**	10 pieces
26	**7**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**883-307-18**	**883-307-22**	1 piece	**883-007-00**	10 pieces
26	**8**	0.12 mm	9.50 mm	**883-308-18**	**883-308-22**	1 piece	**883-008-00**	10 pieces
26	**9**	0.15 mm	9.61 mm	**883-309-18**	**883-309-22**	1 piece	**883-009-00**	10 pieces
26	**10**	0.15 mm	9.71 mm	**883-310-18**	**883-310-22**	1 piece	**883-010-00**	10 pieces
26	**11**	0.15 mm	9.81 mm	**883-311-18**	**883-311-22**	1 piece	**883-011-00**	10 pieces
26	**12**	0.15 mm	9.92 mm	**883-312-18**	**883-312-22**	1 piece	**883-012-00**	10 pieces
26	**13**	0.15 mm	10.02 mm	**883-313-18**	**883-313-22**	1 piece	**883-013-00**	10 pieces
26	**14**	0.15 mm	10.12 mm	**883-314-18**	**883-314-22**	1 piece	**883-014-00**	10 pieces
26	**15**	0.15 mm	10.23 mm	**883-315-18**	**883-315-22**	1 piece	**883-015-00**	10 pieces
26	**16**	0.15 mm	10.33 mm	**883-316-18**	**883-316-22**	1 piece	**883-016-00**	10 pieces
26	**17**	0.15 mm	10.43 mm	**883-317-18**	**883-317-22**	1 piece	**883-017-00**	10 pieces
26	**18**	0.15 mm	10.54 mm	**883-318-18**	**883-318-22**	1 piece	**883-018-00**	10 pieces
26	**19**	0.15 mm	10.64 mm	**883-319-18**	**883-319-22**	1 piece	**883-019-00**	10 pieces
26	**20**	0.15 mm	10.74 mm	**883-320-18**	**883-320-22**	1 piece	**883-020-00**	10 pieces
26	**21**	0.15 mm	10.85 mm	**883-321-18**	**883-321-22**	1 piece	**883-021-00**	10 pieces
26	**22**	0.15 mm	10.95 mm	**883-322-18**	**883-322-22**	1 piece	**883-022-00**	10 pieces
26	**23**	0.15 mm	11.05 mm	**883-323-18**	**883-323-22**	1 piece	**883-023-00**	10 pieces
26	**24**	0.15 mm	11.16 mm	**883-324-18**	**883-324-22**	1 piece	**883-024-00**	10 pieces
26	**25**	0.18 mm	11.26 mm	**883-325-18**	**883-325-22**	1 piece	**883-025-00**	10 pieces
26	**26**	0.18 mm	11.36 mm	**883-326-18**	**883-326-22**	1 piece	**883-026-00**	10 pieces
26	**27**	0.18 mm	11.47 mm	**883-327-18**	**883-327-22**	1 piece	**883-027-00**	10 pieces
26	**28**	0.18 mm	11.57 mm	**883-328-18**	**883-328-22**	1 piece	**883-028-00**	10 pieces
26	**29**	0.18 mm	11.67 mm	**883-329-18**	**883-329-22**	1 piece	**883-029-00**	10 pieces
26	**30**	0.18 mm	11.78 mm	**883-330-18**	**883-330-22**	1 piece	**883-030-00**	10 pieces
26	**31**	0.18 mm	11.88 mm	**883-331-18**	**883-331-22**	1 piece	**883-031-00**	10 pieces
26	**32**	0.18 mm	11.98 mm	**883-332-18**	**883-332-22**	1 piece	**883-032-00**	10 pieces
26	**33**	0.18 mm	12.08 mm	**883-333-18**	**883-333-22**	1 piece	**883-033-00**	10 pieces
26	**34**	0.18 mm	12.19 mm	**883-334-18**	**883-334-22**	1 piece	**883-034-00**	10 pieces
26	**35**	0.18 mm	12.29 mm	**883-335-18**	**883-335-22**	1 piece	**883-035-00**	10 pieces
26	**36**	0.18 mm	12.39 mm	**883-336-18**	**883-336-22**	1 piece	**883-036-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-131-20 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower first molar bands, right

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
46	**1**	0.12 mm	8.91 mm	**884-301-18**	**884-301-22**	1 piece	**884-001-00**	10 pieces
46	**2**	0.12 mm	9.03 mm	**884-302-18**	**884-302-22**	1 piece	**884-002-00**	10 pieces
46	**3**	0.12 mm	9.15 mm	**884-303-18**	**884-303-22**	1 piece	**884-003-00**	10 pieces
46	**4**	0.12 mm	9.28 mm	**884-304-18**	**884-304-22**	1 piece	**884-004-00**	10 pieces
46	**5**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**884-305-18**	**884-305-22**	1 piece	**884-005-00**	10 pieces
46	**6**	0.12 mm	9.52 mm	**884-306-18**	**884-306-22**	1 piece	**884-006-00**	10 pieces
46	**7**	0.12 mm	9.65 mm	**884-307-18**	**884-307-22**	1 piece	**884-007-00**	10 pieces
46	**8**	0.12 mm	9.77 mm	**884-308-18**	**884-308-22**	1 piece	**884-008-00**	10 pieces
46	**9**	0.15 mm	9.89 mm	**884-309-18**	**884-309-22**	1 piece	**884-009-00**	10 pieces
46	**10**	0.15 mm	10.01 mm	**884-310-18**	**884-310-22**	1 piece	**884-010-00**	10 pieces
46	**11**	0.15 mm	10.14 mm	**884-311-18**	**884-311-22**	1 piece	**884-011-00**	10 pieces
46	**12**	0.15 mm	10.25 mm	**884-312-18**	**884-312-22**	1 piece	**884-012-00**	10 pieces
46	**13**	0.15 mm	10.38 mm	**884-313-18**	**884-313-22**	1 piece	**884-013-00**	10 pieces
46	**14**	0.15 mm	10.50 mm	**884-314-18**	**884-314-22**	1 piece	**884-014-00**	10 pieces
46	**15**	0.15 mm	10.63 mm	**884-315-18**	**884-315-22**	1 piece	**884-015-00**	10 pieces
46	**16**	0.15 mm	10.75 mm	**884-316-18**	**884-316-22**	1 piece	**884-016-00**	10 pieces
46	**17**	0.15 mm	10.87 mm	**884-317-18**	**884-317-22**	1 piece	**884-017-00**	10 pieces
46	**18**	0.15 mm	10.99 mm	**884-318-18**	**884-318-22**	1 piece	**884-018-00**	10 pieces
46	**19**	0.15 mm	11.12 mm	**884-319-18**	**884-319-22**	1 piece	**884-019-00**	10 pieces
46	**20**	0.15 mm	11.24 mm	**884-320-18**	**884-320-22**	1 piece	**884-020-00**	10 pieces
46	**21**	0.15 mm	11.36 mm	**884-321-18**	**884-321-22**	1 piece	**884-021-00**	10 pieces
46	**22**	0.15 mm	11.48 mm	**884-322-18**	**884-322-22**	1 piece	**884-022-00**	10 pieces
46	**23**	0.15 mm	11.61 mm	**884-323-18**	**884-323-22**	1 piece	**884-023-00**	10 pieces
46	**24**	0.15 mm	11.73 mm	**884-324-18**	**884-324-22**	1 piece	**884-024-00**	10 pieces
46	**25**	0.18 mm	11.85 mm	**884-325-18**	**884-325-22**	1 piece	**884-025-00**	10 pieces
46	**26**	0.18 mm	11.97 mm	**884-326-18**	**884-326-22**	1 piece	**884-026-00**	10 pieces
46	**27**	0.18 mm	12.10 mm	**884-327-18**	**884-327-22**	1 piece	**884-027-00**	10 pieces
46	**28**	0.18 mm	12.22 mm	**884-328-18**	**884-328-22**	1 piece	**884-028-00**	10 pieces
46	**29**	0.18 mm	12.34 mm	**884-329-18**	**884-329-22**	1 piece	**884-029-00**	10 pieces
46	**30**	0.18 mm	12.46 mm	**884-330-18**	**884-330-22**	1 piece	**884-030-00**	10 pieces
46	**31**	0.18 mm	12.59 mm	**884-331-18**	**884-331-22**	1 piece	**884-031-00**	10 pieces
46	**32**	0.18 mm	12.71 mm	**884-332-18**	**884-332-22**	1 piece	**884-032-00**	10 pieces
46	**33**	0.18 mm	12.83 mm	**884-333-18**	**884-333-22**	1 piece	**884-033-00**	10 pieces
46	**34**	0.18 mm	12.96 mm	**884-334-18**	**884-334-22**	1 piece	**884-034-00**	10 pieces
46	**35**	0.18 mm	13.08 mm	**884-335-18**	**884-335-22**	1 piece	**884-035-00**	10 pieces
46	**36**	0.18 mm	13.20 mm	**884-336-18**	**884-336-22**	1 piece	**884-036-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-151-40 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower first molar bands, left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
36	**1**	0.12 mm	8.91 mm	**885-301-18**	**885-301-22**	1 piece	**885-001-00**	10 pieces
36	**2**	0.12 mm	9.03 mm	**885-302-18**	**885-302-22**	1 piece	**885-002-00**	10 pieces
36	**3**	0.12 mm	9.15 mm	**885-303-18**	**885-303-22**	1 piece	**885-003-00**	10 pieces
36	**4**	0.12 mm	9.28 mm	**885-304-18**	**885-304-22**	1 piece	**885-004-00**	10 pieces
36	**5**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm	**885-305-18**	**885-305-22**	1 piece	**885-005-00**	10 pieces
36	**6**	0.12 mm	9.52 mm	**885-306-18**	**885-306-22**	1 piece	**885-006-00**	10 pieces
36	**7**	0.12 mm	9.65 mm	**885-307-18**	**885-307-22**	1 piece	**885-007-00**	10 pieces
36	**8**	0.12 mm	9.77 mm	**885-308-18**	**885-308-22**	1 piece	**885-008-00**	10 pieces
36	**9**	0.15 mm	9.89 mm	**885-309-18**	**885-309-22**	1 piece	**885-009-00**	10 pieces
36	**10**	0.15 mm	10.01 mm	**885-310-18**	**885-310-22**	1 piece	**885-010-00**	10 pieces
36	**11**	0.15 mm	10.14 mm	**885-311-18**	**885-311-22**	1 piece	**885-011-00**	10 pieces
36	**12**	0.15 mm	10.25 mm	**885-312-18**	**885-312-22**	1 piece	**885-012-00**	10 pieces
36	**13**	0.15 mm	10.38 mm	**885-313-18**	**885-313-22**	1 piece	**885-013-00**	10 pieces
36	**14**	0.15 mm	10.50 mm	**885-314-18**	**885-314-22**	1 piece	**885-014-00**	10 pieces
36	**15**	0.15 mm	10.63 mm	**885-315-18**	**885-315-22**	1 piece	**885-015-00**	10 pieces
36	**16**	0.15 mm	10.75 mm	**885-316-18**	**885-316-22**	1 piece	**885-016-00**	10 pieces
36	**17**	0.15 mm	10.87 mm	**885-317-18**	**885-317-22**	1 piece	**885-017-00**	10 pieces
36	**18**	0.15 mm	10.99 mm	**885-318-18**	**885-318-22**	1 piece	**885-018-00**	10 pieces
36	**19**	0.15 mm	11.12 mm	**885-319-18**	**885-319-22**	1 piece	**885-019-00**	10 pieces
36	**20**	0.15 mm	11.24 mm	**885-320-18**	**885-320-22**	1 piece	**885-020-00**	10 pieces
36	**21**	0.15 mm	11.36 mm	**885-321-18**	**885-321-22**	1 piece	**885-021-00**	10 pieces
36	**22**	0.15 mm	11.48 mm	**885-322-18**	**885-322-22**	1 piece	**885-022-00**	10 pieces
36	**23**	0.15 mm	11.61 mm	**885-323-18**	**885-323-22**	1 piece	**885-023-00**	10 pieces
36	**24**	0.15 mm	11.73 mm	**885-324-18**	**885-324-22**	1 piece	**885-024-00**	10 pieces
36	**25**	0.18 mm	11.85 mm	**885-325-18**	**885-325-22**	1 piece	**885-025-00**	10 pieces
36	**26**	0.18 mm	11.97 mm	**885-326-18**	**885-326-22**	1 piece	**885-026-00**	10 pieces
36	**27**	0.18 mm	12.10 mm	**885-327-18**	**885-327-22**	1 piece	**885-027-00**	10 pieces
36	**28**	0.18 mm	12.22 mm	**885-328-18**	**885-328-22**	1 piece	**885-028-00**	10 pieces
36	**29**	0.18 mm	12.34 mm	**885-329-18**	**885-329-22**	1 piece	**885-029-00**	10 pieces
36	**30**	0.18 mm	12.46 mm	**885-330-18**	**885-330-22**	1 piece	**885-030-00**	10 pieces
36	**31**	0.18 mm	12.59 mm	**885-331-18**	**885-331-22**	1 piece	**885-031-00**	10 pieces
36	**32**	0.18 mm	12.71 mm	**885-332-18**	**885-332-22**	1 piece	**885-032-00**	10 pieces
36	**33**	0.18 mm	12.83 mm	**885-333-18**	**885-333-22**	1 piece	**885-033-00**	10 pieces
36	**34**	0.18 mm	12.96 mm	**885-334-18**	**885-334-22**	1 piece	**885-034-00**	10 pieces
36	**35**	0.18 mm	13.08 mm	**885-335-18**	**885-335-22**	1 piece	**885-035-00**	10 pieces
36	**36**	0.18 mm	13.20 mm	**885-336-18**	**885-336-22**	1 piece	**885-036-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483





[1] welded with buccal tube 818-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with buccal tube 822-151-30 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper second molar bands, right

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
17	**1**	0.12 mm	8.10 mm				**886-001-00**	10 pieces
17	**2**	0.12 mm	8.22 mm				**886-002-00**	10 pieces
17	**3**	0.12 mm	8.33 mm				**886-003-00**	10 pieces
17	**4**	0.12 mm	8.45 mm				**886-004-00**	10 pieces
17	**5**	0.12 mm	8.56 mm				**886-005-00**	10 pieces
17	**6**	0.12 mm	8.68 mm				**886-006-00**	10 pieces
17	**7**	0.15 mm	8.80 mm				**886-007-00**	10 pieces
17	**8**	0.15 mm	8.91 mm				**886-008-00**	10 pieces
17	**9**	0.15 mm	9.03 mm				**886-009-00**	10 pieces
17	**10**	0.15 mm	9.14 mm				**886-010-00**	10 pieces
17	**11**	0.15 mm	9.26 mm				**886-011-00**	10 pieces
17	**12**	0.15 mm	9.38 mm				**886-012-00**	10 pieces
17	**13**	0.15 mm	9.49 mm				**886-013-00**	10 pieces
17	**14**	0.15 mm	9.61 mm				**886-014-00**	10 pieces
17	**15**	0.15 mm	9.72 mm				**886-015-00**	10 pieces
17	**16**	0.15 mm	9.84 mm				**886-016-00**	10 pieces
17	**17**	0.15 mm	9.96 mm				**886-017-00**	10 pieces
17	**18**	0.15 mm	10.07 mm				**886-018-00**	10 pieces
17	**19**	0.15 mm	10.19 mm				**886-019-00**	10 pieces
17	**20**	0.15 mm	10.30 mm				**886-020-00**	10 pieces
17	**21**	0.15 mm	10.42 mm				**886-021-00**	10 pieces
17	**22**	0.15 mm	10.54 mm				**886-022-00**	10 pieces
17	**23**	0.18 mm	10.65 mm				**886-023-00**	10 pieces
17	**24**	0.18 mm	10.77 mm				**886-024-00**	10 pieces
17	**25**	0.18 mm	10.88 mm				**886-025-00**	10 pieces
17	**26**	0.18 mm	11.00 mm				**886-026-00**	10 pieces
17	**27**	0.18 mm	11.12 mm				**886-027-00**	10 pieces
17	**28**	0.18 mm	11.23 mm				**886-028-00**	10 pieces
17	**29**	0.18 mm	11.35 mm				**886-029-00**	10 pieces
17	**30**	0.18 mm	11.46 mm				**886-030-00**	10 pieces
17	**31**	0.18 mm	11.58 mm				**886-031-00**	10 pieces
17	**32**	0.18 mm	11.70 mm				**886-032-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper second molar bands, left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
27	**1**	0.12 mm	8.10 mm				**887-001-00**	10 pieces
27	**2**	0.12 mm	8.22 mm				**887-002-00**	10 pieces
27	**3**	0.12 mm	8.33 mm				**887-003-00**	10 pieces
27	**4**	0.12 mm	8.45 mm				**887-004-00**	10 pieces
27	**5**	0.12 mm	8.56 mm				**887-005-00**	10 pieces
27	**6**	0.12 mm	8.68 mm				**887-006-00**	10 pieces
27	**7**	0.15 mm	8.80 mm				**887-007-00**	10 pieces
27	**8**	0.15 mm	8.91 mm				**887-008-00**	10 pieces
27	**9**	0.15 mm	9.03 mm				**887-009-00**	10 pieces
27	**10**	0.15 mm	9.14 mm				**887-010-00**	10 pieces
27	**11**	0.15 mm	9.26 mm				**887-011-00**	10 pieces
27	**12**	0.15 mm	9.38 mm				**887-012-00**	10 pieces
27	**13**	0.15 mm	9.49 mm				**887-013-00**	10 pieces
27	**14**	0.15 mm	9.61 mm				**887-014-00**	10 pieces
27	**15**	0.15 mm	9.72 mm				**887-015-00**	10 pieces
27	**16**	0.15 mm	9.84 mm				**887-016-00**	10 pieces
27	**17**	0.15 mm	9.96 mm				**887-017-00**	10 pieces
27	**18**	0.15 mm	10.07 mm				**887-018-00**	10 pieces
27	**19**	0.15 mm	10.19 mm				**887-019-00**	10 pieces
27	**20**	0.15 mm	10.30 mm				**887-020-00**	10 pieces
27	**21**	0.15 mm	10.42 mm				**887-021-00**	10 pieces
27	**22**	0.15 mm	10.54 mm				**887-022-00**	10 pieces
27	**23**	0.18 mm	10.65 mm				**887-023-00**	10 pieces
27	**24**	0.18 mm	10.77 mm				**887-024-00**	10 pieces
27	**25**	0.18 mm	10.88 mm				**887-025-00**	10 pieces
27	**26**	0.18 mm	11.00 mm				**887-026-00**	10 pieces
27	**27**	0.18 mm	11.12 mm				**887-027-00**	10 pieces
27	**28**	0.18 mm	11.23 mm				**887-028-00**	10 pieces
27	**29**	0.18 mm	11.35 mm				**887-029-00**	10 pieces
27	**30**	0.18 mm	11.46 mm				**887-030-00**	10 pieces
27	**31**	0.18 mm	11.58 mm				**887-031-00**	10 pieces
27	**32**	0.18 mm	11.70 mm				**887-032-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower second molar bands, right

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
47	**1**	0.12 mm	9.88 mm				**888-001-00**	10 pieces
47	**2**	0.12 mm	9.92 mm				**888-002-00**	10 pieces
47	**3**	0.12 mm	10.04 mm				**888-003-00**	10 pieces
47	**4**	0.12 mm	10.17 mm				**888-004-00**	10 pieces
47	**5**	0.12 mm	10.29 mm				**888-005-00**	10 pieces
47	**6**	0.12 mm	10.41 mm				**888-006-00**	10 pieces
47	**7**	0.15 mm	10.53 mm				**888-007-00**	10 pieces
47	**8**	0.15 mm	10.65 mm				**888-008-00**	10 pieces
47	**9**	0.15 mm	10.78 mm				**888-009-00**	10 pieces
47	**10**	0.15 mm	10.90 mm				**888-010-00**	10 pieces
47	**11**	0.15 mm	11.02 mm				**888-011-00**	10 pieces
47	**12**	0.15 mm	11.14 mm				**888-012-00**	10 pieces
47	**13**	0.15 mm	11.26 mm				**888-013-00**	10 pieces
47	**14**	0.15 mm	11.39 mm				**888-014-00**	10 pieces
47	**15**	0.15 mm	11.51 mm				**888-015-00**	10 pieces
47	**16**	0.15 mm	11.63 mm				**888-016-00**	10 pieces
47	**17**	0.15 mm	11.75 mm				**888-017-00**	10 pieces
47	**18**	0.15 mm	11.87 mm				**888-018-00**	10 pieces
47	**19**	0.15 mm	11.99 mm				**888-019-00**	10 pieces
47	**20**	0.15 mm	12.12 mm				**888-020-00**	10 pieces
47	**21**	0.15 mm	12.24 mm				**888-021-00**	10 pieces
47	**22**	0.15 mm	12.36 mm				**888-022-00**	10 pieces
47	**23**	0.18 mm	12.48 mm				**888-023-00**	10 pieces
47	**24**	0.18 mm	12.61 mm				**888-024-00**	10 pieces
47	**25**	0.18 mm	12.73 mm				**888-025-00**	10 pieces
47	**26**	0.18 mm	12.85 mm				**888-026-00**	10 pieces
47	**27**	0.18 mm	12.97 mm				**888-027-00**	10 pieces
47	**28**	0.18 mm	13.09 mm				**888-028-00**	10 pieces
47	**29**	0.18 mm	13.22 mm				**888-029-00**	10 pieces
47	**30**	0.18 mm	13.34 mm				**888-030-00**	10 pieces
47	**31**	0.18 mm	13.46 mm				**888-031-00**	10 pieces
47	**32**	0.18 mm	13.59 mm				**888-032-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



dentaform® / Single packs

- easy adaptation
- slightly softer band quality (compared with dentaform® Snap)
- anatomically shaped
- very accurate fit
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower second molar bands, left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
37	**1**	0.12 mm	9.88 mm				**889-001-00**	10 pieces
37	**2**	0.12 mm	9.92 mm				**889-002-00**	10 pieces
37	**3**	0.12 mm	10.04 mm				**889-003-00**	10 pieces
37	**4**	0.12 mm	10.17 mm				**889-004-00**	10 pieces
37	**5**	0.12 mm	10.29 mm				**889-005-00**	10 pieces
37	**6**	0.12 mm	10.41 mm				**889-006-00**	10 pieces
37	**7**	0.15 mm	10.53 mm				**889-007-00**	10 pieces
37	**8**	0.15 mm	10.65 mm				**889-008-00**	10 pieces
37	**9**	0.15 mm	10.78 mm				**889-009-00**	10 pieces
37	**10**	0.15 mm	10.90 mm				**889-010-00**	10 pieces
37	**11**	0.15 mm	11.02 mm				**889-011-00**	10 pieces
37	**12**	0.15 mm	11.14 mm				**889-012-00**	10 pieces
37	**13**	0.15 mm	11.26 mm				**889-013-00**	10 pieces
37	**14**	0.15 mm	11.39 mm				**889-014-00**	10 pieces
37	**15**	0.15 mm	11.51 mm				**889-015-00**	10 pieces
37	**16**	0.15 mm	11.63 mm				**889-016-00**	10 pieces
37	**17**	0.15 mm	11.75 mm				**889-017-00**	10 pieces
37	**18**	0.15 mm	11.87 mm				**889-018-00**	10 pieces
37	**19**	0.15 mm	11.99 mm				**889-019-00**	10 pieces
37	**20**	0.15 mm	12.12 mm				**889-020-00**	10 pieces
37	**21**	0.15 mm	12.24 mm				**889-021-00**	10 pieces
37	**22**	0.15 mm	12.36 mm				**889-022-00**	10 pieces
37	**23**	0.18 mm	12.48 mm				**889-023-00**	10 pieces
37	**24**	0.18 mm	12.61 mm				**889-024-00**	10 pieces
37	**25**	0.18 mm	12.73 mm				**889-025-00**	10 pieces
37	**26**	0.18 mm	12.85 mm				**889-026-00**	10 pieces
37	**27**	0.18 mm	12.97 mm				**889-027-00**	10 pieces
37	**28**	0.18 mm	13.09 mm				**889-028-00**	10 pieces
37	**29**	0.18 mm	13.22 mm				**889-029-00**	10 pieces
37	**30**	0.18 mm	13.34 mm				**889-030-00**	10 pieces
37	**31**	0.18 mm	13.46 mm				**889-031-00**	10 pieces
37	**32**	0.18 mm	13.59 mm				**889-032-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Standard bands / Assortments

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first and second bicuspid bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
15-14/24-25	**No. 1-32** (2)	860-064-18	860-064-22	864-064-00	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
15-14/24-25	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)	860-150-18	860-150-22	864-150-00	150 pieces

Maxi

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
15-14/24-25	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (4), **5-10, 21-27** (8), **11-12, 19-20** (12), **13, 18** (16), **14-17** (20)			864-300-00	300 pieces

CE 0483

[1] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-206-02 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-218-02 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Lower first bicuspid bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
44/34	**No. 1-32** (2)	861-064-18	861-064-22		64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]	REF	
44/34	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)	861-150-18	861-150-22		150 pieces

CE 0483

[1] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-210-02 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-222-02 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Standard bands / Assortments

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower second bicuspid bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1)]	REF (Roth 22)[2)]	REF	
45/35	**No. 1-32** (2)	**862-064-18**	**862-064-22**		64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)[1)]	REF (Roth 22)[2)]	REF	
45/35	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)	**862-150-18**	**862-150-22**		150 pieces

CE 0483

[1)] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-211-02 and double hook 750-602-10
[2)] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-223-02 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Lower first and second bicuspid bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
45-44/34-35	**No. 1-32** (2)			**865-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
45-44/34-35	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (2), **5-10, 21-27** (4), **11-12, 19-20** (6), **13, 18** (8), **14-17** (10)			**865-150-00**	150 pieces

Maxi

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
45-44/34-35	**No. 1-4, 28-32** (4), **5-10, 21-27** (8), **11-12, 19-20** (12), **13, 18** (16), **14-17** (20)			**865-300-00**	300 pieces

CE 0483

Standard bands / Assortments

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first and second molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
17-16/26-27	**No. 1-32** (2)			**872-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
17-16/26-27	**No. 1-8, 30-32** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)			**872-150-00**	150 pieces

CE 0483

Lower first and second molar bands

Mini

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
47-46/36-37	**No. 1-32** (2)			**873-064-00**	64 pieces

Medium

Teeth	**Band sizes** (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
47-46/36-37	**No. 1-8, 30-32** (2), **9-18** (4), **19-20** (6), **21-25, 28-29** (8), **26-27** (10)			**873-150-00**	150 pieces

CE 0483

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Standard bands / Assortments

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- delivery in a tray (fits in band cabinet REF 890-414-00)

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper cuspid bands

Mini

Teeth	Band sizes (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
13/23	**No. 1-20** (2)			855-050-00	50 pieces

Medium

Teeth	Band sizes (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
13/23	**No. 1-5; 19-20** (4), **6-8; 8.5; 9.5; 10.5; 11.5; 12.5; 16-18** (6), **9; 10; 11; 12; 13-15** (8)			855-150-00	150 pieces

CE 0483

Lower cuspid bands

Mini

Teeth	Band sizes (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
43/33	**No. 1-16** (2)			857-042-00	42 pieces

Medium

Teeth	Band sizes (Contents per size)	welded		unwelded	Quantity
		REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)	REF	
43/33	**No. 1-2; 5.5; 6.5; 15-16** (4), **7.5; 8.5; 9.5** (6), **3-5; 12-14** (8), **6; 7; 8; 9; 10-11** (10)			857-150-00	150 pieces

CE 0483

Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first and second bicuspid bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
15-14/24-25	**1**	0.12 mm	5.52 mm	**860-101-18**	**860-101-22**	1 piece	**860-101-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**2**	0.12 mm	5.57 mm	**860-102-18**	**860-102-22**	1 piece	**860-102-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**3**	0.12 mm	5.62 mm	**860-103-18**	**860-103-22**	1 piece	**860-103-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**4**	0.12 mm	5.67 mm	**860-104-18**	**860-104-22**	1 piece	**860-104-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**5**	0.12 mm	5.75 mm	**860-105-18**	**860-105-22**	1 piece	**860-105-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**6**	0.12 mm	5.82 mm	**860-106-18**	**860-106-22**	1 piece	**860-106-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**7**	0.12 mm	5.89 mm	**860-107-18**	**860-107-22**	1 piece	**860-107-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**8**	0.12 mm	5.94 mm	**860-108-18**	**860-108-22**	1 piece	**860-108-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**9**	0.12 mm	6.01 mm	**860-109-18**	**860-109-22**	1 piece	**860-109-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**10**	0.12 mm	6.08 mm	**860-110-18**	**860-110-22**	1 piece	**860-110-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**11**	0.12 mm	6.13 mm	**860-111-18**	**860-111-22**	1 piece	**860-111-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**12**	0.12 mm	6.20 mm	**860-112-18**	**860-112-22**	1 piece	**860-112-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**13**	0.12 mm	6.24 mm	**860-113-18**	**860-113-22**	1 piece	**860-113-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**14**	0.12 mm	6.30 mm	**860-114-18**	**860-114-22**	1 piece	**860-114-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**15**	0.12 mm	6.34 mm	**860-115-18**	**860-115-22**	1 piece	**860-115-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**16**	0.12 mm	6.42 mm	**860-116-18**	**860-116-22**	1 piece	**860-116-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**17**	0.12 mm	6.48 mm	**860-117-18**	**860-117-22**	1 piece	**860-117-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**18**	0.12 mm	6.56 mm	**860-118-18**	**860-118-22**	1 piece	**860-118-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**19**	0.12 mm	6.64 mm	**860-119-18**	**860-119-22**	1 piece	**860-119-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**20**	0.12 mm	6.71 mm	**860-120-18**	**860-120-22**	1 piece	**860-120-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**21**	0.12 mm	6.80 mm	**860-121-18**	**860-121-22**	1 piece	**860-121-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**22**	0.12 mm	6.90 mm	**860-122-18**	**860-122-22**	1 piece	**860-122-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**23**	0.12 mm	7.00 mm	**860-123-18**	**860-123-22**	1 piece	**860-123-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**24**	0.12 mm	7.11 mm	**860-124-18**	**860-124-22**	1 piece	**860-124-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**25**	0.12 mm	7.18 mm	**860-125-18**	**860-125-22**	1 piece	**860-125-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**26**	0.12 mm	7.26 mm	**860-126-18**	**860-126-22**	1 piece	**860-126-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**27**	0.12 mm	7.35 mm	**860-127-18**	**860-127-22**	1 piece	**860-127-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**28**	0.12 mm	7.43 mm	**860-128-18**	**860-128-22**	1 piece	**860-128-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**29**	0.12 mm	7.51 mm	**860-129-18**	**860-129-22**	1 piece	**860-129-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**30**	0.12 mm	7.61 mm	**860-130-18**	**860-130-22**	1 piece	**860-130-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**31**	0.12 mm	7.71 mm	**860-131-18**	**860-131-22**	1 piece	**860-131-00**	10 pieces
15-14/24-25	**32**	0.12 mm	7.80 mm	**860-132-18**	**860-132-22**	1 piece	**860-132-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

[1] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-206-02 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-218-02 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.





Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower 1. bicuspid bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
44/34	**1**	0.12 mm	6.34 mm	**861-101-18**	**861-101-22**	1 piece	**861-101-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**2**	0.12 mm	6.45 mm	**861-102-18**	**861-102-22**	1 piece	**861-102-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**3**	0.12 mm	6.56 mm	**861-103-18**	**861-103-22**	1 piece	**861-103-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**4**	0.12 mm	6.68 mm	**861-104-18**	**861-104-22**	1 piece	**861-104-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**5**	0.12 mm	6.80 mm	**861-105-18**	**861-105-22**	1 piece	**861-105-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**6**	0.12 mm	6.90 mm	**861-106-18**	**861-106-22**	1 piece	**861-106-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**7**	0.12 mm	7.02 mm	**861-107-18**	**861-107-22**	1 piece	**861-107-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**8**	0.12 mm	7.13 mm	**861-108-18**	**861-108-22**	1 piece	**861-108-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**9**	0.12 mm	7.25 mm	**861-109-18**	**861-109-22**	1 piece	**861-109-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**10**	0.12 mm	7.37 mm	**861-110-18**	**861-110-22**	1 piece	**861-110-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**11**	0.12 mm	7.50 mm	**861-111-18**	**861-111-22**	1 piece	**861-111-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**12**	0.12 mm	7.63 mm	**861-112-18**	**861-112-22**	1 piece	**861-112-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**13**	0.12 mm	7.75 mm	**861-113-18**	**861-113-22**	1 piece	**861-113-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**14**	0.12 mm	7.88 mm	**861-114-18**	**861-114-22**	1 piece	**861-114-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**15**	0.12 mm	8.05 mm	**861-115-18**	**861-115-22**	1 piece	**861-115-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**16**	0.12 mm	8.13 mm	**861-116-18**	**861-116-22**	1 piece	**861-116-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**17**	0.12 mm	8.26 mm	**861-117-18**	**861-117-22**	1 piece	**861-117-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**18**	0.12 mm	8.40 mm	**861-118-18**	**861-118-22**	1 piece	**861-118-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**19**	0.12 mm	8.53 mm	**861-119-18**	**861-119-22**	1 piece	**861-119-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**20**	0.12 mm	8.70 mm	**861-120-18**	**861-120-22**	1 piece	**861-120-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**21**	0.12 mm	8.84 mm	**861-121-18**	**861-121-22**	1 piece	**861-121-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**22**	0.12 mm	9.02 mm	**861-122-18**	**861-122-22**	1 piece	**861-122-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**23**	0.12 mm	9.17 mm	**861-123-18**	**861-123-22**	1 piece	**861-123-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**24**	0.12 mm	9.28 mm	**861-124-18**	**861-124-22**	1 piece	**861-124-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**25**	0.12 mm	9.38 mm	**861-125-18**	**861-125-22**	1 piece	**861-125-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**26**	0.12 mm	9.48 mm	**861-126-18**	**861-126-22**	1 piece	**861-126-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**27**	0.12 mm	9.59 mm	**861-127-18**	**861-127-22**	1 piece	**861-127-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**28**	0.12 mm	9.70 mm	**861-128-18**	**861-128-22**	1 piece	**861-128-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**29**	0.12 mm	9.82 mm	**861-129-18**	**861-129-22**	1 piece	**861-129-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**30**	0.12 mm	9.96 mm	**861-130-18**	**861-130-22**	1 piece	**861-130-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**31**	0.12 mm	10.11 mm	**861-131-18**	**861-131-22**	1 piece	**861-131-00**	10 pieces
44/34	**32**	0.12 mm	10.28 mm	**861-132-18**	**861-132-22**	1 piece	**861-132-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

[1] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-210-02 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-222-02 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.





Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface
- **McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18/22** available on request

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower 2. bicuspid bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)[1]	REF (Roth 22)[2]		REF	
45/35	**1**	0.12 mm	6.34 mm	**862-101-18**	**862-101-22**	1 piece	**861-101-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**2**	0.12 mm	6.45 mm	**862-102-18**	**862-102-22**	1 piece	**861-102-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**3**	0.12 mm	6.56 mm	**862-103-18**	**862-103-22**	1 piece	**861-103-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**4**	0.12 mm	6.68 mm	**862-104-18**	**862-104-22**	1 piece	**861-104-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**5**	0.12 mm	6.80 mm	**862-105-18**	**862-105-22**	1 piece	**861-105-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**6**	0.12 mm	6.90 mm	**862-106-18**	**862-106-22**	1 piece	**861-106-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**7**	0.12 mm	7.02 mm	**862-107-18**	**862-107-22**	1 piece	**861-107-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**8**	0.12 mm	7.13 mm	**862-108-18**	**862-108-22**	1 piece	**861-108-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**9**	0.12 mm	7.25 mm	**862-109-18**	**862-109-22**	1 piece	**861-109-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**10**	0.12 mm	7.37 mm	**862-110-18**	**862-110-22**	1 piece	**861-110-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**11**	0.12 mm	7.50 mm	**862-111-18**	**862-111-22**	1 piece	**861-111-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**12**	0.12 mm	7.63 mm	**862-112-18**	**862-112-22**	1 piece	**861-112-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**13**	0.12 mm	7.75 mm	**862-113-18**	**862-113-22**	1 piece	**861-113-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**14**	0.12 mm	7.88 mm	**862-114-18**	**862-114-22**	1 piece	**861-114-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**15**	0.12 mm	8.05 mm	**862-115-18**	**862-115-22**	1 piece	**861-115-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**16**	0.12 mm	8.13 mm	**862-116-18**	**862-116-22**	1 piece	**861-116-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**17**	0.12 mm	8.26 mm	**862-117-18**	**862-117-22**	1 piece	**861-117-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**18**	0.12 mm	8.40 mm	**862-118-18**	**862-118-22**	1 piece	**861-118-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**19**	0.12 mm	8.53 mm	**862-119-18**	**862-119-22**	1 piece	**861-119-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**20**	0.12 mm	8.70 mm	**862-120-18**	**862-120-22**	1 piece	**861-120-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**21**	0.12 mm	8.84 mm	**862-121-18**	**862-121-22**	1 piece	**861-121-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**22**	0.12 mm	9.02 mm	**862-122-18**	**862-122-22**	1 piece	**861-122-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**23**	0.12 mm	9.17 mm	**862-123-18**	**862-123-22**	1 piece	**861-123-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**24**	0.12 mm	9.28 mm	**862-124-18**	**862-124-22**	1 piece	**861-124-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**25**	0.12 mm	9.38 mm	**862-125-18**	**862-125-22**	1 piece	**861-125-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**26**	0.12 mm	9.48 mm	**862-126-18**	**862-126-22**	1 piece	**861-126-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**27**	0.12 mm	9.59 mm	**862-127-18**	**862-127-22**	1 piece	**861-127-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**28**	0.12 mm	9.70 mm	**862-128-18**	**862-128-22**	1 piece	**861-128-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**29**	0.12 mm	9.82 mm	**862-129-18**	**862-129-22**	1 piece	**861-129-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**30**	0.12 mm	9.96 mm	**862-130-18**	**862-130-22**	1 piece	**861-130-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**31**	0.12 mm	10.11 mm	**862-131-18**	**862-131-22**	1 piece	**861-131-00**	10 pieces
45/35	**32**	0.12 mm	10.28 mm	**862-132-18**	**862-132-22**	1 piece	**861-132-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

[1] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-211-02 and double hook 750-602-10
[2] welded with equilibrium® 2 bracket 790-223-02 and double hook 750-602-10

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.





Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper first and second molar bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
17-16/26-27	**1**	0.15 mm	7.94 mm				**870-001-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**2**	0.15 mm	8.06 mm				**870-002-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**3**	0.15 mm	8.18 mm				**870-003-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**4**	0.15 mm	8.30 mm				**870-004-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**5**	0.15 mm	8.42 mm				**870-005-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**6**	0.15 mm	8.54 mm				**870-006-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**7**	0.15 mm	8.66 mm				**870-007-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**8**	0.15 mm	8.78 mm				**870-008-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**9**	0.15 mm	8.90 mm				**870-009-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**10**	0.15 mm	9.02 mm				**870-010-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**11**	0.15 mm	9.14 mm				**870-011-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**12**	0.15 mm	9.26 mm				**870-012-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**13**	0.15 mm	9.38 mm				**870-013-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**14**	0.15 mm	9.50 mm				**870-014-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**15**	0.15 mm	9.62 mm				**870-015-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**16**	0.15 mm	9.74 mm				**870-016-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**17**	0.15 mm	9.86 mm				**870-017-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**18**	0.15 mm	9.98 mm				**870-018-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**19**	0.15 mm	10.10 mm				**870-019-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**20**	0.15 mm	10.22 mm				**870-020-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**21**	0.15 mm	10.34 mm				**870-021-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**22**	0.15 mm	10.46 mm				**870-022-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**23**	0.15 mm	10.58 mm				**870-023-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**24**	0.15 mm	10.70 mm				**870-024-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**25**	0.15 mm	10.82 mm				**870-025-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**26**	0.15 mm	10.94 mm				**870-026-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**27**	0.15 mm	11.06 mm				**870-027-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**28**	0.15 mm	11.18 mm				**870-028-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**29**	0.15 mm	11.30 mm				**870-029-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**30**	0.15 mm	11.42 mm				**870-030-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**31**	0.15 mm	11.54 mm				**870-031-00**	10 pieces
17-16/26-27	**32**	0.15 mm	11.66 mm				**870-032-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower first and second molar bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
47-46/36-37	**1**	0.15 mm	8.94 mm				**871-001-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**2**	0.15 mm	9.06 mm				**871-002-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**3**	0.15 mm	9.18 mm				**871-003-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**4**	0.15 mm	9.30 mm				**871-004-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**5**	0.15 mm	9.42 mm				**871-005-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**6**	0.15 mm	9.54 mm				**871-006-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**7**	0.15 mm	9.56 mm				**871-007-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**8**	0.15 mm	9.78 mm				**871-008-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**9**	0.15 mm	9.90 mm				**871-009-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**10**	0.15 mm	10.02 mm				**871-010-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**11**	0.15 mm	10.14 mm				**871-011-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**12**	0.15 mm	10.25 mm				**871-012-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**13**	0.15 mm	10.38 mm				**871-013-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**14**	0.15 mm	10.50 mm				**871-014-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**15**	0.15 mm	10.62 mm				**871-015-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**16**	0.15 mm	10.74 mm				**871-016-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**17**	0.15 mm	10.86 mm				**871-017-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**18**	0.15 mm	10.98 mm				**871-018-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**19**	0.15 mm	11.10 mm				**871-019-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**20**	0.15 mm	11.22 mm				**871-020-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**21**	0.15 mm	11.34 mm				**871-021-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**22**	0.15 mm	11.46 mm				**871-022-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**23**	0.15 mm	11.58 mm				**871-023-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**24**	0.15 mm	11.70 mm				**871-024-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**25**	0.15 mm	11.82 mm				**871-025-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**26**	0.15 mm	11.94 mm				**871-026-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**27**	0.15 mm	12.06 mm				**871-027-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**28**	0.15 mm	12.18 mm				**871-028-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**29**	0.15 mm	12.30 mm				**871-029-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**30**	0.15 mm	12.42 mm				**871-030-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**31**	0.15 mm	12.54 mm				**871-031-00**	10 pieces
47-46/36-37	**32**	0.15 mm	12.66 mm				**871-032-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Upper cuspid bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
13/23	**1**	0.12 mm	7.10 mm				**850-101-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**2**	0.12 mm	7.20 mm				**850-102-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**3**	0.12 mm	7.30 mm				**850-103-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**4**	0.12 mm	7.50 mm				**850-104-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**5**	0.12 mm	7.60 mm				**850-105-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**6**	0.12 mm	7.80 mm				**850-106-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**7**	0.12 mm	7.90 mm				**850-107-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**8**	0.12 mm	8.00 mm				**850-108-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**8.5**	0.12 mm	8.10 mm				**850-121-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**9**	0.12 mm	8.20 mm				**850-109-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**9.5**	0.12 mm	8.30 mm				**850-122-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**10**	0.12 mm	8.40 mm				**850-110-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**10.5**	0.12 mm	8.50 mm				**850-123-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**11**	0.12 mm	8.60 mm				**850-111-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**11.5**	0.12 mm	8.70 mm				**850-124-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**12**	0.12 mm	8.80 mm				**850-112-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**12.5**	0.12 mm	8.90 mm				**850-125-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**13**	0.12 mm	9.10 mm				**850-113-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**14**	0.12 mm	9.20 mm				**850-114-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**15**	0.12 mm	9.40 mm				**850-115-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**16**	0.12 mm	9.50 mm				**850-116-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**17**	0.12 mm	9.80 mm				**850-117-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**18**	0.12 mm	9.90 mm				**850-118-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**19**	0.12 mm	10.00 mm				**850-119-00**	10 pieces
13/23	**20**	0.12 mm	10.10 mm				**850-120-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Standard bands / Single packs

- universally applicable for right and left halves of the jaw
- unwelded bands (with or without double hook) ideal for the Herbst technique (welding service for double bands available free of charge on request)
- secure fit and optimal adhesion through rough interior surface

We recommend our dental vernier (REF 042-751-00) for determining the largest mesio-distal diameter of the tooth crown.

Lower cuspid bands, right and left

Teeth	Band size	Band thickness	ø mesial-distal	welded		Quantity	unwelded	Quantity
				REF (Roth 18)	REF (Roth 22)		REF	
43/33	**1**	0.12 mm	6.20 mm				**851-101-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**2**	0.12 mm	6.30 mm				**851-102-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**3**	0.12 mm	6.50 mm				**851-103-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**4**	0.12 mm	6.60 mm				**851-104-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**5**	0.12 mm	6.80 mm				**851-105-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**5.5**	0.12 mm	6.90 mm				**851-117-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**6**	0.12 mm	7.00 mm				**851-106-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**6.5**	0.12 mm	7.10 mm				**851-118-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**7**	0.12 mm	7.20 mm				**851-107-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**7.5**	0.12 mm	7.30 mm				**851-119-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**8**	0.12 mm	7.40 mm				**851-108-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**8.5**	0.12 mm	7.50 mm				**851-120-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**9**	0.12 mm	7.60 mm				**851-109-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**9.5**	0.12 mm	7.80 mm				**851-121-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**10**	0.12 mm	7.90 mm				**851-110-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**11**	0.12 mm	8.00 mm				**851-111-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**12**	0.12 mm	8.20 mm				**851-112-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**13**	0.12 mm	8.30 mm				**851-113-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**14**	0.12 mm	8.40 mm				**851-114-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**15**	0.12 mm	8.60 mm				**851-115-00**	10 pieces
43/33	**16**	0.12 mm	8.70 mm				**851-116-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Accessories



Band material

on roll

Soft, upper side highly polished, underside mat.

Thickness x width	Length	REF	Quantity
0.10 x 3.80 mm / 4 x 150	10 m	**812-038-00**	1 piece
0.12 x 4.55 mm / 5 x 180	10 m	**813-045-00**	1 piece
0.15 x 4.55 mm / 6 x 180	10 m	**814-045-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



Matrix band

on roll

Material No.: 1.4310

spring-hard

Thickness x width	Length	REF	Quantity
0.05 x 5.00 mm	1 m	**831-601-00**	1 piece
0.05 x 5.00 mm	10 m	**831-701-00**	1 piece
0.05 x 6.00 mm	1 m	**831-606-00**	1 piece
0.05 x 7.00 mm	1 m	**831-603-00**	1 piece
0.05 x 7.00 mm	10 m	**831-703-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

Band cabinet

Standard model plastic

For storing preformed bands, 10 trays (without contents or vacuum-formed inserts).



Dimensions (H x W x D)	REF	Quantity
31 x 27.5 x 25 cm	**890-414-00**	1 piece

Trays with lids and inserts

For band cabinet.



Marking	REF	Quantity
Standard upper cuspid bands	**890-420-00**	1 piece
Standard lower cuspid bands	**890-421-00**	1 piece
Standard upper bicuspid bands	**890-422-00**	1 piece
Standard lower bicuspid bands	**890-423-00**	1 piece
Standard upper molar bands	**890-424-00**	1 piece
Standard lower molar bands	**890-425-00**	1 piece
dentaform® upper first molar bands, right	**890-426-00**	1 piece
dentaform® upper first molar bands, left	**890-427-00**	1 piece
dentaform® upper second molar bands, right	**890-428-00**	1 piece
dentaform® upper second molar bands, left	**890-429-00**	1 piece
dentaform® lower first molar bands, right	**890-430-00**	1 piece
dentaform® lower first molar bands, left	**890-431-00**	1 piece
dentaform® lower second molar bands, right	**890-432-00**	1 piece
dentaform® lower second molar bands, left	**890-433-00**	1 piece
Direct bonding technique	**890-412-00**	1 piece
Drawer with plain insert	**890-406-00**	1 piece

Accessories



Stopper
For band cabinet.

REF 890-414-10	1 piece



Head-end framework
For band cabinet (REF 890-414-00).
For customized assembly of the band cabinet.
Without stopper.

REF 890-402-00	1 piece



Extension framework
For expanding the capacity of the band cabinet individually.
Incl. stopper (REF 890-414-10).

REF 890-407-00	1 piece



Base plate
For band cabinet (REF 890-414-00).
For customized assembly of the band cabinet.
Without stopper.

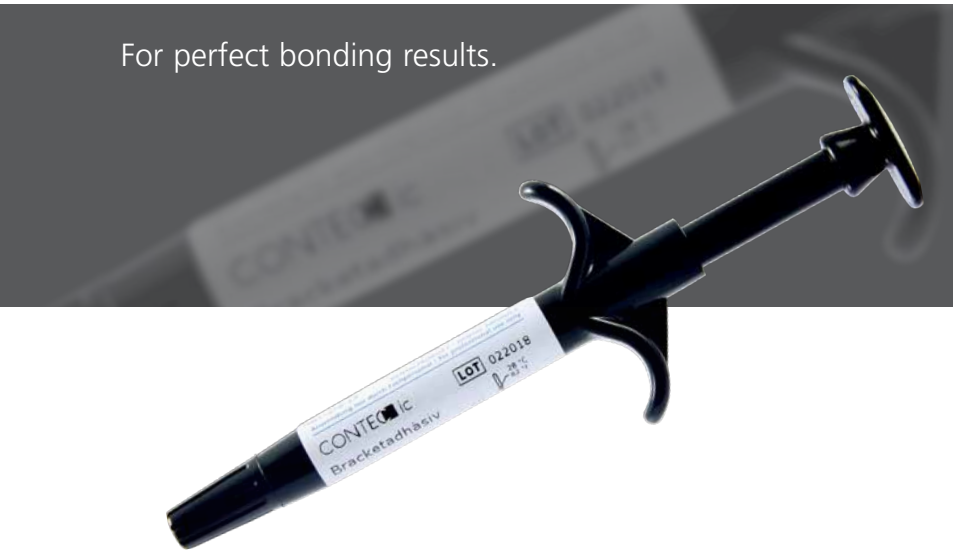
REF 890-403-00	1 piece

Adhesives

Adhesives and accessories Page 188

Adhesives.

For perfect bonding results.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com



Our adhesives for your dental practice.

The range of adhesives from Dentaurum gives users a wide selection for all bonding tasks in the orthodontic practice.

The light-curing adhesives CONTEC lc and CONTEC lcr have been especially designed for bonding fixed orthodontic appliances – CONTEC lc is for fixing metal, ceramic and plastic brackets and buccal tubes, CONTEC lcr is for fixing orthodontic retainers using adhesive. Both adhesives have a very high bond strength. CONTEC lc contains no BisGMA (Bisphenol A glycerolate dimethacrylate), TEGDMA (triethylene glycol dimethacrylate) and HEMA (hydroxyethyl methacrylate). CONTEC lcr is free of TEGDMA and HEMA. The adhesives are therefore also suitable for patients with an allergy to methacrylates.

An alternative to the light-curing adhesive CONTEC lc is the chemically-curing bracket adhesive CONTEC go. This is easy to handle, requires little time to process and has a high bond strength.

We recommend SmartBond®, the well-known, trusted wet-bonding adhesive, particularly for areas that are difficult to keep dry, e.g. displaced cuspids.

CONTEC

The light-curing adhesives.

CONTEC go

The ready-to-use, chemically-curing adhesive.

SmartBond®

The wet-bonding adhesive.





Adhesives – areas of application.

	CONTEC lc	CONTEC lcr	CONTEC go	SmartBond®
dinamique® c	+++	+	+++	++
dinamique® m	+++	+	+++	++
discovery® sl	+++	+	+++	++
discovery® sl 2.0	+++	+	+++	++
discovery®	+++	+	+++	++
discovery® smart	+++	+	+++	++
discovery® pearl	+++	+	+++	++
discovery® delight	+++	++	+	—
topic	+++	+	+++	++
equilibrium® 2 / ti	+++	+	+++	++
equilibrium® mini	+++	+	+++	++
Elegance®	+++	+	+++	+
Retainer	++	+++	—	—
Buccal tubes	++	+	++	++

+++ highly suitable
++ very suitable
+ suitable with restrictions
— not suitable

Adhesives and accessories



CONTEC lc set

Light-curing.
For bonding metal brackets and buccal tubes, ceramic brackets and plastic brackets.
For approx. 800 brackets (40 treatment cases).
CONTEC plastic primer (REF 163-100-10) must be used to bond plastic brackets.
Content:
- 3 x CONTEC lc bracket adhesive, each 3 g (REF 163-111-00)
- 1 x CONTEC lc / lcr primer, 5 ml (REF 163-113-10)
- 2 x CONTEC etching gel, each 2.5 ml (REF 163-115-00)
- 6 x CONTEC disposable tube for etching gel
- 50 x CONTEC disposable brush
- 1 x CONTEC combination instrument
- 1 x CONTEC mixing pad

When used with metal and ceramic brackets, CONTEC lc is free of BisGMA, TEGDMA and HEMA.
CONTEC lc, used with plastic brackets, is free of TEGDMA and HEMA.

REF 163-110-00	1 set

CE 0123



CONTEC lc bracket adhesive

Light-curing.
For bonding metal brackets and buccal tubes, ceramic brackets and plastic brackets.
CONTEC plastic primer (REF 163-100-10) must be used to bond plastic brackets.

When used with metal and ceramic brackets, CONTEC lc is free of BisGMA, TEGDMA and HEMA.
CONTEC lc, used with plastic brackets, is free of TEGDMA and HEMA.

REF 163-111-00	2 pieces (3 g each)

CE 0123



CONTEC lcr set

Light-curing.
For bonding of retainers.
For approx. 80 retainers, braided or approx. 250 retainer 3-3.
Content:
- 2 x CONTEC lcr retainer adhesive, each 3.4 g (REF 163-131-00)
- 1 x CONTEC lc / lcr primer, 5 ml (REF 163-113-10)
- 2 x CONTEC etching gel, each 2,5 ml (REF 163-115-00)
- 6 x CONTEC lcr disposable tube
- 6 x CONTEC disposable tube for etching gel
- 50 x CONTEC disposable brush
- 1 x CONTEC combination instrument
- 1 x CONTEC mixing pad

CONTEC lcr is free of TEGDMA and HEMA.

REF 163-130-00	1 set

CE 0123

Adhesives and accessories

CONTEC lcr retainer adhesive

Light-curing.
For bonding retainers.
Without disposable tube.

CONTEC lcr is free of TEGDMA and HEMA.

REF 163-131-00	3.4 g

CE 0123



CONTEC lc/lcr primer

Light-curing.
For CONTEC lc bracket adhesive (REF 163-111-00)
and CONTEC lcr retainer adhesive (REF 163-131-00).

REF 163-113-10	5 ml

CE 0123



CONTEC etching gel

35% phosphoric acid
For etching dental enamel.
Suitable for all CONTEC adhesives.
Without disposable tubes.

REF 163-115-00	2 pieces (2.5 ml each)

CE 0123



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Adhesives and accessories



CONTEC go set

Chemically-curing
For bonding metal brackets and buccal tubes, ceramic brackets and plastic brackets.
For approx. 600 brackets (30 treatment cases).
Content:
- 3 x CONTEC go bracket adhesive, each 2.5 g (REF 163-121-00)
- 1 x CONTEC go primer, 5 ml (REF 163-114-00)
- 2 x CONTEC etching gel, je 2,5 ml (REF 163-115-00)
- 6 x CONTEC disposable tube for etching gel
- 50 x CONTEC disposable brush
- 1 x CONTEC combination instrument
- 1 x CONTEC mixing pad

CONTEC go is free of TEGDMA and HEMA.

REF 163-107-00	1 set

CE 0123

NEW



CONTEC go bracket adhesive

Chemically-curing
For bonding metal brackets and buccal tubes, ceramic brackets and plastic brackets.

CONTEC go is free of TEGDMA and HEMA.

REF 163-121-00	2 pieces (each 2.5 g)

CE 0123

NEW



CONTEC go primer

Chemically-curing
For bonding metal brackets and buccal tubes, ceramic brackets and plastic brackets

REF 163-114-00	5 ml

CE 0123

NEW



CONTEC etching gel

35% phosphoric acid
For etching dental enamel.
Suitable for all CONTEC adhesives.
Without disposable tubes.

REF 163-115-00	2 pieces (2.5 ml each)

CE 0123



SmartBond® mini-kit

For wet-bonding surfaces. Chemically-curing.
Bracket adhesive for metal and plastic brackets.
For approx. 300 brackets (15 treatment cases).
Contents:
- 1 x adhesive, 3 g
- 1 x etching gel, 6 g
- 25 x brush
- 20 x Luer-lock tip
- 1 x mixing pad

REF 163-506-00	1 set

CE 0402

Adhesive residue remover

For gentle removal of residual adhesive and cement without damaging the enamel.

Use water cooling!

Recommended speed: 5000-max. 10000 min^{-1}

Form	REF	Quantity
conical shaped	**123-700-00**	10 pieces
radial shaped	**123-701-00**	10 pieces
pear shaped, large	**123-702-00**	10 pieces
pear shaped, small	**123-703-00**	10 pieces



CE 0483

Carbide bur

sterilizable

For the removal of adhesive residue.

Shaft ø: 2.3 mm

Recommended speed: 40000 min^{-1}

Form	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
fine	**123-604-00**	1 piece	**123-604-30**	10 pieces
coarse	**123-603-00**	1 piece	**123-603-30**	10 pieces



CE 0483

Product range

Arches / Straight wires / Wires on coils	Page	202

Fixed appliance technique

Arches		
Nickel titanium	Page	210
Thermo-active nickel titanium	Page	218
Stainless steel (NiCr)	Page	222
Cobalt-chrome	Page	224
Nickel-free* stainless steel	Page	225
Nickel-free* titanium molybdenum	Page	226
Glass-fiber reinforced plastic	Page	229
Straight wires	Page	230
Wires on coils	Page	233
Retainer	Page	234
Accessories	Page	236

Removable appliance technique

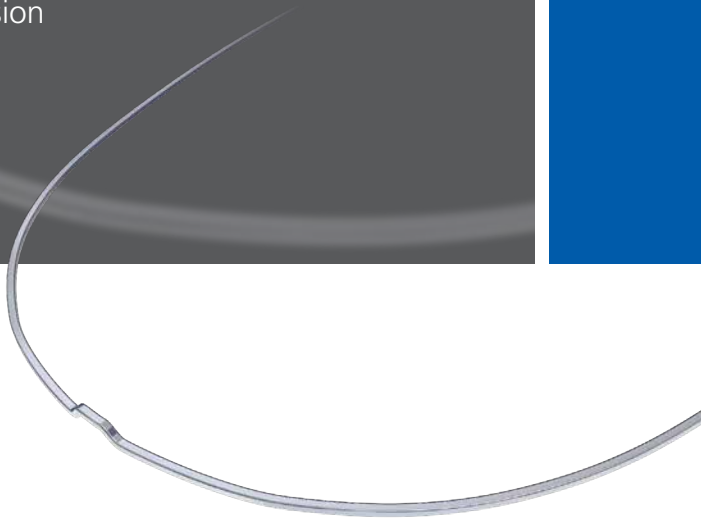
Straight wires	Page	240
Wires on coils	Page	243
Accessories	Page	245

Palatal and lingual arch systems	Page	250

* see Materials list Orthodontics

Wires I Arches Accessories.

Highest level of precision
for reliable results.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com



Arches for every kind of treatment.

The choice of arch during therapy has a decisive influence on the optimal progress of an orthodontic treatment. That is why Dentaurum offers a wide range of high-quality arches made of different materials for the treatment of all kinds of situations. The depth of the program with respect to shapes, dimensions and strengths is unique as well.

Dentaurum´s assortment not only includes wires for the fixed technique, but also for the orthodontic laboratory – from clasp wires to pre-contoured wire elements for the immediate use on removable appliances.

In addition, the wire and arch program is complemented by highly biocompatible materials like Noninium® or rematitan® SPECIAL. These materials are the perfect complement to the nickel-free brackets and in combination enable a complete nickel-free treatment of sensitive allergy patients.

rematitan® LITE / rematitan® LITE White
Nickel titanium.

rematitan® sl / rematitan® LITE Spee®
Nickel titanium.

Tensic® / Tensic® White
Thermo-active nickel titanium.

Equire Thermo-Active
Thermo-active nickel titanium.

dentaflex®
Stainless steel (twisted and braided).

remanium® / Equire
Stainless steel (NiCr).

remaloy®
Cobalt-chrome.

Noninium® / Noninium® White
Nickel-free* stainless steel.

rematitan® SPECIAL
Titanium molybdenum.

Translucent pearl arches
Glass-fiber reinforced plastic.

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Suggested applications for Dentaurum wires and arches.

Wire material	Initial phase			Intermediate phase				Final phase	
	Levelling	Torque	Rotation	Dentoalveolar compensation	Torque	Rotation	Retraction with loops	Dentoalveolar compensation	Torque
Nickel titanium									
rematitan® LITE round	+		+						
rematitan® LITE rectangular		+		+	+	+		+	+
rematitan® sl round	+		+						
rematitan® sl rectangular		+		+	+	+		+	+
Nickel titanium (white coated)									
rematitan® LITE White round	+		+			+			
rematitan® LITE White rectangular		+			+	+			
Thermo-active nickel titanium									
Tensic® round	+		+			+			
Tensic® rectangular	+	+			+	+			
Equire Thermo-Active round	+		+			+			
Equire Thermo-Active rectangular	+	+			+	+			
Thermo-active nickel titanium (white coated)									
Tensic® White round	+		+			+			
Tensic® White rectangular	+	+			+	+			
Stainless steel (twisted and braided)									
dentaflex® 3 strands round	+								
dentaflex® 6 strands round	+								
dentaflex® 3 strands rectangular		+							
dentaflex® 8 strands rectangular	+	+							
Stainless steel									
remanium® round				+					
remanium® rectangular				+	+		+	+	+
Equire round				+					
Equire rectangular				+	+		+	+	+
Cobalt-chrome									
remaloy® rectangular					+		+		
Nickel-free* stainless steel									
Noninium® round				+					
Noninium® rectangular				+	+		+	+	+
Nickel-free* stainless steel (white coated)									
Noninium® White round				+					
Noninium® White rectangular				+	+		+	+	+
Nickel-free titanium molybdenum									
rematitan® SPECIAL round				+					
rematitan® SPECIAL rectangular		+			+		+		+
Glass-fiber reinforced plastic									
Translucent pearl arches round	+		+						

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Strength categories.

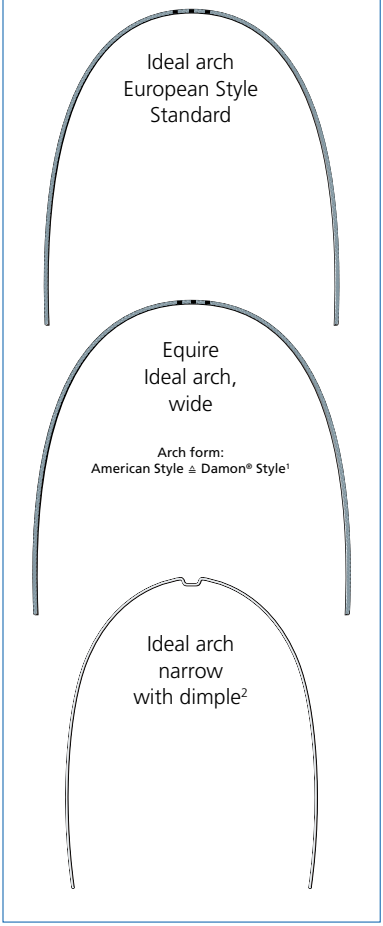
Strength category	N/mm²	rematitan® LITE	Tensic®	Equire	dentaflex®	remanium®	remaloy®	Noninium®	rematitan® SPECIAL	Translucent pearl
middle plus 0	1100 – < 1400								+	
hard 1	1400 – < 1600					+	+	+		
hard plus 2	1600 – < 1800				+		+			
spring hard 3	1800 – < 2000					+	+	+		
spring hard plus 4	2000 – < 2300			+		+		+		
extra spring hard 5	2000 – < 2500					+				
super spring hard 6	2500 – < 2700				+			+		
super elastic 7	–	+	+	+						+



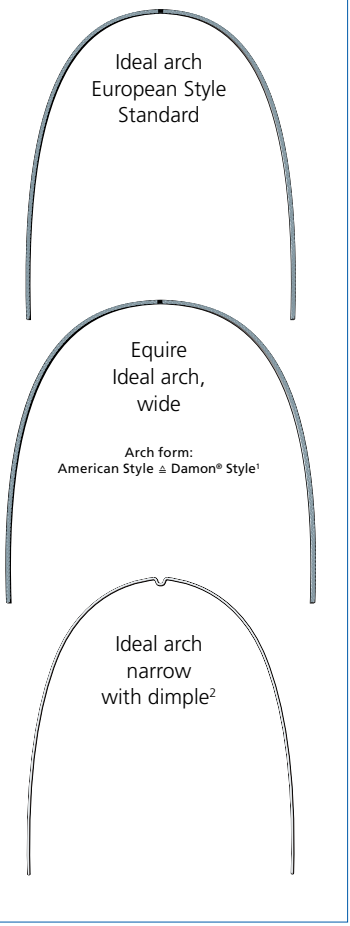
Arch forms in comparison.

Illustrations are for reference purposes only. The actual product may deviate from the illustration.

Ideal arch, maxilla

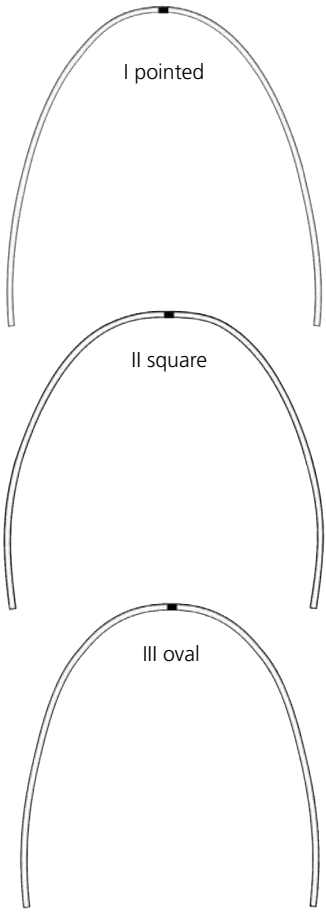


Ideal arch, mandible

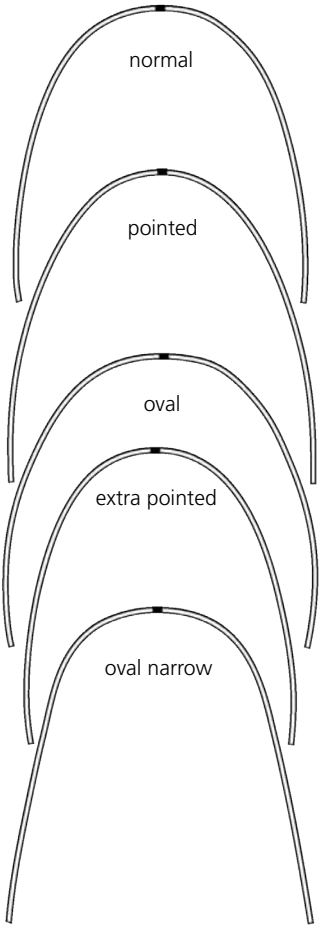


- Available in rematitan® LITE only.
- Same shape for maxilla and mandible.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi[3] arch



Ricketts® PENTA arch



[1] Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV.
[2] Available in rematitan® LITE only.
[3] The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

A brief overview of the program.

rematitan® LITE – nickel titanium.

rematitan® LITE arches are made from a super elastic, nickel titanium alloy. The super elasticity allows for reversibility and an even and gentle transfer of force. Due to its elastic recovery, rematitan® LITE arches are ideal in the levelling phase.

Available in the strength categories 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 **7**

Tensic® – thermo-active nickel titanium.

Tensic® arches are super elastic and very easy to bend in martensitic state at room temperature. The transformation temperature, which is close to body temperature, is responsible for the transfer of constant, gentle forces, which prevents the risk of root resorption during the levelling phase.

Available in the strength categories 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 **7**

Equire – thermo-active nickel-titanium (American Style ≙ Damon® Style[1]).

Equire nickel titanium arches are super elastic. Apart from their arch form they are identical to Tensic® arches and may be used throughout the entire treatment, even when the wire is frequently replaced. Equire nickel titanium arches are easy to form and weld in a martensitic state at room temperature and have smooth, low friction surfaces. The arch form complies with the American orthodontic ideal size.

Available in the strength categories 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 **7**

dentaflex® – stainless steel (twisted and braided).

dentaflex® wires and arches are available as triple-stranded and twisted wires. They are slightly stronger than the 6-strand, coaxial version and offer a well proven alternative to NiTi wires. dentaflex® 8-strand braided arches are available in addition. These particular arches are especially useful for torque during the initial stages.

Available in the strength categories 0 1 **2** 3 4 5 **6** 7

remanium® – stainless steel.

remanium® wires and arches are the best solution when stronger forces are required or when precise torque control is required towards the end of treatment. The wide spectrum of strength categories available in this series allows the use of remanium® wires and arches throughout the entire treatment, even when the wire is frequently replaced. They are easy to form and weld and have smooth surfaces with low friction.

Available in the strength categories 0 **1** 2 **3** **4** **5** 6 7

Equire – stainless steel (American Style ≙ Damon® Style[1]).

Equire stainless steel arches are best suitable when forces are required such as those produced by remanium® arches. They may be used throughout the entire treatment, even when the wire is frequently replaced. Equire arches are easy to form, can be welded and have smooth, low friction surfaces. The arch shape complies with the American orthodontic ideal size.

Available in the strength categories 0 1 2 3 **4** 5 6 7

remaloy® – cobalt-chrome.

remaloy® wires and arches are made of a cobalt chrome alloy, which can be tempered and are extremely break-resistant. This makes bending loops with fingers or pliers much easier. The surfaces are smooth, and low in friction.

Available in the strength categories 0 **1** **2** **3** 4 5 6 7

Noninium® – nickel-free[2] stainless steel.

Noninium® wires and arches are especially designed for patients who are sensitized to nickel as they do not contain nickel[2]. They are very break-resistant and have outstanding mechanical properties.

Available in the strength categories 0 **1** 2 **3** **4** 5 **6** 7

rematitan® SPECIAL – titanium molybdenum.

The rematitan® SPECIAL wires and arches are made of a titanium molybdenum nickel-free[2] alloy, and are therefore suitable for patients who are sensitized to nickel. This alloy's modulus of elasticity, which is much lower compared to that of stainless steel wires, creates significantly lower forces but at the same time enables high elasticity and easy bending properties.

Available in the strength categories **0** 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Translucent pearl arch.

A practically invisible arch especially designed for aesthetic treatment with ceramic and plastic brackets. Unlike white coated metal arches, this arch remains aesthetic in appearance permanently. The arch is made of glass-fiber reinforced plastic and has similar treatment characteristics to nickel-titanium arches.

Available in the strength categories 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 **7**

[1] Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV
[2] Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Delivery program arches

Nickel titanium, super elastic

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
rematitan® LITE ideal arch, round			
12	**766-058-00**	**766-059-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-080-00**	**766-081-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-080-01**	**766-081-01**	50 pieces
16	**766-082-00**	**766-083-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-082-01**	**766-083-01**	50 pieces
18	**766-084-00**	**766-085-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-084-01**	**766-085-01**	50 pieces
20	**768-100-00**	**768-101-00**	10 pieces
20	**768-100-01**	**768-101-01**	50 pieces
rematitan® LITE ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**766-088-00**	**766-089-00**	10 pieces
16 x 16	**766-088-01**	**766-089-01**	50 pieces
16 x 22	**766-090-00**	**766-091-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-090-01**	**766-091-01**	50 pieces
17 x 25	**766-092-00**	**766-093-00**	10 pieces
18 x 18	**768-102-00**	**768-103-00**	10 pieces
18 x 18	**768-102-01**	**768-103-01**	50 pieces
18 x 25	**768-104-00**	**768-105-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**768-104-01**	**768-105-01**	50 pieces
19 x 25	**768-106-00**	**768-107-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**768-106-01**	**768-107-01**	50 pieces
20 x 20	**768-108-00**	**768-109-00**	10 pieces
20 x 20	**768-108-01**	**768-109-01**	50 pieces
21 x 25	**768-110-00**	**768-111-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**768-110-01**	**768-111-01**	50 pieces
rematitan® LITE ideal arch, round, with dimple			
12	**766-060-00**	**766-061-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-062-00**	**766-063-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-064-00**	**766-065-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-066-00**	**766-067-00**	10 pieces
20	**768-112-00**	**768-113-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE ideal arch, rectangular, with dimple			
16 x 16	**766-068-00**	**766-069-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-070-00**	**766-071-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-072-00**	**766-073-00**	10 pieces
18 x 18	**766-074-00**	**766-075-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-076-00**	**766-077-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-078-00**	**766-079-00**	10 pieces
20 x 20	**768-114-00**	**768-115-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**766-086-00**	**766-087-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE ideal arch, round, narrow form, with dimple			
12	**766-160-00**	**766-161-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-162-00**	**766-163-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-164-00**	**766-165-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-166-00**	**766-167-00**	10 pieces
20	**768-116-00**	**768-117-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE ideal arch, rectangular, narrow form, with dimple			
16 x 16	**766-168-00**	**766-169-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-170-00**	**766-171-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-172-00**	**766-173-00**	10 pieces
18 x 18	**766-174-00**	**766-175-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-176-00**	**766-177-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-178-00**	**766-179-00**	10 pieces
20 x 20	**768-118-00**	**768-119-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**768-120-00**	**768-121-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® sl ideal arch, round, with dimple			
12	**766-270-00**	**766-271-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-272-00**	**766-273-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-274-00**	**766-275-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® sl ideal arch, rectangular, with dimple			
16 x 16	**766-278-00**	**766-279-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-280-00**	**766-281-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE Spee® retraction arch, round, with dimple			
12	**766-014-00**	**766-015-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-018-00**	**766-019-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-050-00**	**766-051-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-052-00**	**766-053-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE Spee® retraction arch, rectangular, with dimple			
16 x 22	**766-054-00**	**766-055-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-056-00**	**766-057-00**	10 pieces
18 x 18	**766-032-00**	**766-033-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-034-00**	**766-037-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-036-00**	**766-039-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
rematitan® LITE arch, arch form I, tapered, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-180-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-181-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-182-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE arch, arch form II, square, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-183-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-184-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-185-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE arch, arch form III, oval, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-186-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-187-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-188-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, normal, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-250-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-251-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-252-00**	10 pieces

Delivery program arches

rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, sharp, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-253-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-254-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-255-00**	10 pieces

rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, oval, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-256-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-257-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-258-00**	10 pieces

rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, extra sharp, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-259-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-260-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-261-00**	10 pieces

rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, oval narrow, rectangular		
16 x 16	**766-262-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-263-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-264-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Thermo-active nickel titanium, super elastic

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
Tensic® ideal arch, round			
12	**766-700-00**	**766-701-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-702-00**	**766-703-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-704-00**	**766-705-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-706-00**	**766-707-00**	10 pieces
Tensic® ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**766-710-00**	**766-711-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-712-00**	**766-713-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-714-00**	**766-715-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-716-00**	**766-717-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-718-00**	**766-719-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**766-720-00**	**766-721-00**	10 pieces
Equire thermo-active, preformed ideal arch, round, arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*			
12	**766-800-00**	**766-801-00**	10 pieces
14	**766-802-00**	**766-803-00**	10 pieces
16	**766-804-00**	**766-805-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-806-00**	**766-807-00**	10 pieces
Equire thermo-active, preformed ideal arch, rectangular, arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*			
16 x 16	**766-808-00**	**766-809-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-810-00**	**766-811-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-812-00**	**766-813-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-814-00**	**766-815-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-816-00**	**766-817-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**766-818-00**	**766-819-00**	10 pieces

*Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV.

CE 0483

Stainless steel (twisted and braided), super spring hard

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
dentaflex® ideal arch, round, 3-strand twisted			
15	**766-120-00**	**766-121-00**	10 pieces
15	**766-120-01**	**766-121-01**	50 pieces
18	**766-122-00**	**766-123-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-122-01**	**766-123-01**	50 pieces
20	**766-124-00**	**766-125-00**	10 pieces
dentaflex® ideal arch, rectangular, 3-strand twisted			
16 x 16	**766-130-00**	**766-131-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-132-00**	**766-133-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-132-01**	**766-133-01**	50 pieces
dentaflex® ideal arch, rectangular, 8-strand braided			
16 x 16	**766-100-00**	**766-200-00**	10 pieces
16 x 16	**766-100-01**	**766-200-01**	50 pieces
16 x 22	**766-101-00**	**766-201-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-101-01**	**766-201-01**	50 pieces
17 x 25	**766-103-00**	**766-203-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-104-00**	**766-204-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-105-00**	**766-205-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Stainless steel (twisted and braided), hard plus

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
dentaflex® ideal arch, round, 6-strand co-axial			
15	**766-300-00**	**766-400-00**	10 pieces
15	**766-300-01**	**766-400-01**	50 pieces
18	**766-301-00**	**766-401-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-301-01**	**766-401-01**	50 pieces

CE 0483

Delivery program arches

Stainless steel (nickel chromium), spring hard plus

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
remanium® ideal arch, round			
14	**765-200-00**	**765-300-00**	10 pieces
16	**765-201-00**	**765-301-00**	10 pieces
16	**765-201-01**	**765-301-01**	50 pieces
18	**765-202-00**	**765-302-00**	10 pieces
18	**765-202-01**	**765-302-01**	50 pieces
20	**765-203-00**	**765-303-00**	10 pieces
remanium® ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**767-100-00**	**767-200-00**	10 pieces
16 x 16	**767-100-01**	**767-200-01**	50 pieces
16 x 22	**767-101-00**	**767-201-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**767-101-01**	**767-201-01**	50 pieces
17 x 22	**767-102-00**	**767-202-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**767-103-00**	**767-203-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**767-103-01**	**767-203-01**	50 pieces
18 x 25	**767-104-00**	**767-204-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**767-105-00**	**767-205-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**767-105-01**	**767-205-01**	50 pieces
21.5 x 25	**767-106-00**	**767-206-00**	10 pieces
21.5 x 28	**767-107-00**	**767-207-00**	10 pieces
Equire preformed ideal arch, round, arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*			
12	**769-000-00**	**769-001-00**	10 pieces
14	**769-002-00**	**769-003-00**	10 pieces
16	**769-004-00**	**769-005-00**	10 pieces
18	**769-006-00**	**769-007-00**	10 pieces
Equire preformed ideal arch, rectangular, arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*			
16 x 16	**769-008-00**	**769-009-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**769-010-00**	**769-011-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**769-012-00**	**769-013-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**769-014-00**	**769-015-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**769-016-00**	**769-017-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**769-018-00**	**769-019-00**	10 pieces

*Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV.

CE 0483

Cobalt chromium, hard plus

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
remaloy® ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**769-100-00**	**769-200-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**769-101-00**	**769-201-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel-free* stainless steel, spring hard plus

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
Noninium® ideal arch, round			
12	**764-008-00**	**764-009-00**	10 pieces
14	**764-010-00**	**764-011-00**	10 pieces
16	**764-012-00**		10 pieces
18	**764-014-10**[1)]		10 pieces
Noninium® ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**764-018-00**	**764-019-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**764-020-00**	**764-021-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**764-022-00**		10 pieces
18 x 18	**764-024-00**	**764-025-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**764-026-00**	**764-027-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**764-030-00**	**764-031-00**	10 pieces

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

[1)] Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

CE 0483

Nickel-free titanium molybdenum, middle plus

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
rematitan® SPECIAL ideal arch, round			
16	**766-605-00**	**766-606-00**	10 pieces
18	**766-607-00**	**766-608-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® SPECIAL ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**766-631-00**	**766-632-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-609-00**	**766-610-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-611-00**	**766-612-00**	10 pieces
18 x 18	**766-613-00**	**766-614-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**766-615-00**	**766-616-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-617-00**	**766-618-00**	10 pieces
21 x 25	**766-619-00**	**766-620-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel titanium (white coated), super elastic

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
rematitan® LITE White ideal arch, round			
16	**768-014-00**	**768-015-00**	3 pieces
18	**768-016-00**	**768-017-00**	3 pieces
rematitan® LITE White ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**768-018-00**	**768-019-00**	3 pieces
16 x 22	**768-020-00**	**768-021-00**	3 pieces
17 x 25	**768-022-00**	**768-023-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

Delivery program arches

Thermo-active nickel titanium (white coated), super elastic

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
Tensic® White ideal arch, round			
16	**768-026-00**	**768-027-00**	3 pieces
18	**768-028-00**	**768-029-00**	3 pieces
Tensic® White ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**768-030-00**	**768-031-00**	3 pieces
16 x 22	**768-032-00**	**768-033-00**	3 pieces
17 x 25	**768-034-00**	**768-035-00**	3 pieces
18 x 25	**768-038-00**	**768-039-00**	3 pieces
19 x 25	**768-040-00**	**768-041-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel-free* stainless steel (white coated), spring hard plus

Dimensions	REF (Maxillary)	REF (Mandibular)	Quantity
Noninium® White ideal arch, round			
16	**768-002-00**	**768-003-00**	3 pieces
18	**768-004-00**	**768-005-00**	3 pieces
Noninium® White ideal arch, rectangular			
16 x 16	**768-006-00**	**768-007-00**	3 pieces
16 x 22	**768-008-00**	**768-009-00**	3 pieces
17 x 25	**768-010-00**	**768-011-00**	3 pieces
21 x 25	**768-012-00**	**768-013-00**	3 pieces

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

CE 0483

Glass fiber reinforced plastic

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
Translucent ideal arch pearl, round		
18	**766-906-00**	5 pieces

CE 0483

Delivery program straight wires

Stainless steel (twisted and braided)

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
dentaflex® straight wire, round, 3-strand twisted, super spring hard		
0.38 mm / 15	**545-738-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	**545-745-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	**545-750-00**	10 pieces
dentaflex® straight wire, round, 6-strand co-axial, hard plus		
0.38 mm / 15	**545-638-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	**545-645-00**	10 pieces
rematain® flat retainer wire, 6-strand braided		
10 x 29	**530-000-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
remanium® straight wire, round, extra spring hard		
0.35 mm / 14	**535-035-00**	25 pieces
0.40 mm / 16	**535-040-00**	25 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	**535-045-00**	25 pieces
remanium® straight wire, rectangular, spring hard		
16 x 16	**537-340-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**537-310-00**	10 pieces
17 x 22	**537-311-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**537-313-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**537-314-00**	10 pieces
19 x 19	**535-048-00**	25 pieces
20 x 20	**535-051-00**	25 pieces
21.5 x 28	**537-324-00**	10 pieces
remanium® straight wire, rectangular, spring hard plus		
16 x 16	**537-440-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**537-410-00**	10 pieces
17 x 22	**537-411-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**537-413-00**	10 pieces
18 x 25	**537-414-00**	10 pieces
21.5 x 25	**537-423-00**	10 pieces
21.5 x 28	**537-424-00**	10 pieces
remanium® straight wire, round, spring hard		
0.40 mm / 16	**525-040-00**	25 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	**527-004-00**	1100 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	**535-002-00**	25 pieces
0.60 mm / 23	**535-003-00**	25 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	**527-005-00**	900 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	**527-070-00**	25 pieces
0.75 mm / 30	**535-005-00**	25 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	**527-006-00**	875 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	**527-080-00**	25 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	**527-090-00**	25 pieces
1.00 mm / 39	**527-100-00**	25 pieces
1.15 mm / 45	**535-009-00**	25 pieces

CE 0483

Cobalt chromium

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
remaloy® straight wire, rectangular, hard plus		
16 x 16	**537-540-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**537-510-00**	10 pieces
remaloy® straight wire, round, hard		
0.70 mm / 28	**528-070-00**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	**528-080-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	**528-090-00**	10 pieces
1.00 mm / 39	**528-100-00**	10 pieces
1.10 mm / 43	**528-110-00**	10 pieces
1.20 mm / 47	**528-120-00**	10 pieces
1.30 mm / 51	**528-130-00**	10 pieces
1.50 mm / 59	**528-150-00**	10 pieces
remaloy® straight wire, half-round, spring hard		
1.50 x 0.75 mm / 59 x 30	**528-155-00**	10 pieces
1.75 x 0.90 mm / 69 x 36	**528-158-00**	10 pieces
remaloy® straight wire, rectangular rounded, hard plus		
1.92 x 0.90 mm / 76 x 36	**528-159-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Delivery program straight wires

Nickel-free* stainless steel

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
Noninium® straight wire, round, spring hard plus		
0.35 mm / 14	**764-001-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	**764-003-10**[1)]	10 pieces
Noninium® straight wire, rectangular, spring hard plus		
17 x 25	**764-006-00**	10 pieces

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing
[1)] Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

CE 0483

Nickel-free titanium molybdenum

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
rematitan® SPECIAL straight wire, round, middle plus		
0.40 mm / 16	**766-600-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	**766-601-00**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	**766-629-00**	10 pieces
rematitan® SPECIAL straight wire, rectangular, middle plus		
16 x 16	**766-633-00**	10 pieces
16 x 22	**766-602-00**	10 pieces
17 x 25	**766-603-00**	10 pieces
19 x 25	**766-604-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Titanium

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
Titanium retainer wire, 3-strand twisted, grade 1, round		
0.44 mm / 17	**528-001-01**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	**528-000-01**	10 pieces
Titanium retainer wire, 3-strand twisted, grade 5, round		
0.44 mm / 17	**528-001-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	**528-000-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Gold

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
Gold retainer, 3-strand twisted, round		
0.50 mm / 20	**529-000-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

Dimensions

Inch		mm
10	round	0.25 mm
12	round	0.30 mm
14	round	0.35 mm
15	round	0.38 mm
16	round	0.40 mm
18	round	0.45 mm
20	round	0.50 mm
23	round	0.60 mm
28	round	0.70 mm
32	round	0.80 mm
36	round	0.90 mm
39	round	1.00 mm
43	round	1.10 mm
47	round	1.20 mm
51	round	1.30 mm
59	round	1.50 mm

Inch		mm
16 x 16	rectangular	0.41 x 0.41 mm
16 x 22	rectangular	0.41 x 0.56 mm
17 x 22	rectangular	0.43 x 0.56 mm
17 x 25	rectangular	0.43 x 0.64 mm
18 x 25	rectangular	0.46 x 0.64 mm
19 x 25	rectangular	0.48 x 0.64 mm
21 x 25	rectangular	0.53 x 0.64 mm
21.5 x 25	rectangular	0.55 x 0.64 mm
21.5 x 28	rectangular	0.55 x 0.70 mm

Delivery program wires on coils

Nickel titanium

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
rematitan® LITE wire on coils, round, super elastic		
0.30 mm / 12	**766-094-00**	4.5 m
0.35 mm / 14	**766-095-00**	4.5 m
0.40 mm / 16	**766-196-00**	4.5 m

CE 0483

Stainless steel (twisted and braided)

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
dentaflex® wire on coils, round, 3-strand twisted, super spring hard		
0.38 mm / 15	**545-738-01**	4 m
0.45 mm / 18	**545-745-01**	4 m
dentaflex® wire on coils, round, 6-strand co-axial, super spring hard		
0.38 mm / 15	**545-638-01**	4 m
0.45 mm / 18	**545-645-01**	4 m

CE 0483

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
remanium® wire on coils, round, extra spring hard		
0.35 mm / 14	**530-035-00**	7.5 m
0.40 mm / 16	**530-040-00**	7.5 m
0.45 mm / 18	**530-045-00**	7.5 m
remanium® ligature wire, round, soft		
0.25 mm / 10	**500-025-00**	80 m
0.25 mm / 10	**501-025-00**	1160 m
0.30 mm / 12	**500-030-00**	60 m
0.40 mm / 16	**500-040-00**	30 m
0.50 mm / 20	**503-050-00**	50 m
0.50 mm / 20	**501-050-00**	320 m
remanium® laboratory coil, round, hard		
0.70 mm / 28	**513-070-00**	30 m
0.80 mm / 31	**513-080-00**	20 m
0.90 mm / 36	**513-090-00**	10 m
1.00 mm / 39	**513-100-00**	10 m
1.20 mm / 47	**513-120-00**	10 m
1.50 mm / 59	**513-150-00**	10 m
remanium® clinical coil, round, hard		
0.70 mm / 28	**514-070-00**	165 m
0.80 mm / 31	**514-080-00**	125 m
0.90 mm / 36	**514-090-00**	100 m
1.00 mm / 39	**514-100-00**	80 m

remanium® laboratory coil, round, spring hard		
0.40 mm / 16	**521-040-00**	30 m
0.50 mm / 20	**523-050-00**	50 m
0.60 mm / 23	**523-060-00**	40 m
0.70 mm / 28	**523-070-00**	30 m
0.80 mm / 31	**523-080-00**	20 m
0.90 mm / 36	**523-090-00**	10 m
1.00 mm / 39	**523-100-00**	10 m
1.10 mm / 43	**523-110-00**	10 m
1.20 mm / 47	**523-120-00**	10 m
1.50 mm / 59	**523-150-00**	10 m
remanium® clinical coil, round, spring hard		
0.60 mm / 23	**524-060-00**	225 m
0.70 mm / 28	**524-070-00**	165 m
0.80 mm / 31	**524-080-00**	125 m
0.90 mm / 36	**524-090-00**	100 m
1.00 mm / 39	**524-100-00**	80 m
1.10 mm / 43	**524-110-00**	70 m
remanium® wire on coils, half-round, hard		
1.30 x 0.65 mm / 51 x 26	**308-513-00**	10 m
1.50 x 0.75 mm / 59 x 30	**308-515-00**	10 m
1.75 x 0.90 mm / 69 x 36	**308-518-00**	10 m
2.00 x 1.00 mm / 79 x 40	**308-520-00**	10 m
remanium® clinical coil, half-round, hard		
1.30 x 0.65 mm / 51 x 26	**308-713-00**	90 m
1.50 x 0.75 mm / 59 x 30	**308-715-00**	65 m
1.75 x 0.90 mm / 69 x 36	**308-718-00**	50 m
remanium® wire on coils, oval, hard		
2.40 x 1.40 mm / 95 x 55	**385-624-00**	10 m
3.00 x 1.50 mm / 118 x 59	**385-630-00**	10 m

CE 0483

Delivery program wires on coils

Nickel-free* stainless steel

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
Noninium® wire on coils, round, hard		
0.70 mm / 28	**520-070-10**	30 m
0.80 mm / 31	**520-080-10**	20 m
0.90 mm / 36	**520-090-10**	10 m
1.20 mm / 47	**520-120-10**	10 m
Noninium® wire on coils, round, spring hard		
0.60 mm / 23	**520-062-10**	40 m
0.70 mm / 28	**520-072-10**	30 m
0.80 mm / 31	**520-082-10**	20 m
0.90 mm / 36	**520-092-10**	10 m

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

CE 0483

Titanium

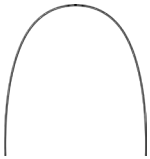
Dimensions	REF	Quantity
Titanium retainer wire, 3-strand twisted, grade 1, round		
0.50 mm / 20	**528-000-02**	2 m

CE 0483

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

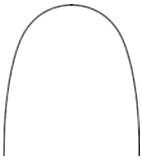
Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE ideal arch, round

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-058-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-080-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-080-01**	50 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-082-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-082-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-084-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-084-01**	50 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-100-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-100-01**	50 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-059-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-081-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-081-01**	50 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-083-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-083-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-085-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-085-01**	50 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-101-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-101-01**	50 pieces

CE 0483

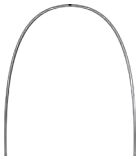
Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

⧄	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-088-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-088-01**	50 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-090-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-090-01**	50 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-092-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**768-102-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**768-102-01**	50 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**768-104-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**768-104-01**	50 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**768-106-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**768-106-01**	50 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-108-00**	10 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-108-01**	50 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-110-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-110-01**	50 pieces



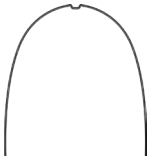
Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⧄	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-089-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-089-01**	50 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-091-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-091-01**	50 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-093-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**768-103-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**768-103-01**	50 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**768-105-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**768-105-01**	50 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**768-107-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**768-107-01**	50 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-109-00**	10 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-109-01**	50 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-111-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-111-01**	50 pieces

CE 0483

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

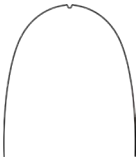
Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE ideal arch, round

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: with dimple

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-060-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-062-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-064-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-066-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-112-00**	10 pieces



ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-061-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-063-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-065-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-067-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-113-00**	10 pieces

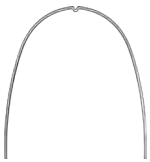
CE 0483



rematitan® LITE ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: with dimple

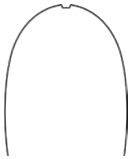
⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-068-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-070-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-072-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-074-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-076-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-078-00**	10 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-114-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-086-00**	10 pieces



⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-069-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-071-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-073-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-075-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-077-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-079-00**	10 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-115-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-087-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel titanium

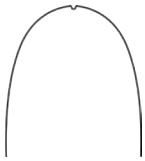


rematitan® LITE ideal arch, round

For narrow jaws. Narrow arch form.

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: with dimple

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-160-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-162-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-164-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-166-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-116-00**	10 pieces



ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-161-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-163-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-165-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-167-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**768-117-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

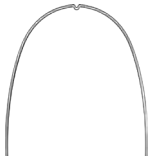


rematitan® LITE ideal arch, rectangular

For narrow jaws. Narrow arch form.

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: with dimple

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-168-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-170-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-172-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-174-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-176-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-178-00**	10 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-118-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-120-00**	10 pieces

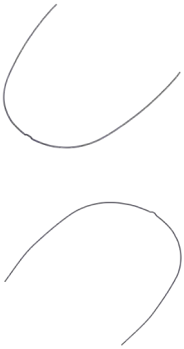


⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-169-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-171-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-173-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-175-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-177-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-179-00**	10 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20		0.64 mm	**768-119-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-121-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

Nickel titanium



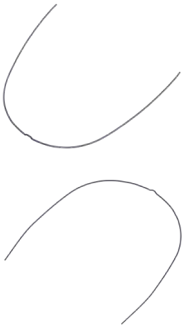
rematitan® sl ideal arch, round

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: with dimple

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-270-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-272-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-274-00**	10 pieces

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-271-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-273-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-275-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® sl ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: with dimple

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16			**766-278-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22			**766-280-00**	10 pieces

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16			**766-279-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22			**766-281-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

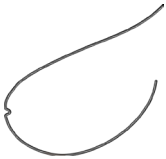
Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE Spee® retraction arch, round

Strength category: super elastic
Mid-line marking: with dimple

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-014-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-018-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-050-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-052-00**	10 pieces



ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-015-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-019-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-051-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-053-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® LITE Spee® retraction arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic
Mid-line marking: with dimple

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-054-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-056-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-032-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-034-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-036-00**	10 pieces



⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-055-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-057-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-033-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-037-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-039-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE arch, arch form I, tapered

for McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi technique**

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-180-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-181-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-182-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



rematitan® LITE arch, arch form II, square

for McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi technique**

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-183-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-184-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-185-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



rematitan® LITE arch, arch form III, oval

For McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi technique**

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-186-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-187-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-188-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, normal

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-250-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-251-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-252-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, sharp

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-253-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-254-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-255-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, oval

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-256-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-257-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-258-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, extra sharp

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-259-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-260-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-261-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® LITE Ricketts® PENTA arch, oval narrow

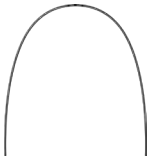
Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary/Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-262-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-263-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-264-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

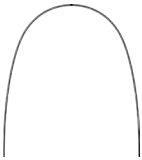
Thermo-active nickel titanium



Tensic® ideal arch, round

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-700-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-702-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-704-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-706-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-701-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-703-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-705-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-707-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Tensic® ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-710-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-712-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-714-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-716-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-718-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-720-00**	10 pieces

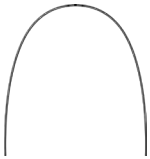


Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-711-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-713-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-715-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-717-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-719-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-721-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Thermo-active nickel titanium



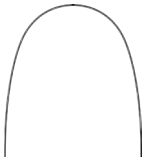
Equire thermo-active, preformed ideal arch, round

Arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*

Strength category: super elastic

Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots, etched

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-800-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-802-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-804-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-806-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot, etched

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**766-801-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**766-803-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**766-805-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-807-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

*Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV



Equire thermo-active, preformed ideal arch, rectangular

Arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*

Strength category: super elastic

Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-808-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-810-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-812-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-814-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-816-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-818-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-809-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-811-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-813-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-815-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-817-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-819-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

*Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

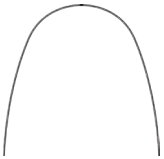
Stainless steel (twisted and braided)



dentaflex® ideal arch, round, 3-strand twisted

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500–2700 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15			**766-120-00**	10 pieces
0.38 mm / 15			**766-120-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-122-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-122-01**	50 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**766-124-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15			**766-121-00**	10 pieces
0.38 mm / 15			**766-121-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-123-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-123-01**	50 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**766-125-00**	10 pieces

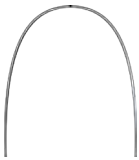
CE 0483



dentaflex® ideal arch, rectangular, 3-strand twisted

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500–2700 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-130-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-132-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-132-01**	50 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-131-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-133-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-133-01**	50 pieces

CE 0483

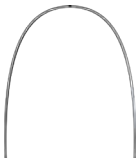
Stainless steel (twisted and braided)



dentaflex® ideal arch, rectangular, 8-strand braided

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500–2700 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

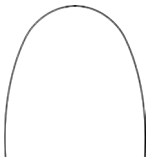
⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-100-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-100-01**	50 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-101-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-101-01**	50 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-103-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-104-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-105-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-200-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-200-01**	50 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-201-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-201-01**	50 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-203-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-204-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-205-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



dentaflex® ideal arch, round, 6-strand co-axial

Strength category: hard plus · 1600–1800 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15			**766-300-00**	10 pieces
0.38 mm / 15			**766-300-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-301-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-301-01**	50 pieces



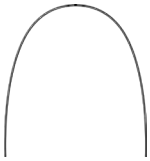
Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15			**766-400-00**	10 pieces
0.38 mm / 15			**766-400-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-401-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-401-01**	50 pieces

CE 0483

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

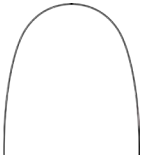
Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® ideal arch, round

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.35 mm / 14			**765-200-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**765-201-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**765-201-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**765-202-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**765-202-01**	50 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**765-203-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.35 mm / 14			**765-300-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**765-301-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**765-301-01**	50 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**765-302-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**765-302-01**	50 pieces
0.50 mm / 20			**765-303-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

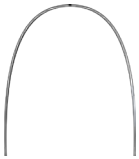
Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

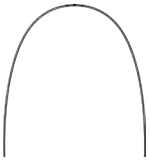
⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**767-100-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**767-100-01**	50 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**767-101-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**767-101-01**	50 pieces
0.43 x 0.56 mm / 17 x 22		0.64 mm	**767-102-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**767-103-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**767-103-01**	50 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**767-104-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**767-105-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**767-105-01**	50 pieces
0.55 x 0.64 mm / 21.5 x 25		0.76 mm	**767-106-00**	10 pieces
0.55 x 0.70 mm / 21.5 x 28		0.81 mm	**767-107-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**767-200-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**767-200-01**	50 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**767-201-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**767-201-01**	50 pieces
0.43 x 0.56 mm / 17 x 22		0.64 mm	**767-202-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**767-203-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**767-203-01**	50 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**767-204-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**767-205-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**767-205-01**	50 pieces
0.55 x 0.64 mm / 21.5 x 25		0.76 mm	**767-206-00**	10 pieces
0.55 x 0.70 mm / 21.5 x 28		0.81 mm	**767-207-00**	10 pieces

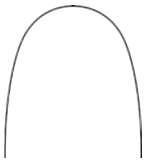
CE 0483



Equire preformed ideal arch, round

Arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*
Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots, etched

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**769-000-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**769-002-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**769-004-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**769-006-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot, etched

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**769-001-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**769-003-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**769-005-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**769-007-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

*Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



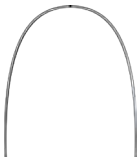
Equire preformed ideal arch, rectangular

Arch form: American Style ≙ Damon Style*

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²

Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**769-008-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**769-010-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**769-012-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**769-014-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**769-016-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**769-018-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot, etched

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**769-009-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**769-011-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**769-013-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**769-015-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**769-017-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**769-019-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

*Damon® is a registered trademark of Ormco BV

CoCr



remaloy® ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: hard plus · 1600–1800 N/mm²

Color-coded packaging: blue

Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**769-100-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**769-101-00**	10 pieces

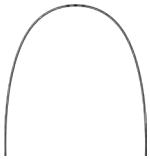


Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**769-200-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**769-201-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

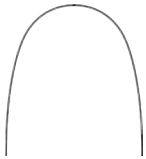
Nickel-free* stainless steel



Noninium® ideal arch, round

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: green
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**764-008-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**764-010-00**	10 pieces
0.40 mm / 16			**764-012-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**764-014-10**[1)]	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12			**764-009-00**	10 pieces
0.35 mm / 14			**764-011-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing
[1)] Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing



Noninium® ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: green
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**764-018-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**764-020-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**764-022-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**764-024-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**764-026-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**764-030-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

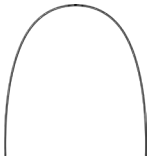
⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**764-019-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**764-021-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**764-025-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**764-027-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**764-031-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

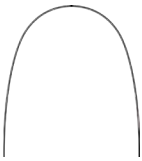
Nickel-free titanium molybdenum



rematitan® SPECIAL ideal arch, round

Strength category: middle plus · 1100–1400 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: yellow
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**766-605-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-607-00**	10 pieces



Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**766-606-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**766-608-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® SPECIAL ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: middle plus · 1100–1400 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: yellow
Mid-line marking: Maxillary 3 dots

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-631-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-609-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-611-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-613-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-615-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-617-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-619-00**	10 pieces

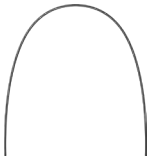


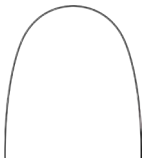
Mid-line marking: Mandibular 1 dot

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**766-632-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**766-610-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**766-612-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.46 mm / 18 x 18		0.59 mm	**766-614-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**766-616-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**766-618-00**	10 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**766-620-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel titanium (white coated)





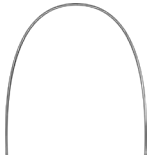
rematitan® LITE White ideal arch, round

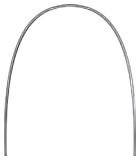
Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: none

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**768-014-00**	3 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**768-016-00**	3 pieces

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**768-015-00**	3 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**768-017-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483





rematitan® LITE White ideal arch, rectangular

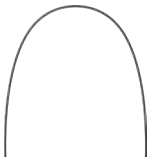
Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: none

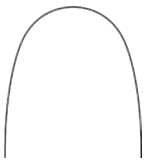
⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**768-018-00**	3 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**768-020-00**	3 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**768-022-00**	3 pieces

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**768-019-00**	3 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**768-021-00**	3 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**768-023-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

Thermo-active nickel titanium (white coated)





Tensic® White ideal arch, round

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: none

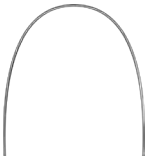
ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**768-026-00**	3 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**768-028-00**	3 pieces

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**768-027-00**	3 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**768-029-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

Fixed appliance technique / Arches

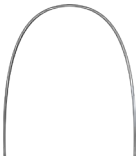
Thermo-active nickel titanium (white coated)



Tensic® White ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: super elastic
Color-coded packaging: orange
Mid-line marking: none

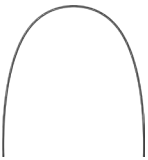
⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**768-030-00**	3 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**768-032-00**	3 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**768-034-00**	3 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**768-038-00**	3 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**768-040-00**	3 pieces



⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**768-031-00**	3 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**768-033-00**	3 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**768-035-00**	3 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25		0.71 mm	**768-039-00**	3 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25		0.73 mm	**768-041-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

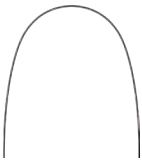
Nickel-free* stainless steel (white coated)



Noninium® White ideal arch, round

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: green
Mid-line marking: none

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**768-002-00**	3 pieces

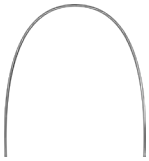


ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16			**768-003-00**	3 pieces
0.45 mm / 18			**768-005-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

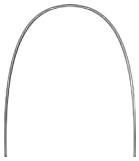
Nickel-free* stainless steel (white coated)



Noninium® White ideal arch, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: green
Mid-line marking: none

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**768-006-00**	3 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**768-008-00**	3 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**768-010-00**	3 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-012-00**	3 pieces

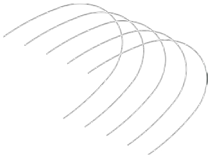


⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16		0.54 mm	**768-007-00**	3 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22		0.62 mm	**768-009-00**	3 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25		0.70 mm	**768-011-00**	3 pieces
0.53 x 0.64 mm / 21 x 25		0.76 mm	**768-013-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Glass fiber reinforced plastic



Translucent ideal arch pearl, round

Mid-line marking: none

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.45 mm / 18			**766-906-00**	5 pieces

CE 0483

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Fixed appliance technique / Straight wires

Stainless steel (twisted and braided)



dentaflex® straight wire, round, 3-strand twisted

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500–2700 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15	each 380 mm		**545-738-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	each 380 mm		**545-745-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	each 380 mm		**545-750-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



dentaflex® straight wire, round, 6-strand co-axial

Strength category: hard plus · 1600–1800 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15	each 380 mm		**545-638-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	each 380 mm		**545-645-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® straight wire, round

Strength category: extra spring hard · 2300–2500 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.35 mm / 14	each 380 mm		**535-035-00**	25 pieces
0.40 mm / 16	each 380 mm		**535-040-00**	25 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	each 380 mm		**535-045-00**	25 pieces

CE 0483



remanium® straight wire, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16	each 380 mm	0.54 mm	**537-340-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22	each 380 mm	0.62 mm	**537-310-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.56 mm / 17 x 22	each 380 mm	0.64 mm	**537-311-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25	each 380 mm	0.70 mm	**537-313-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25	each 380 mm	0.71 mm	**537-314-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.48 mm / 19 x 19	each 380 mm	0.62 mm	**535-048-00**	25 pieces
0.51 x 0.51 mm / 20 x 20	each 380 mm	0.64 mm	**535-051-00**	25 pieces
0.55 x 0.70 mm / 21.5 x 28	each 380 mm	0.81 mm	**537-324-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® straight wire, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red

▱	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16	each 380 mm	0.54 mm	**537-440-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22	each 380 mm	0.62 mm	**537-410-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.56 mm / 17 x 22	each 380 mm	0.64 mm	**537-411-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25	each 380 mm	0.70 mm	**537-413-00**	10 pieces
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25	each 380 mm	0.71 mm	**537-414-00**	10 pieces
0.55 x 0.64 mm / 21.5 x 25	each 380 mm	0.76 mm	**537-423-00**	10 pieces
0.55 x 0.70 mm / 21.5 x 28	each 380 mm	0.81 mm	**537-424-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

CoCr



remaloy® straight wire, rectangular

Strength category: hard plus · 1600–1800 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: blue

▱	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16	each 380 mm	0.54 mm	**537-540-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22	each 380 mm	0.62 mm	**537-510-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel-free* stainless steel



Noninium® straight wire, round

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: green

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.35 mm / 14	each 380 mm		**764-001-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	each 380 mm		**764-003-10**[1)]	10 pieces

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing
[1)] Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing



Noninium® straight wire, rectangular

Strength category: spring hard plus · 2000–2300 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: green

▱	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25	each 380 mm	0.70 mm	**764-006-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Fixed appliance technique / Straight wires

Nickel-free titanium molybdenum



rematitan® SPECIAL straight wire, round

Strength category: middle plus · 1100–1400 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: yellow

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16	each 380 mm		**766-600-00**	10 pieces
0.45 mm / 18	each 380 mm		**766-601-00**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	each 360 mm		**766-629-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® SPECIAL straight wire, rectangular

Strength category: middle plus · 1100–1400 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: yellow

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16	each 360 mm	0.54 mm	**766-633-00**	10 pieces
0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22	each 380 mm	0.62 mm	**766-602-00**	10 pieces
0.43 x 0.64 mm / 17 x 25	each 380 mm	0.70 mm	**766-603-00**	10 pieces
0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25	each 380 mm	0.73 mm	**766-604-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Nickel titanium



rematitan® LITE wire on coils, round

For gentle levelling in the initial phase immediately after bonding.
Strength category: super elastic

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12	4.5 m		**766-094-00**	1 piece
0.35 mm / 14	4.5 m		**766-095-00**	1 piece
0.40 mm / 16	4.5 m		**766-196-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

Stainless steel (twisted and braided)



dentaflex® wire on coils, round, 3-strand twisted

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500–2700 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15	4 m		**545-738-01**	1 piece
0.45 mm / 18	4 m		**545-745-01**	1 piece

CE 0483



dentaflex® wire on coils, round, 6-strand co-axial

Strength category: super spring hard · 2500–2700 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.38 mm / 15	4 m		**545-638-01**	1 piece
0.45 mm / 18	4 m		**545-645-01**	1 piece

CE 0483

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® wire on coils, round

Strength category: extra spring hard · 2300–2500 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.35 mm / 14	7.5 m		**530-035-00**	1 piece
0.40 mm / 16	7.5 m		**530-040-00**	1 piece
0.45 mm / 18	7.5 m		**530-045-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Fixed appliance technique / Retainer wires

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



rematain® flat retainer wire

For maxillary and mandibular, 6-strand braided
Easy to adapt, very flat for high level of patient comfort

⍁	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.25 x 0.73 mm / 10 x 29	150 mm	0.77 mm	**530-000-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Titanium



Titanium retainer wire, grade 1

For maxillary and mandibular, 3-strand twisted
Grade 1 indicates a very low oxygen content, relative degree of softness and easy adaptation when cold.

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.44 mm / 17	50 mm		**528-001-01**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	50 mm		**528-000-01**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Titanium retainer wire, grade 5

For maxillary and mandibular, 3-strand twisted
Grade 5 indicates a very high mechanical strength.

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.44 mm / 17	50 mm		**528-001-00**	10 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	50 mm		**528-000-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Titanium retainer wire, grade 1

For maxillary and mandibular, 3-strand twisted
Grade 1 indicates a very low oxygen content, relative degree of softness and easy adaptation when cold.

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.50 mm / 20	2 m		**528-000-02**	1 piece

CE 0483

Gold



Gold retainer

For maxillary and mandibular, 3-strand twisted

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.50 mm / 20	160 mm		**529-000-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

remanium® lingual retainer assortment

For lower cuspids 3-3, anatomically preformed.
1 assortment = 20 pieces
Material: Stainless steel
ø 0.80 mm / 32

REF 728-500-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

4 x lingual retainer, 22 mm	REF 728-501-00
4 x lingual retainer, 24 mm	REF 728-502-00
4 x lingual retainer, 26 mm	REF 728-503-00
4 x lingual retainer, 28 mm	REF 728-504-00
4 x lingual retainer, 30 mm	REF 728-505-00



remanium® lingual retainer

For lower cuspids 3-3, anatomically preformed.
The stated length conforms with the transverse distance of both lower cuspids.
Material: Stainless steel



ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.80 mm / 32	22 mm	**728-501-00**	5 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	24 mm	**728-502-00**	5 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	26 mm	**728-503-00**	5 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	28 mm	**728-504-00**	5 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	30 mm	**728-505-00**	5 pieces

CE 0483

Titanium lingual retainer

acc. to Kimmich
For lower cuspids 3-3, anatomically preformed.
The stated length conforms with the transverse distance of both lower cuspids.
Material: Titanium



⍁	Length	REF	Quantity
0.50 x 0.90 mm / 20 x 36	22 mm	**728-506-01**	1 piece
0.50 x 0.90 mm / 20 x 36	26 mm	**728-508-01**	1 piece
0.50 x 0.90 mm / 20 x 36	28 mm	**728-509-01**	1 piece

CE 0483

prime4me® RETAIN3R maxilla*

Unique fit using a three-dimensional construction design and highest biocompatibility: milled retainer in grade 5 titanium.

REF 430-120-30	1 piece

custom product

NEW



prime4me® RETAIN3R mandible*

Unique fit using a three-dimensional construction design and highest biocompatibility: milled retainer in grade 5 titanium.

REF 430-120-40	1 piece

custom product

NEW



* Availability may vary depending on the country. Please ask your local representative.

Fixed appliance technique / Accessories



remanium® ligature wire

Material: stainless steel
Strength category: soft · ≤ 800 N/mm²

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.25 mm / 10	80 m	**500-025-00**	1 piece
0.25 mm / 10	1160 m	**501-025-00**	1 piece
0.30 mm / 12	60 m	**500-030-00**	1 piece
0.40 mm / 16	30 m	**500-040-00**	1 piece
0.50 mm / 20	50 m	**503-050-00**	1 piece
0.50 mm / 20	320 m	**501-050-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

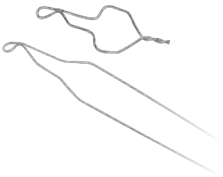


remanium® preformed ligatures

Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: soft · ≤ 800 N/mm²

Version	ø	REF	Quantity
short	0.25 mm / 10	**751-000-00**	1000 pieces
long	0.25 mm / 10	**751-001-00**	1000 pieces

CE 0483



remanium® Kobayashi ligatures

With hook for elastics.
Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: soft · ≤ 800 N/mm²

Version	ø	REF	Quantity
short	0.30 mm / 12	**751-005-00**	100 pieces
short	0.35 mm / 14	**751-004-00**	100 pieces
long	0.30 mm / 12	**751-003-00**	100 pieces

CE 0483



Ligatures White, short

Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: soft · ≤ 800 N/mm²

ø	REF	Quantity
0.30 mm / 12	**768-036-00**	100 pieces

CE 0483

Kobayashi White ligatures, short



With hook for elastics.
Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: soft · ≤ 800 N/mm²

ø	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16	**768-037-00**	20 pieces

CE 0483

---

remanium® tension spring



Material: Stainless steel

Outer ø	Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	0.70 mm / 28	1 m	**758-165-00**	1 piece
1.21 mm / 48	0.75 mm / 30	1 m	**758-175-00**	1 piece
1.66 mm / 66	1.20 mm / 47	10 mm	**758-180-00**	6 pieces

CE 0483

---

rematitan® LITE tension springs



Advantages:
- high elasticity with virtually constant restoring force
- fatigue-free, low, uniform transfer of forces

With eyelets for easy engagement.
Material: Nickel titanium
Strength category: super elastic

Outer ø	Inner ø	Length with eyelets	Wire strength ø	REF	Quantity
1.26 mm / 50	0.76 mm / 30	9 mm	0.25 mm / 10	**758-160-00**	10 pieces
1.26 mm / 50	0.76 mm / 30	12 mm	0.25 mm / 10	**758-161-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Fixed appliance technique / Accessories



Cuspid retraction springs

acc. to Ladanyi
For distalizing cuspids.
Material: Stainless steel

Quadrant	REF	Quantity
upper right/lower left	**758-861-00**	10 pieces
upper left/lower right	**758-862-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



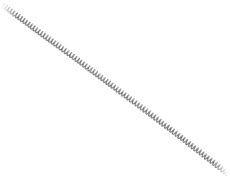


remanium® compression spring

Material: Stainless steel

Outer ø	Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
1.16 mm / 45	0.70 mm / 28	1 m	**758-365-00**	1 piece
1.21 mm / 48	0.75 mm / 30	1 m	**758-375-00**	1 piece
1.66 mm / 66	1.20 mm / 47	15 mm	**758-380-00**	6 pieces

CE 0483



rematitan® LITE compression springs

Advantages:
• high elasticity with virtually constant restoring force
• fatigue-free, low, uniform transfer of forces
May be individually shortened.
Material: Nickel titanium
Strength category: super elastic

Inner ø	Length	Wire strength ø	Force	REF	Quantity
0.76 mm / 30	18 cm	0.25 mm / 10	light	**758-360-00**	3 pieces
1.14 mm / 45	18 cm	0.25 mm / 10	light	**758-367-00**	3 pieces
0.76 mm / 30	18 cm	0.30 mm / 12	middle	**758-361-00**	3 pieces
1.00 mm / 40	18 cm	0.30 mm / 12	middle	**758-368-00**	3 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	18 cm	0.35 mm / 14	heavy	**758-362-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483



Jaw fracture splint

With hooks.
Material: Stainless steel

REF 402-253-00	1 m

CE 0483



Sliding tubes, round

Closed with hook. For lip bumper etc.
Material: Stainless steel



Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.60 mm / 23	2 mm	**480-803-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	2 mm	**480-809-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Sliding tubes, rectangular

Slotted with hook. Can be placed directly on the archwire and crimped in place.
Universal application for the 18/22 technique.
Material: Stainless steel



Quadrant	REF	Quantity
upper right/lower left	**480-619-00**	10 pieces
upper left/lower right	**480-620-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Sliding tubes, rectangular

Slotted with wire ⍁ 0.70 mm spring hard.
Can be placed directly on the archwire and crimped in place. Universal application for the 18/22 technique.
Material: Stainless steel



Quadrant	REF	Quantity
upper/lower right and left	**480-621-00**	10 pieces
upper/lower right and left	**480-621-02**	2 pieces

CE 0483

Crimping pliers

sterilizable
Tip with V-shaped notch for holding and crimping sliding/clamping and stop tubes.
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-711-00	1 piece

CE



Fixed appliance technique / Accessories



Cross tube

Transverse connection between two small rectangular tubes for joining two wires without welding or soldering.
Ideal for stainless steel or titanium connections.
Horizontal tube:
Overall length: 4.0 mm
Inner ⍁ 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Vertical tube:
Overall length: 2.0 mm
Inner ⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Material: Stainless steel

REF 480-000-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



Cross tube

Transverse connection between two small rectangular tubes for joining two wires without welding or soldering.
Ideal for stainless steel or titanium connections.
Horizontal tube:
Overall length: 4.0 mm
Inner ⍁: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Vertical tube:
Overall length: 2.0 mm
Inner ⍁: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Material: Stainless steel

REF 480-100-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



Rectangular tube

For use with suprastructures in orthodontic implantology for holding wires and springs.
Material: Stainless steel

Inner ⍁	Length	REF	Quantity
0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28	5 mm	**480-022-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

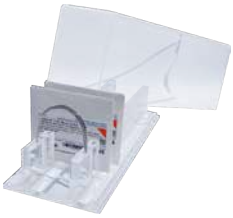


Stop tubes, slotted

Prevents slipping within the bracket buccal tube assembly with nickel titanium arches or as stop for compression springs.
Material: Stainless steel

⍁	REF	Quantity
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25	**480-617-01**	100 pieces
0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28	**480-618-01**	100 pieces

CE 0483



Archwire holder for preformed arches

For 11 different arches.
Especially hygienic due to protective cover.
Material: Acrylic
Dimensions: 25.3 cm x 11.0 cm x 10.3 cm (W x H x D)

REF 055-104-00	1 piece

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® straight wire, round

Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: red

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16	each 380 mm		**525-040-00**	25 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	each 150 mm		**527-004-00**	1100 pieces
0.50 mm / 20	each 380 mm		**535-002-00**	25 pieces
0.60 mm / 23	each 380 mm		**535-003-00**	25 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	each 190 mm		**527-005-00**	900 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	each 300 mm		**527-070-00**	25 pieces
0.75 mm / 30	each 380 mm		**535-005-00**	25 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	each 150 mm		**527-006-00**	875 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	each 300 mm		**527-080-00**	25 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	each 300 mm		**527-090-00**	25 pieces
1.00 mm / 39	each 300 mm		**527-100-00**	25 pieces
1.15 mm / 45	each 380 mm		**535-009-00**	25 pieces

CE 0483

CoCr



remaloy® straight wire, round

Recommended for Quad Helix, Crozat appliances, palatal and lingual bars etc.
Can be heat treated · 450 °C / 842 °F for about 5 min
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: blue

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	each 380 mm		**528-070-00**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	each 380 mm		**528-080-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	each 380 mm		**528-090-00**	10 pieces
1.00 mm / 39	each 380 mm		**528-100-00**	10 pieces
1.10 mm / 43	each 380 mm		**528-110-00**	10 pieces
1.20 mm / 47	each 380 mm		**528-120-00**	10 pieces
1.30 mm / 51	each 380 mm		**528-130-00**	10 pieces
1.50 mm / 59	each 380 mm		**528-150-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Removable appliance technique / Straight wires

CoCr



remaloy® straight wire, half-round

Can be heat treated · 450 °C / 842 °F for about 5 min
Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: blue

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
1.50 x 0.75 mm / 59 x 30	each 380 mm		**528-155-00**	10 pieces
1.75 x 0.90 mm / 69 x 36	each 380 mm		**528-158-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



remaloy® straight wire, rectangular rounded

With rounded edges, for use as TPA or reinforcing bow.
Can be heat treated · 450 °C / 842 °F for about 5 min
Strength category: hard plus · 1600–1800 N/mm²
Color-coded packaging: blue

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
1.92 x 0.90 mm / 76 x 36	each 380 mm		**528-159-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® laboratory coil, round

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	30 m		**513-070-00**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	20 m		**513-080-00**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	10 m		**513-090-00**	1 piece
1.00 mm / 39	10 m		**513-100-00**	1 piece
1.20 mm / 47	10 m		**513-120-00**	1 piece
1.50 mm / 59	10 m		**513-150-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



remanium® clinical coil, round

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	165 m		**514-070-00**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	125 m		**514-080-00**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	100 m		**514-090-00**	1 piece
1.00 mm / 39	80 m		**514-100-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



remanium® laboratory coil, round

Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16	30 m		**521-040-00**	1 piece
0.50 mm / 20	50 m		**523-050-00**	1 piece
0.60 mm / 23	40 m		**523-060-00**	1 piece
0.70 mm / 28	30 m		**523-070-00**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	20 m		**523-080-00**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	10 m		**523-090-00**	1 piece
1.00 mm / 39	10 m		**523-100-00**	1 piece
1.10 mm / 43	10 m		**523-110-00**	1 piece
1.20 mm / 47	10 m		**523-120-00**	1 piece
1.50 mm / 59	10 m		**523-150-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



remanium® clinical coil, round

Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.60 mm / 23	225 m		**524-060-00**	1 piece
0.70 mm / 28	165 m		**524-070-00**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	125 m		**524-080-00**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	100 m		**524-090-00**	1 piece
1.00 mm / 39	80 m		**524-100-00**	1 piece
1.10 mm / 43	70 m		**524-110-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

Removable appliance technique / Wires on coils

Stainless steel (nickel chromium)



remanium® wire on coils, half-round

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
1.30 x 0.65 mm / 51 x 26	10 m		**308-513-00**	1 piece
1.50 x 0.75 mm / 59 x 30	10 m		**308-515-00**	1 piece
1.75 x 0.90 mm / 69 x 36	10 m		**308-518-00**	1 piece
2.00 x 1.00 mm / 79 x 40	10 m		**308-520-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



remanium® clinical coil, half-round

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
1.30 x 0.65 mm / 51 x 26	90 m		**308-713-00**	1 piece
1.50 x 0.75 mm / 59 x 30	65 m		**308-715-00**	1 piece
1.75 x 0.90 mm / 69 x 36	50 m		**308-718-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



remanium® wire on coils, oval

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
2.40 x 1.40 mm / 95 x 55	10 m		**385-624-00**	1 piece
3.00 x 1.50 mm / 118 x 59	10 m		**385-630-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

Nickel-free* stainless steel



Noninium® wire on coils, round

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	30 m		**520-070-10**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	20 m		**520-080-10**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	10 m		**520-090-10**	1 piece
1.20 mm / 47	10 m		**520-120-10**	1 piece

CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing



Noninium® wire on coils, round

Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²

ø	Length	Diagonal M.	REF	Quantity
0.60 mm / 23	40 m		**520-062-10**	1 piece
0.70 mm / 28	30 m		**520-072-10**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	20 m		**520-082-10**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	10 m		**520-092-10**	1 piece

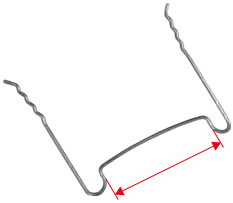
CE 0483

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Noninium® standard labial arch

Material: nickel-free* stainless steel
Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²

ø	Length mesial-mesial	REF	Quantity
0.80 mm / 31	28 mm	**621-028-01**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	31 mm	**621-031-01**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	34 mm	**621-034-01**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	37 mm	**621-037-01**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	40 mm	**621-040-01**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	43 mm	**621-043-01**	10 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	46 mm	**621-046-01**	10 pieces



CE

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Noninium® Adams clasp assortment

Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²
1 assortment = 250 pieces
Material: nickel-free* stainless steel
ø 0.70 mm / 28

REF 621-500-01	1 assortment

CE

Contents:

30 x Adams clasps, 7 mm	REF 621-404-01
30 x Adams clasps, 8 mm	REF 621-405-01
40 x Adams clasps, 9 mm	REF 621-406-01
60 x Adams clasps, 10 mm	REF 621-407-01
60 x Adams clasps, 11 mm	REF 621-408-01
30 x Adams clasps, 12 mm	REF 621-409-01
1 x ruler	REF 766-000-00

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing



Noninium® Adams clasp

Material: nickel-free* stainless steel
Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²

ø	Length mesial-distal	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	7 mm	**621-404-01**	10 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	8 mm	**621-405-01**	10 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	9 mm	**621-406-01**	10 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	10 mm	**621-407-01**	10 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	11 mm	**621-408-01**	10 pieces
0.70 mm / 28	12 mm	**621-409-01**	10 pieces



CE

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Removable appliance technique / Accessories



Noninium® triangular clasp

Material: nickel-free* stainless steel
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	each 36 mm	**621-300-01**	100 pieces

CE

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing



Noninium® arrow clasp

Material: nickel-free* stainless steel
Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	each 41 mm	**621-200-01**	100 pieces

CE

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

Noninium® ball retainer clasp

Material: nickel-free* stainless steel
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	each 38 mm	**620-207-02**	100 pieces
0.80 mm / 32	each 38 mm	**620-208-02**	100 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	each 38 mm	**620-209-02**	100 pieces

CE

* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.05 % are due to the process of manufacturing

remanium® ball retainer clasp

Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.70 mm / 28	each 38 mm	**620-107-00**	100 pieces
0.80 mm / 31	each 38 mm	**620-108-00**	100 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	each 38 mm	**620-109-00**	100 pieces
1.00 mm / 39	each 38 mm	**620-110-00**	100 pieces

CE

remanium® arrow clasp



Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.80 mm / 31	each 40 mm	**620-708-00**	10 pieces

CE

Guide pin



acc. to G. Müller®
Guide pin between upper and lower plates intended for bite correction of Angle Class II + Class III.
Material: Stainless steel

REF 607-204-00	2 pieces
REF 607-204-30	20 pieces

CE

Guide pin



acc. to Hinz
Material: Stainless steel

ø	REF	Quantity
1.50 mm / 59	**607-202-00**	1 piece
1.50 mm / 59	**607-202-30**	10 pieces

CE

Lingual bar



Anatomically shaped e.g. for occlusion plates.
Material: Stainless steel

Length	⍁	REF	Quantity
6 cm	3.0 x 1.5 mm	**311-306-30**	10 pieces
7 cm	3.0 x 1.5 mm	**311-307-30**	10 pieces
8 cm	3.0 x 1.5 mm	**311-308-30**	10 pieces

CE

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Removable appliance technique / Accessories



Strengthener on coils

Twisted and rolled flat.
Material: Stainless steel

Length	⍁	REF	Quantity
10 m	1.8 x 0.8 mm	**312-106-00**	1 piece
10 m	2.4 x 0.8 mm	**312-107-00**	1 piece

CE



Stainless steel tubes

Round
Material: Stainless steel

Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.50 mm / 20	30 cm	**480-001-00**	1 piece
0.60 mm / 23	30 cm	**480-003-00**	1 piece
0.70 mm / 28	30 cm	**480-005-00**	1 piece
0.80 mm / 31	30 cm	**480-007-00**	1 piece
0.90 mm / 36	30 cm	**480-009-00**	1 piece
1.00 mm / 39	30 cm	**480-011-00**	1 piece
1.10 mm / 43	30 cm	**480-013-00**	1 piece
1.20 mm / 47	30 cm	**480-015-00**	1 piece
1.30 mm / 51	30 cm	**480-017-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



remanium® Goshgarian palatal bars assortment

Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²
Reverse Loop – mesial
The inverted loop is better for suppressing the gag reflex.
Enables controllable movements of upper molars.
1 assortment = 30 pieces
Material: Stainless steel
ø 0.90 mm / 36

REF 728-020-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

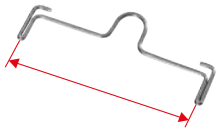
Contents:

5 x palatal bars, 37 mm	REF 728-021-00
5 x palatal bars, 40 mm	REF 728-022-00
5 x palatal bars, 43 mm	REF 728-023-00
5 x palatal bars, 46 mm	REF 728-024-00
5 x palatal bars, 49 mm	REF 728-025-00
5 x palatal bars, 52 mm	REF 728-026-00

remanium® Goshgarian palatal bars

Reverse Loop – mesial

The inverted loop is better for suppressing the gag reflex.
Enables controllable movements of upper molars.
Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²



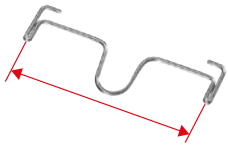
ø	Size	REF	Quantity
0.90 mm / 36	1 = 37 mm	**728-021-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	2 = 40 mm	**728-022-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	3 = 43 mm	**728-023-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	4 = 46 mm	**728-024-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	5 = 49 mm	**728-025-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	6 = 52 mm	**728-026-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

remanium® Goshgarian palatal bars

Standard Loop – distal

Enables controllable movement of upper molars.
Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: hard · 1400–1600 N/mm²

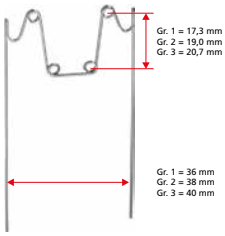


ø	Size	REF	Quantity
0.90 mm / 36	1 = 34 mm	**728-005-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	2 = 37 mm	**728-006-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	3 = 41 mm	**728-007-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	4 = 45 mm	**728-008-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	5 = 47 mm	**728-013-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	6 = 49 mm	**728-014-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	7 = 52 mm	**728-015-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

remanium® Quad Helix

Removable; for insertion into palatal sheaths on the upper molars.
Application: for expansion of posterior segments
Material: Stainless steel
Strength category: spring hard · 1800–2000 N/mm²



ø	Length	Size	REF	Quantity
0.90 mm / 36	17.3 mm	1 = 36 mm	**728-100-01**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	19.0 mm	2 = 38 mm	**728-101-01**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	20.7 mm	3 = 40 mm	**728-102-01**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Palatal and lingual arch systems



Orthorama® palatal arches assortment

1 assortment = 10 pieces

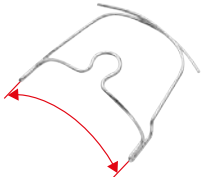
Material: CoCr

REF 728-205-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x Orthorama® palatal arches, 40 mm	REF 728-200-00
2 x Orthorama® palatal arches, 45 mm	REF 728-201-00
2 x Orthorama® palatal arches, 50 mm	REF 728-202-00
2 x Orthorama® palatal arches, 55 mm	REF 728-203-00
2 x Orthorama® palatal arches, 60 mm	REF 728-204-00
1 x ruler	REF 766-000-00



Orthorama® palatal arches

Material: CoCr

ø	Size	REF	Quantity
0.90 mm / 36	1 = 40 mm	**728-200-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	2 = 45 mm	**728-201-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	3 = 50 mm	**728-202-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	4 = 55 mm	**728-203-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	5 = 60 mm	**728-204-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Orthorama® lingual arches assortment

1 assortment = 18 pieces

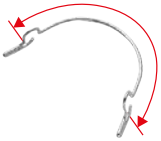
Material: CoCr

REF 728-215-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 48 mm	REF 728-206-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 51 mm	REF 728-207-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 54 mm	REF 728-208-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 57 mm	REF 728-209-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 60 mm	REF 728-210-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 63 mm	REF 728-211-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 66 mm	REF 728-212-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 69 mm	REF 728-213-00
2 x Orthorama® lingual arches, 72 mm	REF 728-214-00
1 x ruler	REF 766-000-00



Orthorama® lingual arches

Material: CoCr

ø	Size	REF	Quantity
0.90 mm / 36	1 = 48 mm	**728-206-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	2 = 51 mm	**728-207-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	3 = 54 mm	**728-208-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	4 = 57 mm	**728-209-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	5 = 60 mm	**728-210-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	6 = 63 mm	**728-211-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	7 = 66 mm	**728-212-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	8 = 69 mm	**728-213-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	9 = 72 mm	**728-214-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Palatal and lingual arch systems

Orthorama® Multi-Action lingual arches assortment

1 assortment = 8 pieces

Material: CoCr

REF 728-222-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x Orthorama® Multi-Action lingual arches, 53 mm	REF 728-218-00
2 x Orthorama® Multi-Action lingual arches, 57 mm	REF 728-219-00
2 x Orthorama® Multi-Action lingual arches, 61 mm	REF 728-220-00
2 x Orthorama® Multi-Action lingual arches, 65 mm	REF 728-221-00
1 x ruler	REF 766-000-00

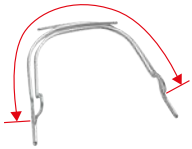


Orthorama® Multi-Action lingual arches

Material: CoCr

ø	Size	REF	Quantity
0.90 mm / 36	1 = 53 mm	**728-218-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	2 = 57 mm	**728-219-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	3 = 61 mm	**728-220-00**	10 pieces
0.90 mm / 36	4 = 65 mm	**728-221-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Orthorama® sectional arches

Material: CoCr

Version	REF	Quantity
with Omega loop	**728-216-00**	10 pieces
without Omega loop	**728-217-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Orthorama® transfer system

The indirect transfer system permits the precise fitting of an Orthorama® palatal or lingual arch onto a plaster model, as well as the identical transfer of the palatal or lingual sheath's position in the mouth onto the model.

Material: Stainless steel

REF 728-400-00	10 pairs

CE 0483

Contents:

10 x transfer jigs	REF 728-401-00
10 x retention bands	REF 728-402-00



Orthorama® transfer jigs

Material: Stainless steel

REF 728-401-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



Orthorama® retention bands

Material: Stainless steel

REF 728-402-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



Class II appliances

SUS³ – Sabbagh Universal Spring	Page	258
Herbst bite jumping hinge / Sets	Page	260
Herbst bite jumping hinge / Accessories	Page	262
amda® / Starter Set	Page	265
amda® / Appliance and accessories	Page	266
tomas® / Pins	Page	268



Class II appliances.

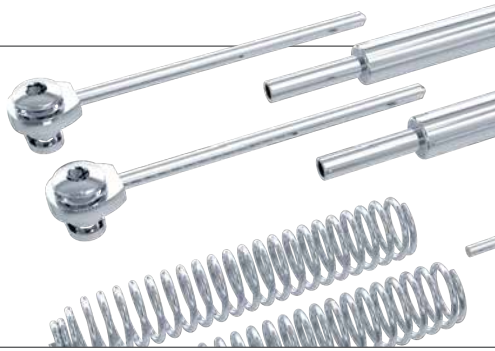
Achieve Class I successfully.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

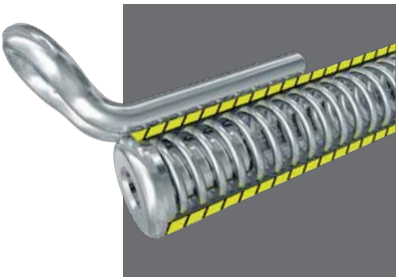
SUS3
Sabbagh Universal Spring

The ideal path
to achieving Class I.



SUS³ – first-class treatment for your class II patients.

The SUS³ Sabbagh Universal Spring is a telescope appliance with spring for universal intermaxillary use when treating Class II. It provides a perfect alternative for patients with compliance issues. The SUS³ acts with constant, gentle forces, mainly horizontal, on the temporomandibular joint, and can help to avoid the need for some extractions and dysgnathic surgery.







Indications:

- Distoclusion/Class II (unilateral/bilateral).
- Molar distalization (headgear substitute).
- Dentoalveolar compensation of the occlusion (elastics substitute).
- Midline displacement.
- Gap closure (aplasia)/anchorage (alternative to mini screws).
- Alternative to dysgnathia operation.
- Temporomandibular joint disorder and craniomandibular dysfunction (repositioning effect).
- Therapy for snoring and sleep apnea.

The ideal solution for patients with:

- poor compliance.
- minimal residual growth.
- hinderance to using removable appliances.
- illnesses to the primary respiratory tract or asthma.
- allergy to components in acrylic.
- handicap.

Herbst bite jumping hinges.

Safe, proven, effective.



The classic correction of distoclusions.

Dentaurum's program consists of four versions of the proven Herbst bite jumping hinge. Each of the versions has a high mechanical stability and an excellent finish which guarantee adequate safety reserves for an effective therapy, even when under great stress.





Herbst TS.

This Herbst version is fitted with an inner telescope. This prevents the hinge from sliding apart.

The new laser markings on the telescopic element indicating size and side guarantee clear allocation to the jaw.

Herbst I.

Classic retention hinge for welding to bands.

The Dentaurum Herbst I bite jumping hinge is the classic version that is welded onto bands or cast splints, depending on the aim of the treatment and the experience of the orthodontist. This means maximum flexibility and enables individual treatment.

Herbst II.

Modification of classic appliance for fixing onto the archwire of multi-bracket appliances.

Herbst IV.

Modified version with ball and socket joint and C-clips for fixing. Greater lateral freedom of movement.

This clever solution opens up a new dimension of movement in the mandible during treatment with Herbst bite jumping hinges since the ball and socket joint on Herbst IV greatly improves patient comfort.

The C-clips mean screws need not be screwed in place on the Dentaurum Herbst IV retention hinge. This makes it easier to handle and offers in particular more security.

SUS³ – Sabbagh Universal Spring



SUS³ starter set



REF 607-160-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x SUS² telescope element	REF 607-157-00
2 x SUS² telescope rod, assembled	REF 607-158-00
2 x SUS² ball retainer clasps, ø 1.0 mm	REF 607-154-00
2 x SUS³ turbo spring (stainless steel), length 27 mm	REF 607-156-00
2 x spacer ring, crimpable, length 1 mm	REF 607-103-11
2 x spacer ring, crimpable, length 2 mm	REF 607-104-11
1 x hexagon socket key 1.5	REF 607-144-00



SUS³ set

An Allen key is not included in the delivery.



REF 607-165-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x SUS³ telescope element	REF 607-157-00
2 x SUS³ telescope rod, assembled	REF 607-158-00
2 x SUS³ ball retainer clasps, ø 1.0 mm	REF 607-154-00
2 x SUS³ turbo spring (stainless steel), length 27 mm	REF 607-156-00
2 x spacer ring, crimpable, length 1 mm	REF 607-103-11
2 x spacer ring, crimpable, length 2 mm	REF 607-104-11



SUS³ telescope rod, assembled

REF 607-158-00	2 pieces

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x SUS³ arch adapter/fixing screw (1 pair)	REF 607-153-00
2 x SUS³ telescope rod	REF 607-159-00



SUS³ telescope rod

REF 607-159-00	2 pieces

CE 0483



SUS³ arch adapter / fixing screw

REF 607-153-00	1 pair

CE 0483



SUS³ telescope element

REF 607-157-00	1 piece

CE 0483

SUS³ – Sabbagh Universal Spring

SUS³ turbo spring (stainless steel)
Length: 27 mm

REF 607-156-00	6 pieces

CE 0483



SUS³ compression spring (stainless steel)
Length: 15 mm

REF 607-151-00	6 pieces

CE 0483



SUS³ distance spring
Length: 10 mm

REF 607-152-00	6 pieces

CE 0483



Herbst TS/SUS crimping pliers
sterilizable
For clamping slotted spacers for Herbst TS and SUS.
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-710-00	1 piece

CE



SUS³ ball retainer clasp
Shaft ø: 1.0 mm
Head ø: 2.1 mm
Length: 18 mm

REF 607-154-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



Spacer ring, crimpable

Length	for	REF	Quantity
1 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-103-11**	10 pieces
2 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-104-11**	10 pieces
3 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-105-11**	10 pieces
4 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-107-11**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Hexagon socket key 1.5
sterilizable

Key width	for	REF	Quantity
1.5 mm	Herbst TS / I / II, SUS	**607-144-00**	1 piece

CE



Herbst bite jumping hinges / Sets



Herbst TS set

Telescope system. For welding onto bands or cast splints.

Contents:

- 1 x telescopic tube, right
- 1 x telescopic tube, left
- 4 x hexagon socket screw
- 4 x F-base

A hex key is not included in the set!

Length	REF	Quantity
20 mm	**607-126-20**	1 set
22 mm	**607-126-22**	1 set
24 mm	**607-126-24**	1 set

CE 0483

Please note that we offer a welding service for double bands for the Herbst technique free of charge. Please contact your local medical product advisor.





Herbst I set

With hexagon socket screws.

For welding onto bands or cast splints.

A hex key is not included in the set!



REF 607-120-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x telescopic tube, right	REF 607-121-00
1 x telescopic tube, left	REF 607-122-00
2 x telescopic rod	REF 607-124-00
4 x hexagon socket screw	REF 607-122-30
4 x F-base	REF 607-127-30

Please note that we offer a welding service for double bands for the Herbst technique free of charge. Please contact your local medical product advisor.



Herbst II set

With hexagon socket screws.

To fix onto arch wires with the multi-bracket technique.

A hex key is not included in the set!



REF 607-108-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x telescopic tube, right	REF 607-121-00
1 x telescopic tube, left	REF 607-122-00
2 x telescopic rod	REF 607-124-00
2 x hexagon socket screw, short	REF 607-108-10
2 x hexagon socket screw, long	REF 607-108-20
4 x pivot	REF 607-111-00

Herbst IV set

With ball head.

For welding onto bands or cast splints. Big lateral movement. It is retained on the base using lock washers. No screw retention and consequently no lost screws. Great patient comfort.

Contents:

- 2 x telescopic tube with ball and socket joint
- 2 x telescopic rod with ball head
- 2 x coupling for ball head
- 4 x base
- 10 x C-clip, lock washer



REF 607-115-00	1 set

CE 0483

Please note that we offer a welding service for double bands for the Herbst technique free of charge. Please contact your local medical product advisor.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Herbst bite jumping hinges / Accessories



Hexagon socket screw

Version	for	REF	Quantity
with base	Herbst TS / I	**607-121-30**	10 pairs
without base	Herbst TS / I	**607-122-30**	10 pieces
with short shank and tip	Herbst II	**607-108-10**	10 pieces
with long shank and tip	Herbst II	**607-108-20**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Slotted screw

Version	for	REF	Quantity
with base	Herbst TS / I	**607-101-00**	10 pairs
without base	Herbst TS / I	**607-102-00**	10 pieces
with short shank and tip	Herbst II	**607-109-00**	10 pieces
with long shank and tip	Herbst II	**607-110-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Lock washer

Designation	for	REF	Quantity
C-clip	Herbst IV	**607-116-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Herbst bite jumping hinges / Accessories

Base/pivot

Designation	for	REF	Quantity
F-base, form concave	Herbst TS / I	**607-127-30**	10 pieces
Base, form cylindrical	Herbst TS / I	**607-117-00**	10 pieces
Base, curved inner shape	Herbst IV	**607-118-00**	10 pieces
Pivot	Herbst II	**607-111-00**	10 pieces



CE 0483

Telescopic tube

Designation	for	REF	Quantity
Telescopic tube, right	Herbst I / II	**607-121-00**	1 piece
Telescopic tube, left	Herbst I / II	**607-122-00**	1 piece
Telescopic tube with ball joint	Herbst IV	**607-125-00**	1 piece



CE 0483

Telescopic rod

Designation	for	REF	Quantity
Telescopic rod	Herbst I / II	**607-124-00**	1 piece
Telescopic rod with ball head	Herbst IV	**607-128-00**	1 piece



CE 0483

Herbst bite jumping hinges / Accessories



Spacer ring

For Herbst I to IV.

Length	for	REF	Quantity
1 mm	Herbst I / II / IV	**607-103-00**	10 pieces
2 mm	Herbst I / II / IV	**607-104-00**	10 pieces
3 mm	Herbst I / II / IV	**607-105-00**	10 pieces
4 mm	Herbst I / II / IV	**607-107-00**	10 pieces
5 mm	Herbst I / II / IV	**607-112-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Spacer ring, crimpable

Length	for	REF	Quantity
1 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-103-11**	10 pieces
2 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-104-11**	10 pieces
3 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-105-11**	10 pieces
4 mm	Herbst TS + SUS	**607-107-11**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Herbst TS/SUS crimping pliers

sterilizable

For clamping slotted spacers for Herbst TS and SUS.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-710-00	1 piece

CE



Hexagon socket key 1.5

sterilizable

Key width	for	REF	Quantity
1.5 mm	Herbst TS / I / II, SUS	**607-144-00**	1 piece

CE



Hexagon socket key

Only intended for use in the laboratory!

Key width	for	REF	Quantity
1.5 mm	Herbst TS / I	**607-123-10**	1 piece

amda® starter set (assembled)

Skeletally anchored appliance for the distalization of molars with the tomas®-pin EP.





REF 607-180-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x amda® telescope (2 pieces)	REF 607-181-02
1 x amda® connector, pair 7 mm	REF 607-184-07
1 x amda® connector, pair 10 mm	REF 607-184-10
1 x amda® connector, pair 13 mm	REF 607-184-13
1 x amda® palatal arch	REF 607-185-01
1 x hexagon socket key 0.9	REF 607-129-00

amda® / Appliance and accessories



amda® telescope

Encapsulated stainless steel spring with two stop screws (REF 302-013-01).
Spring force: max. 4.7 N

REF 607-181-02	2 pieces
REF 607-181-10	10 pieces

CE 0483



amda® connector, left

Elements to connect the amda® appliance and the palatal sheath on the molars.

Height	REF	Quantity
7 mm	**607-182-07**	10 pieces
10 mm	**607-182-10**	10 pieces
13 mm	**607-182-13**	10 pieces

CE 0483



amda® connector, right

Elements to connect the amda® appliance and the palatal sheath on the molars.

Height	REF	Quantity
7 mm	**607-183-07**	10 pieces
10 mm	**607-183-10**	10 pieces
13 mm	**607-183-13**	10 pieces

CE 0483



amda® connector, pair

Elements to connect the amda® appliance and the palatal sheath on the molars.

Height	REF	Quantity
7 mm	**607-184-07**	1 pair
10 mm	**607-184-10**	1 pair
13 mm	**607-184-13**	1 pair

CE 0483

amda® palatal arch

(incl. 2 x tomas®-abutments EP, REF 302-027-00).
Palatal arch for amda® for fixing the amda® telescopes.

REF 607-185-01	1 piece
REF 607-185-10	10 pieces

CE 0483



Hexagon socket key 0.9

sterilizable
Key width: 0.9 mm

REF 607-129-00	1 piece

CE



Orthodontic demonstration model tomas®/amda®

Fitted with:

- tomas®-pin EP
- amda®
- lingual / palatal sheaths easy in, welded to standard molar bands

Maxilla made of plastic.

REF 892-000-26	1 piece





DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

tomas® / Pins



tomas®-pin EP

self-drilling
sterile
Titanium grade 5
Thread ø: 1.6 mm
Core ø: 1.2 mm
Head type: mushroom-shaped

Length	Color-coded packaging	REF	Quantity
6 mm	white	**302-206-00**	1 piece
8 mm	grey	**302-208-00**	1 piece
10 mm	black	**302-210-00**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-pin EP N

self-drilling
non-sterile
sterilizable
Titanium grade 5
Thread ø: 1.6 mm
Core ø: 1.2 mm
Head type: mushroom-shaped

Length	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
6 mm	**302-206-10**	1 piece	**302-206-30**	10 pieces
8 mm	**302-208-10**	1 piece	**302-208-30**	10 pieces
10 mm	**302-210-10**	1 piece	**302-210-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Intra- and extra-oral

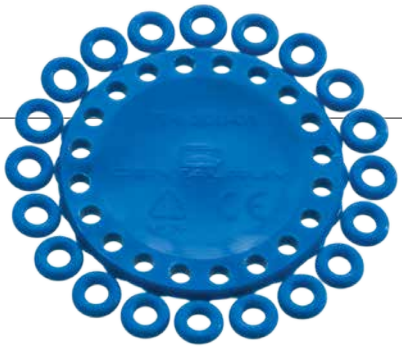
Extra-oral appliances	Page	274
Accessories / Extra-oral	Page	278
Elastics and auxiliaries / Intra-oral	Page	282
Oral screens	Page	287

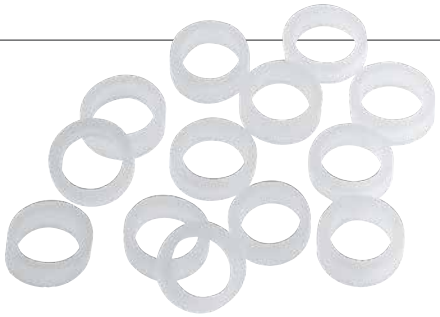
Intra- and extra-oral.

Appliances for every treatment technique.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com





Complete delivery program for all areas of treatment.

The range of intra-oral and extra-oral products from Dentaurum extends from simple elastics or separators for intra-oral use to neck pads and innovative appliances such as the FaceFormer.

During the development, production and selection of all intra- and extra-oral products, great care is taken to comply with the Dentaurum quality standards. Not only does this guarantee a high degree of security for the practitioner and patient, but it also enables time-saving and effective treatment.





Elastic auxiliaries

Available in many colors, diameters and with various traction forces.

Dentalastics® separators

For quick and easy separation of teeth.



Extra-oral appliances



High-pull headgear with safety modules

The traction modules on the cervical pads and high pull headgear help to prevent accidental dislodging of the facebow. When a pulling force exceeds (approx. 2.5–3 kg/5.5–6.6 lbs.) the traction modules separate automatically disengaging the facebow, preventing any whip-back (e.g. of the facebow). Reassembly is easy for either patient or parent. The traction module released by the clip is simply pushed back into position.

Headgear must always be used with safety modules!

Form of delivery:

High-pull headgear with relevant safety module.

Pulling force	High-pull headgear	Module	REF	Quantity
light to 4.5 N (450 g)	Denim, blue	white	**745-024-00**	1 piece
medium to 6 N (600 g)	Denim, blue	dark blue	**745-025-00**	1 piece
strong to 7.5 N (750 g)	Denim, blue	light blue	**745-026-00**	1 piece

CE



High-pull headgear without safety modules

Headgear must always be used with safety modules!

High-pull headgear	REF	Quantity
Cotton, blue	**745-031-00**	1 piece

CE



High-pull headgear with eyelets for chin cap therapy

Headgear should only be used with chin caps and flexible plastic chains!

High-pull headgear	REF	Quantity
Denim, blue	**744-711-50**	1 piece

CE



Neck band with safety modules

The traction modules on the cervical bands and high pull headgear help to prevent accidental dislodging of the facebow. When a pulling force exceeds (approx. 2.5–3 kg/5.5–6.6 lbs.) the traction modules separate automatically disengaging the facebow, preventing any whip-back (e.g. of the facebow). Reassembly is easy for either patient or parent. The traction module released by the clip is simply pushed back into position.

Neck bands must always be used with safety modules!

Form of delivery:

Neck band with relevant safety module.

Pulling force	Neck pad	Module	REF	Quantity
light to 4.5 N (450 g)	Denim, blue	white	**745-020-00**	1 piece
medium to 6 N (600 g)	Denim, blue	dark blue	**745-021-00**	1 piece
strong to 7.5 N (750 g)	Denim, blue	light blue	**745-022-00**	1 piece

CE

Neck band without safety modules

Neck bands must always be used with safety modules!



Neck pad	Length	REF	Quantity
Cotton, blue	180 mm	**745-033-00**	5 pieces

CE

Neck band without safety modules, padded

Neck bands must always be used with safety modules!



Neck pad	Length	REF	Quantity
blue/red	180 mm	**745-038-00**	5 pieces

CE

Safety module with metal clip

For neck bands or high-pull headgear.

Headgear and neck bands must always be used with safety modules!



Pulling force	Module	REF	Quantity
light to 4.5 N (450 g)	white	**745-028-00**	10 pieces
medium to 6 N (600 g)	dark blue	**745-029-00**	10 pieces
strong to 7.5 N (750 g)	light blue	**745-030-00**	10 pieces

CE

Face mask

Support on the forehead and chin allows a ventral direction of traction for the maxilla and upper dental arch as well as mesial movement of the upper and lower posterior teeth.

Indications:

- for early treatment of Angle Class III malocclusions
  - skeletal retrusion of the maxilla (micrognathia)
  - dentoalveolar retrusion in the maxilla
  - skeletal overdevelopment of the mandible (macrogenia)
  - reduces anterior lower facial height (deep overbite)
- protrusion of teeth (single or in groups of teeth)
- in the case of cheilognathopalatoschisis
- for mesialization of the maxillary dentition

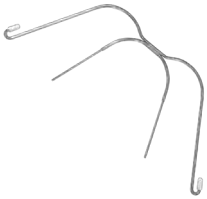
Forehead pad with band and chin cap see accessories.



Designation	REF	Quantity
Reverse-pull headgear Tübinger model	**745-300-00**	1 piece
Face mask Delaire model	**745-400-00**	1 piece

CE

Extra-oral appliances



Noninium® facebow, medium

nickel-free

(Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2% are due to the process of manufacturing)

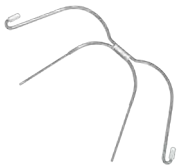
Break resistant laser welded connection between outer and inner bow.

Safety Note:

Facebows must always be used with headgear and neck bands with safety modules!

Inner bow ø	Safety caps	Cuspid hooks	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	white		**740-000-00**	1 piece

CE



Standard facebow, mini

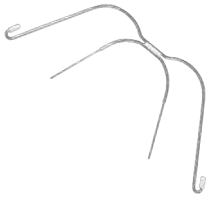
Break resistant laser welded connection between outer and inner bow.

Safety Note:

Facebows must always be used with headgear and neck bands with safety modules!

Inner bow ø	Stop loops	Safety caps	Cuspid hooks	Facebow	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45		white			**740-019-00**	1 piece
1.15 mm / 45		white		plastic coated	**740-219-00**	1 piece
1.15 mm / 45	97.0 mm	red			**741-049-00**	1 piece

CE



Standard facebow, medium

Break resistant laser welded connection between outer and inner bow.

Safety Note:

Facebows must always be used with headgear and neck bands with safety modules!

Inner bow ø	Safety caps	Cuspid hooks	Facebow	REF	Quantity
1.00 mm / 40	white			**740-010-00**	1 piece
1.15 mm / 45	white			**740-020-00**	1 piece

CE



Standard facebow, maxi

Break resistant laser welded connection between outer and inner bow.

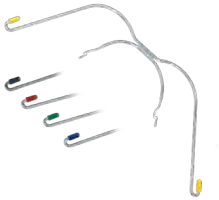
Safety Note:

Facebows must always be used with headgear and neck bands with safety modules!

Inner bow ø	Safety caps	Cuspid hooks	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	white		**740-021-00**	1 piece

CE

Facebow, medium, with stop loops



Facebow: **without coating**

Inner bow ø: 1.15 mm / 45

Break resistant laser welded connection between outer and inner bow.

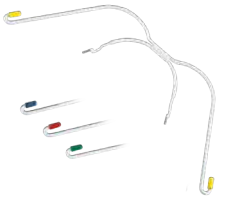
Safety Note:

Facebows must always be used with headgear and neck bands with safety modules!

Outer bow size	Inner bow size	Stop loops	Safety caps / Size	Cuspid hooks	REF	Quantity
49 mm	29 mm	83 mm	yellow / Size 1		**741-040-00**	1 piece
49 mm	32 mm	90 mm	grey / Size 2		**741-045-00**	1 piece
49 mm	35 mm	97 mm	red / Size 3		**741-050-00**	1 piece
49 mm	38 mm	104 mm	green / Size 4		**741-055-00**	1 piece
49 mm	41 mm	111 mm	blue / Size 5		**741-060-00**	1 piece
49 mm	35 mm	97 mm	red / Size 3	•	**741-150-00**	1 piece

CE

Facebow, medium, with stop loops



Facebow: **plastic coated**

Inner bow ø: 1.15 mm / 45

Break resistant laser welded connection between outer and inner bow.

Safety Note:

Facebows must always be used with headgear and neck bands with safety modules!

Outer bow size	Inner bow size	Stop loops	Safety caps / Size	Cuspid hooks	REF	Quantity
49 mm	29 mm	83 mm	yellow / Size 1		**741-240-00**	1 piece
49 mm	32 mm	90 mm	grey / Size 2		**741-245-00**	1 piece
49 mm	38 mm	104 mm	green / Size 4		**741-255-00**	1 piece

CE

Accessories / Extra-oral



Chin cap
Rigid, padded, with short hooks, air permeable.
Color: blue

REF 744-613-01	1 piece

CE

NEW



Chin cap
Rigid, padded, with long hooks, air permeable.
Color: blue

REF 744-615-01	1 piece

CE



Chin cap
For reverse-pull headgear, Tübinger model, air permeable.
Color: blue

REF 745-304-01	1 piece

CE



Chin cap liner
To make the chin cap more comfortable and to prevent skin irritation.

REF 744-616-00	10 pieces

CE



Chin cap liner, Delaire
Forehead/Chin cap pad for face mask Delaire (REF 745-400-00), self-adhesive.

REF 745-401-00	2 pieces

CE

Headband, elastic adjustable
For reverse-pull headgear, Tübinger model.
Length: 40 cm

REF 745-302-00	5 pieces

CE



Forehead pad with band
For reverse-pull headgear, Tübinger model.

REF 745-301-01	5 pieces

CE



Cap
For face mask Delaire (REF 745-400-00).
Color: blue

REF 745-403-00	1 piece

CE



Screw
For face mask Delaire (REF 745-400-00).

REF 745-404-00	1 piece

CE



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com

Accessories / Extra-oral



Dentalastics® extra-oral plastic chain

Color	Length	REF	Quantity
transparent	118 mm	**774-300-00**	10 pieces

CE



Extra-oral latex elastics

Highest elasticity and fatigue resistance.
The elastic packs are marked according to size and strength with symbols.
Every type can therefore be quickly identified.
Strength:
Strength ratings are based on the elastic being stretched 3 times the listed inner diameter.
Content:
30 x 100 rings = 3000 pieces or 30 x 50 ringe = 1500 pieces

Pulling force	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
light 2.2 N (225 g)	6.4 mm / 1/4 inch	**772-203-02**	3000 pieces
light 2.2 N (225 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-204-02**	3000 pieces
light 2.2 N (225 g)	9.5 mm / 3/8 inch	**772-205-02**	3000 pieces
strong 4.0 N (400 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-208-02**	1500 pieces
strong 4.0 N (400 g)	12.7 mm / 1/2 inch	**772-210-02**	1500 pieces

CE 0483

NEW



Lip bumper

With plastic shield and hook for intermaxillary elastics.
Indications:
- for distalization of molars
- for stabilization of molars in the late mixed dentition
- with labial tipping of the anterior teeth caused by tongue pressure

for tubes	REF	Quantity
ø 0.90 mm / 36	**748-009-00**	1 piece
ø 1.15 mm / 45	**748-114-00**	1 piece

CE

Stop tube

For facebow and lip bumper.



Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	2 mm	**480-914-00**	100 pieces

CE

Stop screw

acc. to Ladanyi
For facebow and lip bumper.



Inner ø	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	**480-918-02**	10 pieces

CE

Key for hexagon socket screws

For stop screws acc. to Ladanyi.
Only intended for use in the laboratory!



Key width	REF	Quantity
0.9 mm	**480-924-02**	1 piece

Activator tubes

E.g. for Teuscher activator. These tubes can be built directly into an activator to hold a facebow.
Used for attaching a facebow.



Inner ø	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	**607-300-00**	10 pieces
1.30 mm / 51	**607-301-00**	10 pieces

CE

Elastics and auxiliaries / Intra-oral



Elastic placers

For seating and removing intra-oral elastics.
Color: assorted colors

REF 772-400-00	50 pieces

CE

NEW



Intra-oral latex elastics

Highest elasticity and fatigue resistance.
The elastic packs are marked according to size and strength with symbols.
Every type can therefore be quickly identified.

Strength:
Strength ratings are based on the elastic being stretched 3 times the listed inner diameter.

Content:
10 x 100 pieces = 1000 pieces

	Color	Pulling force	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
1	natural	light 0.7 N (71 g)	3.2 mm / 1/8 inch	**772-103-00**	1000 pieces
2	natural	light 0.7 N (71 g)	4.8 mm / 3/16 inch	**772-104-00**	1000 pieces
3	natural	light 0.7 N (71 g)	6.4 mm / 1/4 inch	**772-106-00**	1000 pieces
4	natural	light 0.7 N (71 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-107-00**	1000 pieces
5	natural	light 0.7 N (71 g)	9.5 mm / 3/8 inch	**772-109-00**	1000 pieces
6	natural	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	3.2 mm / 1/8 inch	**772-113-00**	1000 pieces
7	natural	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	4.8 mm / 3/16 inch	**772-114-00**	1000 pieces
8	natural	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	6.4 mm / 1/4 inch	**772-116-00**	1000 pieces
9	natural	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-117-00**	1000 pieces
10	natural	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	9.5 mm / 3/8 inch	**772-119-00**	1000 pieces
11	natural	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	3.2 mm / 1/8 inch	**772-123-00**	1000 pieces
12	natural	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	4.8 mm / 3/16 inch	**772-124-00**	1000 pieces
13	natural	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	6.4 mm / 1/4 inch	**772-125-00**	1000 pieces
14	natural	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-126-00**	1000 pieces
15	natural	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	9.5 mm / 3/8 inch	**772-127-00**	1000 pieces

CE 0483

Intra-oral non-latex elastics



Highest elasticity and fatigue resistance.
The elastic packs are marked according to size and strength with symbols.
Every type can therefore be quickly identified.
Strength:
Strength ratings are based on the elastic being stretched 3 times the listed inner diameter.
Content:
30 x 100 pieces

Color	Pulling force	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
transparent	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	3.2 mm / 1/8 inch	**772-313-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	4.8 mm / 3/16 inch	**772-314-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	6.4 mm / 1/4 inch	**772-316-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	medium 1.3 N (128 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-317-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	3.2 mm / 1/8 inch	**772-323-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	4.8 mm / 3/16 inch	**772-324-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	6.4 mm / 1/4 inch	**772-325-01**	3000 pieces
transparent	strong 1.8 N (184 g)	8.0 mm / 5/16 inch	**772-326-01**	3000 pieces

CE 0483

NEW

Container for intra-oral elastics

REF 772-000-00	1 piece



For mini patient packs. With wall mount.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 508 x 169 x 107 mm
Color: white

Intra-oral latex elastics



Special sizes
Cuspid to cuspid, for facebows with cuspid hooks. Highest elasticity and fatigue resistance.
Strength ratings are based on the elastic being stretched 3 times the listed inner diameter.

Pulling force	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
medium 1.3 N (128 g)	16 mm / 5/8 inch	**772-100-00**	1000 pieces
medium 1.3 N (128 g)	19 mm / 3/4 inch	**772-200-00**	1000 pieces

CE 0483

Elastics and auxiliaries / Intra-oral



Dentalastics® plastic ligatures

For ligating arch wires to brackets, instead of wire ligatures.

Color	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
transparent	1.3 mm	**774-002-01**	1000 pieces

CE 0483



Dentalastics® separators

For quick and easy separation of teeth. Radiopaque (ideal setting 60 kV and 3 mA).

Color	Inner ø	Indication	REF	Quantity
green	1.5 mm	for anteriors	**774-100-01**	1000 pieces
blue	2.1 mm	for posteriors	**774-200-01**	1000 pieces

CE 0483



SUPER Elasto-Force plastic chains

Consistent tensile force over a long period of time. High elasticity with excellent elastic recovery.



Color	Inner ø	Length	Connector	REF	Quantity
transparent	1.3 mm	4.6 m	•	**774-220-01**	1 roll
pink	1.3 mm	4.6 m	•	**774-231-01**	1 roll
blue	1.3 mm	4.6 m	•	**774-232-01**	1 roll
red	1.3 mm	4.6 m	•	**774-233-01**	1 roll
silver	1.3 mm	4.6 m	•	**774-235-01**	1 roll
transparent	1.3 mm	4.6 m		**774-221-01**	1 roll
blue	1.3 mm	4.6 m		**774-226-01**	1 roll
silver	1.3 mm	4.6 m		**774-229-01**	1 roll
pearl	1.3 mm	4.6 m		**774-236-01**	1 roll

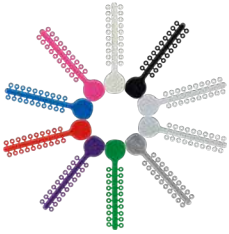
CE 0483

NEW



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Elastics and auxiliaries / Intra-oral



Dentalastics® Personal / assortment

Colored ligatures

Especially delicate plastic ligatures, instead of wire ligatures, for ligating archwires in brackets.

Content:

10 colors (without yellow or orange), 5 sticks each, total 50 sticks x 20 rings = 1000 pieces

Color	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
10 colors	1.3 mm	**774-561-04**	1 assortment

CE 0483

NEW

Dentalastics® Personal / Single packs

Colored ligatures

Especially delicate plastic ligatures, instead of wire ligatures, for ligating archwires in brackets.

Contents:

50 sticks x 20 rings = 1000 pieces

Color	Inner ø	REF	Quantity
silver	1.3 mm	**774-549-01**	1 packet
transparent	1.3 mm	**774-551-02**	1 packet
black	1.3 mm	**774-552-01**	1 packet
white	1.3 mm	**774-553-01**	1 packet
pink	1.3 mm	**774-554-01**	1 packet
blue	1.3 mm	**774-555-01**	1 packet
red	1.3 mm	**774-556-01**	1 packet
purple	1.3 mm	**774-557-01**	1 packet
yellow	1.3 mm	**774-558-01**	1 packet
green	1.3 mm	**774-559-01**	1 packet
orange	1.3 mm	**774-560-01**	1 packet
pearl	1.3 mm	**774-563-01**	1 packet

CE 0483

NEW



Oral screen Ulmer model



Indications:
- incorrect functions of the tongue (pressing of the tongue, incorrect position of the tongue)
- biting the lips
- sucking the lips
- thumb sucking
- weak muscle structure of the lips

Advantages:
- no pressure points due to the flexible material
- more comfortable to wear
- better acceptance by the patient
- easy to monitor the performance of the myofunctional exercises

Special appliance containers see Supplies!

Size	REF	Quantity
Mini / Size 1 = for preschool age patients	**074-000-00**	1 piece
Maxi / Size 2 = for patients from school age to adults	**074-001-00**	1 piece

CE

FaceFormer ONE blue with hygiene box



acc. to Berndsen

FaceFormer therapy targets the cause and is holistic. Regular FaceFormer training actively tones tissues, muscles and skin in the mouth and face. It strengthens and harmonizes muscle functions that are particularly important for chewing, swallowing, speaking, breathing, tooth position as well as facial expressions and tightening of the skin.

Indications:
- difficulty in swallowing (dysphagia)
- incorrect functions of the tongue
- dysfunctional mastication
- speech disorders with functional causes
- curing thumb/pacifier sucking, lip biting etc.
- paralysis of the oral and facial areas
- following an operation on the face, jaw or tongue
- malalignment of the teeth, anomalies in the jaw
- grinding the teeth (bruxism), temporomandibular problems
- sleep disorders, snoring, sleep apnea
- hearing loss, tinnitus
- dizziness, Menière's disease
- problems compensating pressure in the middle ear
- activation of nasal breathing, curing mouth breathing
- etc.

Color	Form	REF	Quantity
transparent blue	anatomical	**074-101-01**	1 piece

NEW

Anchorage systems

tomas® / Tool sets	Page	294
tomas® / Pins	Page	295
tomas® / Instruments and accessories	Page	297
amda® / Starter set	Page	306
amda® / Appliance and accessories	Page	307
Patient consultation material	Page	309





tomas® & amda®

Anchorage systems.
innovative – comprehensive – efficient.



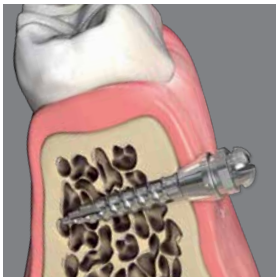
DENTAURUM
ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com

The complete system for all indications.

The concept.

The tomas® system has been one of the leading skeletal anchorage systems for many years. Users value its easy handling and high reliability. By integrating the new tomas®-pin EP and a selection of abutments for direct and indirect coupling, the system can be used in the buccal and the palatal region. Be it distalization, mesialization, intrusion, palatal expansion or indirect anchorage: tomas® has something to offer both the beginner and the professional in skeletal anchorage systems.





Indications.

The tomas®-pin SD and the tomas®-pin EP are used to provide temporary orthodontic anchorage for the following treatment examples:

- Distalization and mesialization of teeth.
- Uprighting of molars.
- Intrusion of teeth.
- Space closure in class I occlusion.
- Sliding mechanics in class II.
- Preventing the protrusion of incisors.
- Palatal expansion.
- Oligodontia.
- Changing the tooth position as part of preprosthetic treatment.
- Anchoring temporary crowns.

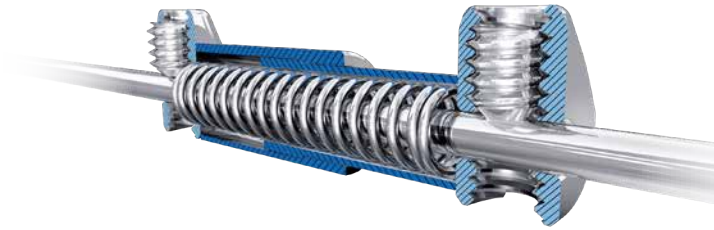
The advantages:

- Quick and easy to fit.
- Coordinated accessories.
- Effective around the clock – day and night.
- No patient compliance required.
- Perfect biomechanics.



amda®

advanced
molar
distalization
appliance.



advanced molar distalization appliance.

Together with the tomas® system, amda® offers a safe system for the distalization of upper molars. As a skeletal anchorage device it can be used for the bi- or unilateral distalization or the mesialization of upper molars and for the retraction of the upper anterior teeth depending on how it is fitted.

The appliance serves as a skeletally anchored transpalatal arch during the retention phase. amda® is more than merely a distalization appliance!

The amda® system was designed by Prof. Dr. med. dent. Moschos A. Papadopoulos. Dentaurum developed the system in close cooperation with him. Dr. Papadopoulos is a Professor and Chairman of the Department of Orthodontics at the School of Dentistry, Aristotle University in Thessaloniki, Greece.



Indications:

- Distalization of molars.
- Mesialization of molars.
- Retraction of anterior teeth.
- Combination of distalization and mesialization.
- Retention of molars.

The advantages:

- No patient compliance required.
- In situ – 24 hours.
- Hygienic and comfortable for the patient.
- No contamination of the spring.
- Easy to fit/Easy to remove.



Tool sets



tomas®-tool set XL

The tomas®-tool set XL contains all instruments for manual and mechanical insertion of a tomas®-pin.

REF 302-151-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x tomas®-drill SD 1.1, short pilot drill	REF 302-103-00
1 x tomas®-guide driver	REF 302-080-00
1 x tomas®-driver	REF 302-004-50
1 x tomas®-applicator	REF 302-004-20
1 x tomas®-wheel, ø 10 mm	REF 302-004-30
1 x tomas®-applicator, long version	REF 302-004-70
1 x tomas®-torque ratchet	REF 302-004-40
1 x tomas®-screwdriver	REF 302-004-10
1 x tomas®-tool tray	REF 302-156-00



tomas®-tool set S

The tomas®-tool set S contains the instruments required to insert a tomas®-pin.

REF 302-251-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x tomas®-drill SD 1.1, short pilot drill	REF 302-103-00
1 x tomas®-guide driver	REF 302-080-00
1 x tomas®-screwdriver	REF 302-004-10
1 x tomas®-tool tray	REF 302-156-00

tomas®-pin SD

self-drilling
sterile
Titanium grade 5
Thread ø: 1.6 mm
Core ø: 1.2 mm
Head type: cross-slot



Length	Color-coded packaging	REF	Quantity
6 mm	yellow	**302-106-00**	1 piece
8 mm	blue	**302-108-00**	1 piece
10 mm	green	**302-110-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

tomas®-pin EP

self-drilling
sterile
Titanium grade 5
Thread ø: 1.6 mm
Core ø: 1.2 mm
Head type: mushroom-shaped

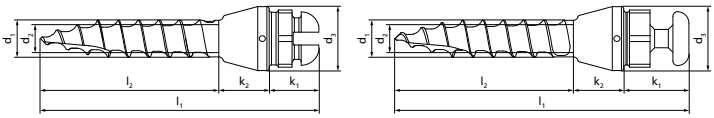


Length	Color-coded packaging	REF	Quantity
6 mm	white	**302-206-00**	1 piece
8 mm	grey	**302-208-00**	1 piece
10 mm	black	**302-210-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

ISO 19023

	SD / SD N	EP / EP N
d_1	1.6 mm	1.6 mm
d_2	1.2 mm	1.2 mm
d_3	2.8 mm	2.8 mm
k_1	2.2 mm	2.9 mm
k_2	2.0 mm	2.0 mm
l_1	10.2 / 12.2 / 14.2 mm	10.9 / 12.9 / 14.9 mm
l_2	6.0 / 8.0 / 10.0 mm	6.0 / 8.0 / 10.0 mm



Pins, non-sterile



tomas®-pin SD N

self-drilling
non-sterile
sterilizable
Titanium grade 5
Thread ø: 1.6 mm
Core ø: 1.2 mm
Head type: cross-slot

Length	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
6 mm	**302-106-10**	1 piece	**302-106-30**	10 pieces
8 mm	**302-108-10**	1 piece	**302-108-30**	10 pieces
10 mm	**302-110-10**	1 piece	**302-110-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



tomas®-pin EP N

self-drilling
non-sterile
sterilizable
Titanium grade 5
Thread ø: 1.6 mm
Core ø: 1.2 mm
Head type: mushroom-shaped

Length	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
6 mm	**302-206-10**	1 piece	**302-206-30**	10 pieces
8 mm	**302-208-10**	1 piece	**302-208-30**	10 pieces
10 mm	**302-210-10**	1 piece	**302-210-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

tomas®-drill SD 1.1, short pilot drill



sterilizable

The drilling must be undertaken at 800 min^{-1} (max. 1500 min^{-1}) with a sterile, physiological saline solution.
For perforating the compact bone (≥ 2.0 mm) when using tomas®-pin SD and EP.

Length	ø	Color-coded packaging	REF	Quantity
4 mm	1.1 mm	yellow	**302-103-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

---

tomas®-applicator

sterilizable

For manual insertion of tomas®-pin.
Long version especially suitable for palatal insertion.

Length	REF	Quantity
18 mm	**302-004-20**	1 piece
28 mm	**302-004-70**	1 piece



CE

---

tomas®-wheel

sterilizable

For manual insertion of the tomas®-pin in combination with the tomas®-applicator (REF 302-004-20 / 302-004-70).
ø: 10.0 mm

REF 302-004-30	1 piece

CE



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Instruments and accessories



tomas®-torque ratchet
For manual insertion of the tomas®-pin SD / EP in combination with the tomas®-applicator (REF 302-004-20 / 302-004-70); torque should be limited to 20 Ncm.

REF 302-004-40	1 piece

CE



tomas®-driver
sterilizable
(mechanical screwing aid)
For mechanical insertion of the tomas®-pin with the aid of a lockable torque instrument. The setting should be limited to 20 Ncm and 25 min^{-1}.
Length: 22 mm

REF 302-004-50	1 piece

CE 0483



Manually turned unit mod. acc. to Pauls, with adjustable torque from 0–40 Ncm
sterilizable
(Manually turned unit)
Manually turned unit with adjustable torque from 0–40 Ncm. Torque should not exceed 20 Ncm. Can be fitted to a contra-angle handpiece as cost-effective alternative to a surgical tool or electrically-powered equipment.

REF 302-004-81	1 piece

CE



tomas®-screwdriver
sterilizable
For manual insertion of tomas®-pin.
Contains tomas®-screwdriver key 1.3 (hex key REF 302-004-16) and tomas®-screwdriver key 3.0 (REF 302-004-14).

REF 302-004-10	1 piece

CE



tomas®-tool tray
sterilizable
For storage of tomas®-components.

REF 302-156-00	1 piece

CE

tomas®-abutment kit

(set of coupling elements)
The tomas®-abutment kit contains abutments for the tomas®-pin SD and the tomas®-pin EP. For skeletal anchorage of appliances for mesialization, distalization and intrusion of teeth and for maxillary expansion. Appliances can be made in the dental practice or in a laboratory.

REF 302-050-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:	
6 x tomas®-abutment universal	REF 302-025-00
6 x tomas®-abutment tube 1.1	REF 302-025-11
2 x tomas®-abutment tube 1.5	REF 302-025-15
2 x tomas®-abutment tube square 22	REF 302-025-22
2 x tomas®-abutment wire 6	REF 302-025-06
4 x tomas®-abutment wire 12	REF 302-025-12
2 x tomas®-abutment plain	REF 302-026-00
2 x tomas®-abutment EP	REF 302-027-00
50 x tomas®-transfer cap	REF 302-028-01
10 x tomas®-laboratory pin EP	REF 302-029-01
10 x tomas®-laboratory pin SD	REF 302-030-01
1 x tomas®-box	REF 302-023-10



tomas®-abutment universal

(coupling element)
Indirect coupling between tomas®-pin and conventional multi-bracket systems over one or more teeth. Direct coupling to skeletally-anchored appliances. Temporary fixation of wires with 1.1 mm ø by means of snap effect (only in connection with tomas®-pin SD!).

REF 302-025-00	2 pieces

CE 0483



tomas®-abutment tube 1.1

(coupling element with tube)
Abutment with rotatable tube for direct coupling between tomas®-pin and various appliances, e.g. for bi- or unilateral mesialization, distalization, intrusion etc. The tomas®-abutment wire 6 (REF 302-025-06) and tomas®-abutment wire 12 (REF 302-025-12) can be used in addition.

Inner ø tube	Width tube	REF	Quantity
1.15 mm / 45	3.0 mm	**302-025-11**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-abutment tube 1.5

(coupling element with tube)
Abutment with rotatable tube for direct coupling between the tomas®-pin and all hyrax® RPE screws.
Can be used for hybrid RPE appliance or skeletal RPE appliance using Pin-First© approach.

Inner ø tube	Width tube	REF	Quantity
1.55 mm / 61	3.0 mm	**302-025-15**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-RPE eyelet

(coupling element for RPE screws)
Eyelet for direct coupling between tomas®-pin with all hyrax® RPE screws with two supports for easier placement on working model.
Can be used for hybrid RPE appliance or skeletal RPE appliance using Pin-Last© approach.

Outer ø eyelet	Inner ø eyelet	Thickness eyelet	REF	Quantity
5.0 mm	upper 3.0 mm lower 2.3 mm	1.5 mm	**302-602-00**	12 pieces + 2 holders

CE 0483



Instruments and accessories



tomas®-abutment tube square 22

(coupling element with tube)
Abutment with rotatable square tube for direct coupling between the tomas®-pin and various appliances, e.g. for intrusion etc.

Inner ⍁ tube	Width tube	REF	Quantity
0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28	4.0 mm	**302-025-22**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-abutment double tube 1.5

Concept by Dr. Sohani
(coupling element with 2 tubes)
Abutment with rotatable double tube for direct coupling between tomas®-pin and various appliances, e.g. for bi- or unilateral mesialization, distalization, intrusion etc.
The tomas®-abutment U-wire (REF 302-025-21) can be used in addition.

Inner ø tube	Width tube	REF	Quantity
1.55 mm / 61	2 x 3.0 mm	**302-025-30**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-abutment U-wire

(coupling element with wire)
Abutment with rotatable bilateral wire for direct coupling between the tomas®-pin and various appliances, e.g. for bi- or unilateral mesialization, distalization etc.
The tomas®-abutment double tube 1.5 (REF 302-025-30) can be used in addition.

Wire ø	Wire length	REF	Quantity
1.10 mm / 43	2 x 80 mm	**302-025-21**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-abutments median

Combination of tomas®-abutment U-wire (REF 302-025-21) and tomas®-abutment double tube 1.5 (REF 302-025-30). Combination is intended for two tomas®-pins which are placed sagitally to the mid-palatal suture. The distance between the tomas®-pins must be at least 6 mm.

Inner ø tube	Width tube	Wire ø	Wire length	REF	Quantity
1.55 mm / 61	2 x 3.0 mm	1.10 mm / 43	2 x 80 mm	**302-025-51**	1 piece

CE 0483



tomas®-abutment wire 6

(coupling element with wire)
Abutment with rotatable unilateral wire for direct coupling between the tomas®-pin and various appliances, e.g. for bi- or unilateral mesialization, distalization etc. The tomas®-abutment tube 1.1 (REF 302-025-11) can be used in addition.

Wire ø	Wire length	REF	Quantity
1.10 mm / 43	60 mm	**302-025-06**	1 piece

CE 0483

tomas®-abutment wire 12

(coupling element with wire)
Abutment with rotatable unilateral wire for direct coupling between the tomas®-pin and various appliances, e.g. for bi- or unilateral mesialization, distalization etc. The tomas®-abutment tube 1.1 (REF 302-025-11) can be used in addition.



Wire ø	Wire length	REF	Quantity
1.10 mm / 43	120 mm	**302-025-12**	1 piece

CE 0483

---

tomas®-abutment plain

(coupling element)
For welding individual elements and for anchoring temporary crowns.

REF 302-026-00	1 piece

CE 0483



---

tomas®-abutment EP

(coupling element)
Direct coupling between the tomas®-pin EP and distalization appliances.



Inner ø tube	Width tube	Inner ø eyelet	Thickness eyelet	REF	Quantity
1.05 mm / 41	2.0 mm	2.4 mm / 94	0.8 mm	**302-027-00**	2 pieces

CE 0483

---

tomas®-transfer cap

Transfer of oral status to a dental cast.

REF 302-028-01	2 pieces

CE



---

tomas®-laboratory pin EP

Laboratory analog for the tomas®-pin EP for manufacture of orthodontic appliances with skeletal anchorage in a laboratory.

REF 302-029-01	1 piece



---

tomas®-laboratory pin SD

Laboratory analog for the tomas®-pin SD for manufacture of orthodontic appliances with skeletal anchorage in a laboratory.

REF 302-030-01	1 piece



Instruments and accessories



tomas®-auxiliary kit

(set of accessories)
The tomas®-auxiliary kit contains accessories for mesializing, distalizing and uprighting of teeth in connection with the tomas®-pin.

REF 302-001-20	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:	
10 x tomas®-coil spring, light (8 mm)	REF 302-012-00
10 x tomas®-coil spring, medium (8 mm)	REF 302-012-10
10 x tomas®-coil spring, heavy (8 mm)	REF 302-012-20
10 x tomas®-uprighting spring	REF 302-009-00
3 x rematitan® LITE compression spring	REF 758-361-00
10 x tomas®-stop screw	REF 302-013-01
1 x hexagon socket key 0.9	REF 607-129-00
10 x tomas®-T-wire	REF 302-024-00
10 x tomas®-power arm, square	REF 302-015-00
10 x tomas®-power arm, round	REF 302-019-00
10 x tomas®-crimp hook, Upper left / Lower right	REF 302-020-00
10 x tomas®-crimp hook, Upper right / Lower left	REF 302-020-10
10 x tomas®-aligner hook, Upper left / Lower right	REF 302-021-00
10 x tomas®-aligner hook, Upper right / Lower left	REF 302-021-10
1 x tomas®-box	REF 302-023-10



tomas®-coil spring

Nickel titanium tension springs with eyelets for linking to the tomas®-pin and hooks.
Length: 8 mm (measured from the center of the two eyelets)
Inner ø: 0.90 mm / 36
Strength category: super elastic

Pulling force	Wire strength ø	Color coded packaging	REF	Quantity
light	0.21 mm / 8	blue	**302-012-00**	10 pieces
medium	0.23 mm / 9	yellow	**302-012-10**	10 pieces
heavy	0.23 mm / 9	red	**302-012-20**	10 pieces

CE 0483



SUPER Elasto-Force plastic chains

Consistent tensile force over a long period of time. High elasticity with excellent elastic recovery.

Color	Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
transparent	1.3 mm	4.6 mm	**774-221-01**	1 roll

CE 0483



tomas®-uprighting spring

For uprighting and simultaneous intrusion or extrusion of molars.

REF 302-009-00	10 pieces

CE 0483

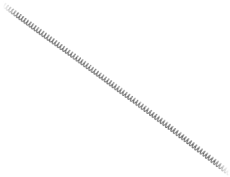
rematitan® LITE compression springs

Advantages:
- high elasticity with virtually constant restoring force
- fatigue-free, low, uniform transfer of forces

May be individually shortened.

Inner ø	Length	Wire strength ø	Force	REF	Quantity
0.76 mm / 30	18 cm	0.30 mm / 12	medium	**758-361-00**	3 pieces

CE 0483



---

tomas®-stop screw

Without hexagon socket key.

REF 302-013-01	10 pieces

CE 0483



Hexagon socket key 0.9

sterilizable

Key width: 0.9 mm

REF 607-129-00	1 piece

CE



---

tomas®-slotted stops

Suitable as stop for tension springs.

⍁	REF	Quantity
0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25	**302-022-18**	100 pieces
0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28	**302-022-22**	100 pieces

CE 0483

---

tomas®-hook

For fixing elastic elements (plastic chains, springs) to the tomas®-pin SD head.

REF 302-009-10	10 pieces

CE 0483



---

tomas®-T-wire

Made of remanium® for direct and indirect connection with the tomas®-pin SD.
Material: stainless steel
Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²

⍁	REF	Quantity
0.55 x 0.70 mm / 21.5 x 28	**302-024-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Instruments and accessories



tomas®-cross tube 18

Transverse connection between two small rectangular tubes for joining two wires without welding. Ideal for the connection between tomas®-pin SD and arch.

Horizontal tube:
Overall length: 4.0 mm
Inner ⍁: 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
Vertical tube:
Overall length: 2.0 mm
Inner ⍁: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

REF 302-014-18	10 pieces

CE 0483



tomas®-cross tube 22

Transverse connection between two small rectangular tubes for joining two wires without welding. Ideal for the connection between tomas®-pin SD and arch.

Horizontal tube:
Overall length: 4.0 mm
Inner ⍁: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Vertical tube:
Overall length: 2.0 mm
Inner ⍁: 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

REF 302-014-22	10 pieces

CE 0483



tomas®-power arm, square

Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²
Crimping tube slotted, with spring hard wire, square (⍁ 0.55 x 0.70 mm / 21.5 x 28). Can be placed directly on the arch wire, without loss of ligation of the archwire. Universal application for the slot 18/22 technique. Ideal for coupling with the tomas®-pin SD and for bending individual hooks.

Dimensions:
Tube length: 2.0 mm
Wire length: 25.0 mm

REF 302-015-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



tomas®-power arm, round

Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²
Crimping tube slotted, with spring hard wire, round (ø 0.7 mm / 28). Can be placed directly on the arch wire, without loss of ligation of the archwire. Universal application for the slot 18/22 technique. For bending individual hooks.

Dimensions:
Tube length: 2.0 mm
Wire length: 25.0 mm

REF 302-019-00	10 pieces

CE 0483



Crimping pliers

sterilizable
Tip with V-shaped notch for holding and crimping sliding/clamping and stop tubes.
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-711-00	1 piece

CE

tomas®-crimp hook

Crimping hook slotted, with 4 hooks to engage springs and plastic chains.
Universal application for the slot 18/22 technique.
Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²



Quadrant	REF	Quantity
upper left / lower right	**302-020-00**	10 pieces
upper right / lower left	**302-020-10**	10 pieces

CE 0483

---

tomas®-aligner hook

(bonding hook)
Hook for bonding on teeth or aligner for direct coupling with tomas®-pin.
Special adhesive (Bond Aligner™ from Reliance) is required to bond onto plastic of aligner.
Strength category: spring hard · 1800 - 2000 N/mm²



Quadrant	REF	Quantity
upper left / lower right	**302-021-00**	10 pieces
upper right / lower left	**302-021-10**	10 pieces

CE 0483

---

tomas®-box

Plastic box with 2 inserts.

REF 302-023-10	1 piece



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

amda® / Starter set



amda® starter set (assembled)
Skeletally anchored appliance for the distalization of molars with the tomas®-pin EP.



REF 607-180-00	1 set

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x amda® telescope (2 pieces)	REF 607-181-02
1 x amda® connector, pair 7 mm	REF 607-184-07
1 x amda® connector, pair 10 mm	REF 607-184-10
1 x amda® connector, pair 13 mm	REF 607-184-13
1 x amda® palatal arch	REF 607-185-01
1 x hexagon socket key 0.9	REF 607-129-00

amda® telescope

Encapsulated stainless steel spring with two stop screws (REF 302-013-01).
Spring force: max. 4,7 N

REF 607-181-02	2 pieces
REF 607-181-10	10 pieces

CE 0483



amda® connector, left

Elements to connect the amda® appliance and the palatal sheath on the molars.

Height	REF	Quantity
7 mm	**607-182-07**	10 pieces
10 mm	**607-182-10**	10 pieces
13 mm	**607-182-13**	10 pieces

CE 0483



amda® connector, right

Elements to connect the amda® appliance and the palatal sheath on the molars.

Height	REF	Quantity
7 mm	**607-183-07**	10 pieces
10 mm	**607-183-10**	10 pieces
13 mm	**607-183-13**	10 pieces

CE 0483



amda® connector, pair

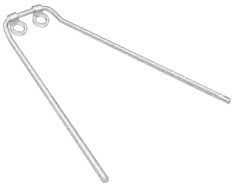
Elements to connect the amda® appliance and the palatal sheath on the molars.

Height	REF	Quantity
7 mm	**607-184-07**	1 pair
10 mm	**607-184-10**	1 pair
13 mm	**607-184-13**	1 pair

CE 0483



amda® / Appliance and accessories



amda® palatal arch
(incl. 2 x tomas®-abutments EP, REF 302-027-00).
Palatal arch for amda® for fixing the amda® telescopes.

REF 607-185-01	1 piece
REF 607-185-10	10 pieces

CE 0483



Hexagon socket key 0.9
sterilizable
Key width: 0.9 mm

REF 607-129-00	1 piece

CE

Patient consultation material

tomas®-demonstration pin SD 08 self-drilling

For patient demonstration.

Scale 5 : 1

REF 302-007-20	1 piece



tomas®-demonstration pin EP 08 self-drilling

For patient demonstration.

Scale 5 : 1

REF 302-007-30	1 piece



Orthodontic demonstration model tomas®/amda®

Fitted with:

- tomas®-pin EP
- amda®
- lingual / palatal sheaths easy in, welded to standard molar bands

Maxilla made of plastic.

REF 892-000-26	1 piece





DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Supplies

Impression-taking	Page	314
Model fabrication	Page	316
Appliance containers and accessories	Page	318
Orthodontic study and demonstration models	Page	320
Other	Page	325

Supplies.

Reliability at great value.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com



Professional materials for the orthodontic practice.

Our wide product range for supplies ranges from impression materials to orthodontic tooth brushes. Every question from your patient can be answered with the help of our demonstration models and orthodontic study models.

Whether mini, maxi or magnum, your patients will be delighted with our appliance containers.

With the Ortho Brush, it is easy to clean multi-bracket appliances reliably and quickly.





Orthalgenat® Duo
The universal orthodontic impression material.

O-Tray impression trays
Developed especially for orthodontic practices.

Orthalgenat® Ex
The perfect cleaning material for impression trays.

Rapidur®
White, high-strength synthetic dental stone.

Orthodontic study and demonstration models
Wide range of models.

Appliance container
In all sizes and colors.

Impression-taking



Orthalgenat® Duo

Impression material incl. measuring set.

Flavor	Color	REF	Quantity
mint	green	**150-501-20**	1 kg
mint	green	**150-509-20**	9 kg
mint	green	**150-520-20**	20 kg

CE

Packaging: 1 kg (box), 9 x 1 kg and 20 x 1 kg (bag)
DIN/EN/ISO 21563



Dosing bottle

For liquids.

Capacity	REF	Quantity
500 ml	**150-000-00**	1 piece



Orthalgenat® Ex

Impression tray cleaner. For removing alginate and plaster residue. Concentrate for manual or ultrasonic cleaning.

REF 150-010-00	1.5 kg

O-Tray impression trays

Disposable trays, can be disinfected, do not sterilize.

Specially developed for orthodontics. The deep vertical walls guarantee precise definition of the soft tissue and economize on impression material. Retention buttons (REF 150-400-00) may be placed in the perforations to obtain additional retention.



Jaw	Size	Color	REF	Quantity
Maxillary	U1	yellow	**150-201-00**	20 pieces
Maxillary	U2	red	**150-202-00**	20 pieces
Maxillary	U3	blue	**150-203-00**	20 pieces
Maxillary	U4	green	**150-204-00**	20 pieces
Mandibular	L1	yellow	**150-221-00**	20 pieces
Mandibular	L2	red	**150-222-00**	20 pieces
Mandibular	L3	blue	**150-223-00**	20 pieces
Mandibular	L4	green	**150-224-00**	20 pieces

CE

Plug-in retention buttons

Can be disinfected, do not sterilize.

For O-Tray impression trays.

- for easy insertion into the retention holes
- prevent pressure reduction during impression taking and provide additional, reliable adhesion of the alginate

REF 150-400-00	100 pieces

CE



Flexaponal®, special wax

acc. to Uhlig

- for bite registration (as bite wafer or bite rim)
- for adhesive borders on impression trays
- soft, flexible and adhesive

Thickness: 1.0 mm

Dimensions (L x W)	Color	REF	Quantity
120 x 15 mm	red	**124-003-00**	50 pieces
200 x 10 mm	red	**124-002-00**	50 pieces
200 x 10 mm	white	**124-202-00**	50 pieces



CE

Model fabrication



Rapidur®

Synthetic dental stone
- extra hard, low expansion
- quick-setting

Application:
orthodontics, cast partial denture work, precious metal, acrylics, ceramics
Norm: DIN EN ISO 6873
Class 4

Setting expansion	max. 0.15 %
Working time	min. 3 min
Compression resistance	min. 35 MPa
Setting time	max. 30 min
Color	white

REF 164-450-00	6 kg



Mixing bowl

For plaster, impression and investment materials, easy to clean.

Capacity	REF	Quantity
400 ml	**164-651-00**	1 piece
600 ml	**164-650-00**	1 piece



Model gloss

Environmentally friendly impregnation liquid for plaster demonstration models (e.g. Rapidur®, REF 164-450-00) for shiny, dust-repellent surfaces.

REF 166-450-00	4.5 kg



Ultrasonic cleaning solution

To remove	REF	Quantity
Polishing paste, wax, grease	**094-610-00**	1000 ml
Plaster and plaster-bonded investment material	**094-611-00**	1000 ml
Calculus, cement, etching residues	**094-612-00**	1000 ml

Orthodontic base unit

acc. to Hinz
For fixing three-dimensionally oriented models. The uniform height (6 cm) of the orthodontic models is determined by the base unit, which is easy to use.

REF 050-500-00	1 piece



Base form with hinge

Made of impact-resistant plastic. Eliminates time consuming plaster model preparation.
Suitable for orthodontic base unit acc. to Hinz.

Material	Color	REF	Quantity
Plastic	white	**050-501-00**	100 pairs



Bar with hinge

For base form (REF 050-501-00).
Suitable for orthodontic base unit acc. to Hinz.

Material	Color	REF	Quantity
Plastic	white	**050-503-01**	200 pieces

NEW



Orthodontic model tray

With colored labels.
For 5 sets of models, stackable.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 94 x 83 x 330 mm
Material: Plastic
Color: white

REF 050-502-00	10 pieces



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Appliance containers and accessories



Appliance containers, mini

The mini version is especially suitable for single appliances and oral screens (e.g. the Ulmer model).
Material: Plastic (dimensionally stable and impact resistant)
Dimensions (W x H x D): 7.00 x 3.30 x 4.80 cm

Size	Color	REF	Quantity
mini	pearl blue	**163-602-01**	10 pieces
mini	turquoise	**163-610-01**	10 pieces
mini	neon coral	**163-611-01**	10 pieces
mini	neon green	**163-612-01**	10 pieces
mini	yellow	**163-604-01**	10 pieces
mini	orange	**163-605-01**	10 pieces



Appliance containers, maxi

The maxi version is especially suitable for bimaxillary appliances (e.g. activator, bionator).
Material: Plastic (dimensionally stable and impact resistant)
Dimensions (W x H x D): 7.80 x 4.50 x 5.60 cm

Size	Color	REF	Quantity
maxi	ruby-red	**163-701-01**	10 pieces
maxi	pearl blue	**163-702-01**	10 pieces
maxi	pink	**163-703-01**	10 pieces
maxi	black	**163-707-01**	10 pieces
maxi	turquoise	**163-710-01**	10 pieces
maxi	neon coral	**163-711-01**	10 pieces
maxi	neon green	**163-712-01**	10 pieces
maxi	neon yellow	**163-713-01**	10 pieces



Appliance containers, magnum

The magnum version is especially suitable for extremely large appliances (e.g. Fraenkel appliances, orthodontic appliances for adult treatment, or dentures).
Material: Plastic (dimensionally stable and impact resistant)
Dimensions (W x H x D): 6.80 x 4.70 x 7.80 cm

Size	Color	REF	Quantity
magnum	ruby-red	**163-801-01**	10 pieces
magnum	pearl blue	**163-802-01**	10 pieces

Appliance containers and accessories

Appliance container, football

Universal size for removable upper appliances, bimaxillary appliances and function regulators incl. snap hook.
Material: Plastic (dimensionally stable and impact resistant)

Color	REF	Quantity
black-white	**163-805-01**	10 pieces



Snap hook

For attaching the appliance container to a belt loop.

REF 163-801-00	10 pieces



Cord with safety lock

For appliance containers, printed with Dentaurum.

Color	REF	Quantity
a variety of colors	**163-807-00**	25 pieces



Orthodontic study and demonstration models



Typodont/Dentoform

Study and test device for fixed appliances. The unit mechanically corresponds to a simple articulator. Depending upon the task, the metal/plastic teeth are set in the wax sockets, banded or bonded with brackets and the arch wire fitted.

Availability:
Unit without teeth and accessories.

REF 050-801-00	1 piece



Metal/Plastic teeth

For Typodont/Dentoform unit (REF 050-801-00).
Tooth crowns made of plastic, tooth roots made of metal.

REF 050-803-01	28 pieces



Wax bases

For Typodont/Dentoform unit (REF 050-801-00).
Ideal occlusion (maxillary and mandibular incl. 2 wax sheets).

REF 050-802-00	1 pair



Orthodontic study model

Angle Class I, normal occlusion
Maxilla and mandible made of plastic.

REF 892-001-00	1 piece



Orthodontic study model

Angle Class II/1, distal occlusion with deep bite
Maxilla and mandible made of plastic.

REF 892-002-01	1 piece

Orthodontic study and demonstration models

Orthodontic study model

Angle Class II/2, distal occlusion with deep overbite

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic.

REF 892-002-02	1 piece



Orthodontic study model

Angle Class III, mesial occlusion, prognathic dentition

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic.

REF 892-003-00	1 piece



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery®

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

Roth 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series buccal tubes and M-Series mini buccal tubes
- dentaform® bands
- rematitan® LITE arches

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-07	1 piece



Orthodontic demonstration model equilibrium® mini/equilibrium® 2

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

Roth 22

Fitted with:

- equilibrium® mini and equilibrium® 2 metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series mini buccal tubes and M-Series mini buccal tubes
- dentaform® bands
- rematitan® LITE arches

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-14	1 piece



Orthodontic study and demonstration models



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® delight

Fitted with:

- discovery® delight lingual brackets
- discovery® delight molar tubes
- rematitan® LITE lingual arch
- dentaflex® lingual arch

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.



REF 892-000-22	1 piece



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® smart

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® smart metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series and M-Series mini buccal tubes
- rematitan® LITE arches

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-20	1 piece

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® pearl

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® pearl ceramic brackets
- translucent arch pearl

Maxilla made of plastic.

REF 892-000-18	1 piece

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® pearl

Roth 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® pearl ceramic brackets, maxilla/mandible 5-5
- Ortho-Cast M-Series buccal tubes, maxilla/mandible 6
- translucent arch pearl, maxilla
- Tensic® arch, mandible
- Dentalastics® pearl plastic ligatures

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-21	1 piece

Orthodontic study and demonstration models

Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® sl

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

Roth 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® sl self-ligating metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series mini buccal tubes
- Equire stainless steel arch, maxilla
- rematitan® sl arch, mandible

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-17	1 piece



Orthodontic demonstration model discovery® sl 2.0

Angle Class I, normal occlusion

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Fitted with:

- discovery® sl 2.0 self-ligating metal brackets
- Ortho-Cast M-Series and M-Series mini buccal tubes
- Tensic® arches

Maxilla and mandible made of plastic, hinged.

REF 892-000-19	1 piece

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Orthodontics demonstration model prime4me® RETAIN3R

For patient demonstration.

Equipped with:

- prime4me® base model
- prime4me® RETAIN3R OK
- transfer tray for prime4me RETAIN3R

REF 892-000-29	1 piece

custom product

NEW



Orthodontic study and demonstration models



Orthodontic demonstration model tomas®/amda®

Fitted with:

- tomas®-pin EP
- amda®
- lingual / palatal sheaths easy in, welded to standard molar bands

Maxilla made of plastic.



REF 892-000-26	1 piece



tomas®-demonstration pin SD 08 self-drilling

For patient demonstration.

Scale 5 : 1

REF 302-007-20	1 piece



tomas®-demonstration pin EP 08 self-drilling

For patient demonstration.

Scale 5 : 1

REF 302-007-30	1 piece

Ortho Brush
Orthodontic tooth brush.
Ideal for cleaning interproximal areas, fixed brackets and band appliances.

REF 163-300-00	10 pieces



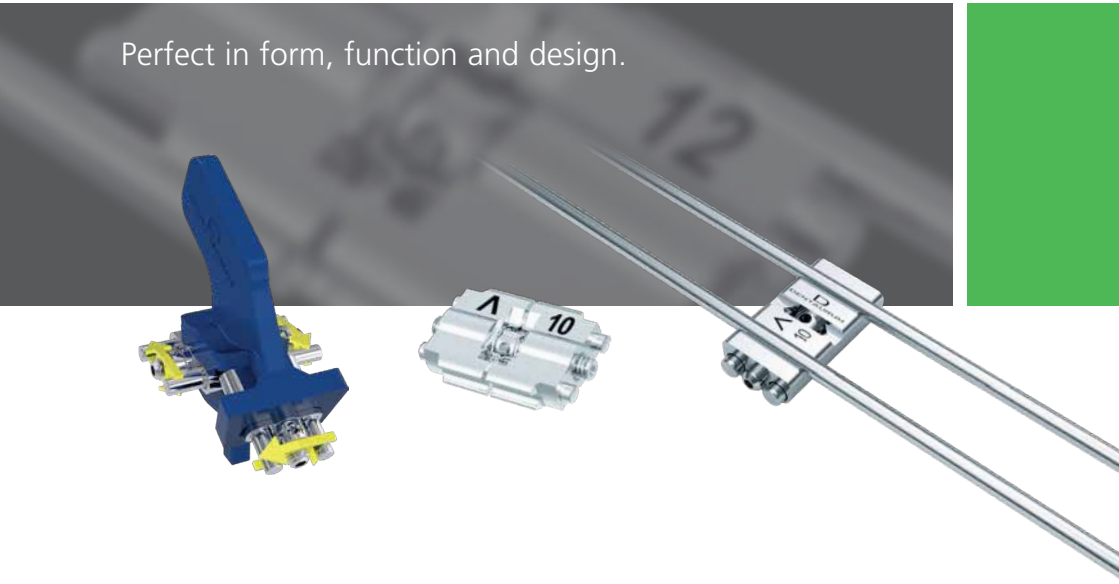
DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Expansion screws

Standard expansion screws	Page	330
Special expansion screws	Page	333
Variety expansion screws	Page	344
RPE screws	Page	348
Accessories	Page	354

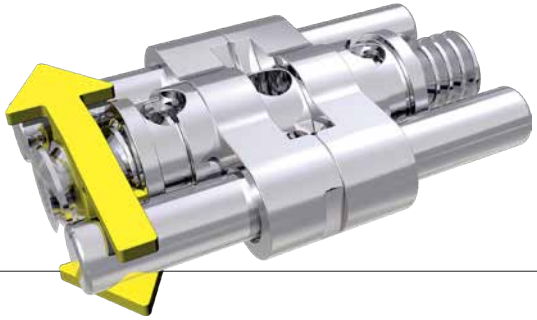
Expansion screws.

Perfect in form, function and design.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Perfect in form, function and design.



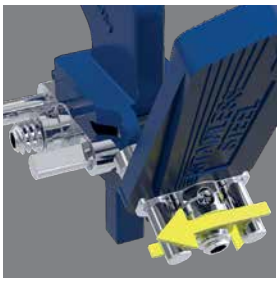
A wide range of products.

Dentaurum's selection of stainless steel expansion screws ranges from standard expansion screws to more complex special expansion screws. Titan hyrax® and rematitan® expansion screws, the biocompatible alternatives in pure titanium, round off this wide selection.

Perfect in every detail.

Dentaurum's expansion screws achieve wide expansion despite their small size. The screws are guaranteed to open evenly and not reverse inadvertently thanks to the friction on the thread, which has been carefully calculated, and an integrated stop mechanism. High precision manufacture and excellent quality ensure that the screw construction is strong and stable. Additional holes in the body ensure optimal retention in the acrylic.





Dentaurum expansion screws

The right solution for every type of treatment.

hyrax®

Special expansion screw for palatal expansion.

hyrax® click

The RPE screw with special feature
to prevent unwanted reversing.

hyrax® neo

The alternative to the classic hyrax® screw.

Titan hyrax®

The world's first RPE screw in titanium.

Variety

The versatile, multi-functional expansion screw.

Variety click

The special expansion screw with special feature
to prevent unwanted reversing.

Standard expansion screws



Expansion screw Mini

Material: Stainless steel

- with **cone-shaped or wide** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been achieved

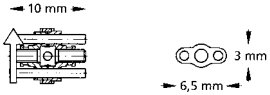
With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.

Indication: for transverse expansion and distalization in the mandible or for especially narrow maxillae

Directional arrow: Plastic, white

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF (cone-shaped)	REF (wide)	Quantity
6.5 mm	= 0.7 mm	**600-300-10**	**600-320-10**	1 piece
6.5 mm	= 0.7 mm	**600-300-30**	**600-320-30**	10 pieces
6.5 mm	= 0.7 mm	**600-300-60**	**600-320-60**	100 pieces

CE





Expansion screw Medium

Material: Stainless steel

- with **cone-shaped or wide** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been achieved

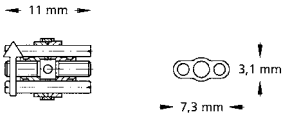
With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.

Indication: for transverse expansion and distalization in maxilla and mandible

Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF (cone-shaped)	REF (wide)	Quantity
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-301-10**	**600-321-10**	1 piece
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-301-30**	**600-321-30**	10 pieces
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-301-60**	**600-321-60**	100 pieces

CE



Standard expansion screws

Expansion screw Maxi

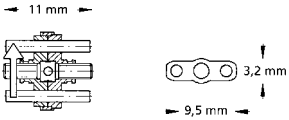


Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped or wide** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been achieved

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for transverse expansion in the maxilla
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF (cone-shaped)	REF (wide)	Quantity
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-302-10**	**600-322-10**	1 piece
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-302-30**	**600-322-30**	10 pieces
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-302-60**	**600-322-60**	100 pieces

CE



Expansion screw Magnum

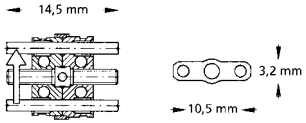


Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- version: extra strong, with larger screw body
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for transverse expansion in the maxilla and bimaxillary functional gnatho-orthopedic appliances
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
11.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-303-10**	1 piece
11.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-303-30**	10 pieces
11.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-303-60**	100 pieces

CE



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Standard expansion screws



rematitan® expansion screw Medium

Material: Titanium

- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart

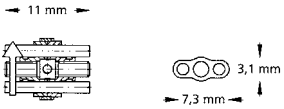
With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.

Indication: for transverse expansion and distalization in maxilla and mandible

Directional arrow: Plastic, pearl-blue

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-400-10**	1 piece
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-400-30**	10 pieces

CE





Trapezoidal expansion screw

Material: Stainless steel

- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart

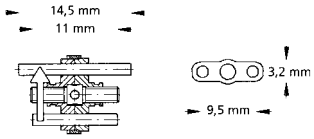
With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.

Indication: for transverse expansion of narrow maxillae and as activation screw for bimaxillary functional gnatho-orthopedic appliances

Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-310-30**	10 pieces

CE



Special expansion screws

Sectional screw Mini

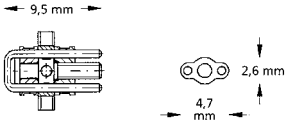


Material: Stainless steel
- with **wide** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- guide pins: U-shaped, **straight**

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for movement of individual teeth
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**600-502-10**	1 piece
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**600-502-30**	10 pieces
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**600-502-60**	100 pieces

CE



Sectional screw Mini

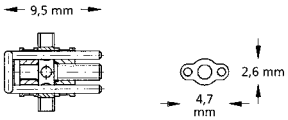


Material: Stainless steel
- with **wide** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- guide pins: U-shaped, **angulated facing down**

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for movement of individual teeth
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**600-503-10**	1 piece
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**600-503-30**	10 pieces
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**600-503-60**	100 pieces

CE



Special expansion screws



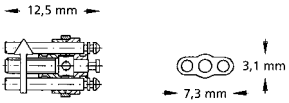
Sectional screw Medium

Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- guide pins: **straight**, with mushroom head retention
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- built-in stops prevent screws from coming apart

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for distalization and segmentation of appliances, Y plates
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn	REF	Quantity
6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-500-10**	1 piece
6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-500-30**	10 pieces
6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-500-60**	100 pieces

CE





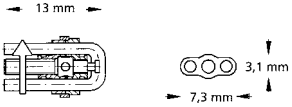
Sectional screw Medium

Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- skeleton design
- guide pins: U-shaped, **angulated facing down**
- holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for distalization and segmentation of appliances, protrusion of an anterior segment
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn	REF	Quantity
6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-501-10**	1 piece
6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-501-30**	10 pieces
6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-501-60**	100 pieces

CE



Special expansion screws

Retraction screw Extra Mini

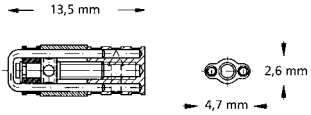


Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- screw body: closed
- guide pins: U-shaped, straight

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for space closing and movement of individual teeth
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum retraction	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
3.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-602-30**	10 pieces

CE



Retraction screw Mini

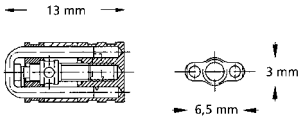


Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- screw body: closed
- guide pins: U-shaped, straight

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for space closing and movement of individual teeth
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum retraction	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
2.5 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-601-30**	10 pieces

CE



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Special expansion screws



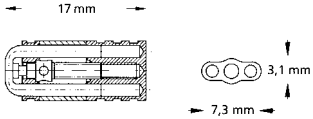
Retraction screw Medium

Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- screw body: closed
- guide pins: U-shaped, straight

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for space closing and movement of individual teeth
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum retraction	4 x 1/4 turn	REF	Quantity
4.5 mm	= 0.4 mm	**600-600-30**	10 pieces

CE





Neo-Bertoni three dimensional screw – three movements (type A)

Material: stainless steel
- anatomically angled multi-dimensional screw
- three independently controlled movements
- same total expansion per segment

With expansion screw key, straight, small – standard.
Indication: for combined transverse and protrusion movements with Y-plates
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	REF	Quantity
3.5 mm/segment	= 0.40 mm/segment	**600-131-10**	1 piece

CE

NEW



Neo-Bertoni three dimensional screw – two movements (type B)

Material: stainless steel
- anatomically angled multi-dimensional screw
- two independently controlled movements (symmetrical transverse expansion)
- same total expansion per segment

With expansion screw key, straight, small – standard.
Indication: for combined transverse and protrusion movements with Y plates
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	REF	Quantity
3.5 mm/segment	= 0.40 mm/segment	**600-132-10**	1 piece

CE

NEW

Neo-Bertoni 3D

Material: stainless steel
- anatomical, individually adjustable three dimensional screw
- front segment can be adapted individually to the palate
- two independently controlled movements (symmetrical transverse expansion)
- same total expansion per segment

With expansion screw key, straight, small – standard.
Indication: for combined transverse and protrusion movements with Y plates
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow



Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
3.5 mm/segment	= 0.40 mm/segment	**600-133-10**	1 piece

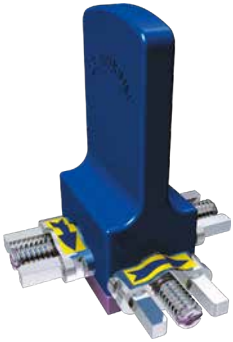
CE

N available in 2022

Three dimensional screw acc. to Bertoni – three movements (Type A)

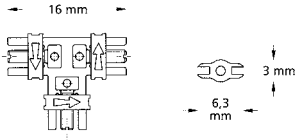
Material: Stainless steel
- strengthened guides
- three independently controlled movements
- same total expansion per segment

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for combined transverse and protrusion movements with Y plates
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow



Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
4.0 mm/segment	= 0.35 mm/segment	**602-605-10**	1 piece

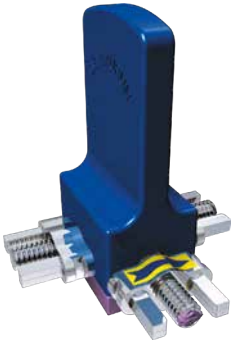
CE



Three dimensional screw acc. to Bertoni – two movements (Type B)

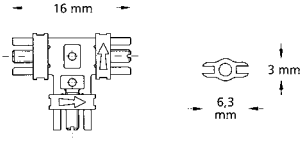
Material: Stainless steel
- strengthened guides
- two independently controlled movements (symmetrical transverse expansion)
- same total expansion per segment

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for combined transverse and protrusion movements with Y plates
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

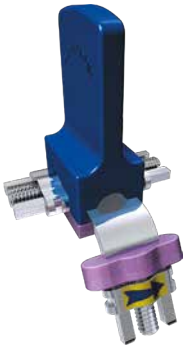


Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
4.0 mm/segment	= 0.35 mm/segment	**602-606-10**	1 piece

CE



Special expansion screws



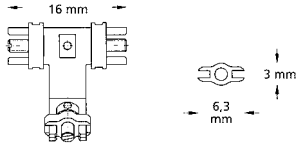
Three dimensional screw acc. to Steiner

Material: Stainless steel
- strengthened guides
- individually adjustable middle bar for adapting to different palatal vault curvatures
- two independently controlled movements (symmetrical transverse expansion)
- same total expansion per segment

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for combined transverse and protrusion movements with Y plates
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	REF	Quantity
4.0 mm/segment	= 0.35 mm/segment	**602-604-10**	1 piece

CE





Fan-type expansion screw

Material: Stainless steel
- with **wide** expansion screw holder
- plate sections are opened fanwise

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for maxillary anterior or posterior expansion
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	REF	Quantity
7.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**606-600-00**	1 piece
7.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**606-600-30**	10 pieces

CE





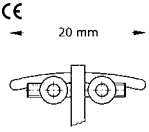
Mandibular bow screw acc. to Müller

Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- minimal fan-type opening of the arch screw, according to the anterior arch

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for transverse expansion of the mandibular anterior arch
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	REF	Quantity
5.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**606-701-00**	1 piece
5.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**606-701-30**	10 pieces

CE



Neo-bite jumping appliance acc. to F.M. Sander*, set

Material: stainless steel

Patented, three-dimensional Bertoni expansion screw with guide ridges for forward thrust acc. to F.M. Sander*. The lastest generation of the Sander appliance allows, alongside class II/1 treatment, corrections in class II/2 thanks to the sagittal expansion element.

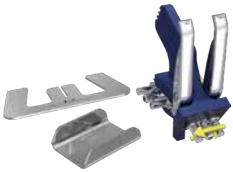
REF 600-120-00	1 set

CE

Contents:

1 x Neo-bite jumping appliance acc. to F.M. Sander	REF 600-121-10
1 x Neo-bite jumping appliance mounting template	REF 600-122-00
1 x Neo-bite jumping appliance guide template (for inclined plane)	REF 600-123-00

NEW



Neo-bite jumping appliance acc. to F.M. Sander*

Material: stainless steel

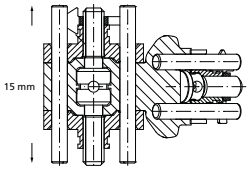
Directional arrow: Plastic, neon yellow

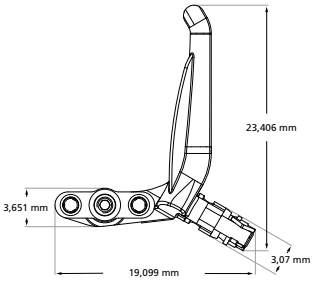
Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
4,0 mm / segment	= 0.35 mm/segment	**600-121-10**	1 piece

CE

NEW







Neo-bite jumping appliance mounting template

acc. to Sander & Höbel

The angle to the occlusal plane can be adapted to each individual patient in comination with the slots at 55°, 60° and 65° in the expansion screw holder of the neo-bite jumping appliance.

REF 600-122-00	1 piece

NEW



Neo-bite jumping appliance guide template

acc. to Sander & Höbel

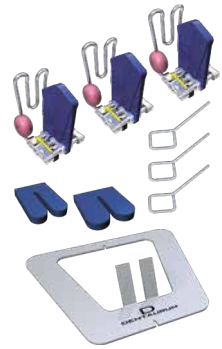
To produce an inclined plane in the mandibular.

REF 600-123-00	10 pieces

NEW



Special expansion screws



Flexible forward thrust double plate system acc. to Schaneng

Material: Stainless steel

- flexibility of the intermaxillary element
- screws with guide ridge for forward thrust double plate. Double loop, wax coated

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.

Indication: for treatment of Angle Class II/1 (distoclusion), for advancement of the mandible

REF 600-000-00	1 assortment

CE

Contents:

3 x screw for maxilla with guide ridge for forward thrust double plate	REF 600-001-00
1 x adapter, narrow	REF 600-003-00
1 x adapter, wide	REF 600-004-00
1 x locating template	REF 600-005-00



Guide ridge for flexible forward thrust double plate system acc. to Schaneng

With double loop, wax coated.

Material: stainless steel

Length of guide ridge: 14.0 mm

Version	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
with palatal expansion screw	**600-001-00**	1 piece	**600-001-30**	10 pieces
without palatal expansion screw	**600-002-00**	1 piece	**600-002-30**	10 pieces

CE



Guide ridge adapter for flexible forward thrust double plate system acc. to Schaneng

To produce the diagonal level in the mandibular.

Adapter	Width	REF	Quantity
narrow	14.0 mm	**600-003-00**	10 pieces
wide	18.0 mm	**600-004-00**	10 pieces



Locating template acc. to Schaneng

The locating template supplied with the system ensures that the guide ridge slides properly on the lingual plate at a 60° angle.

Material: stainless steel

REF 600-005-00	1 piece

Special expansion screws

Expansion screw for split activator

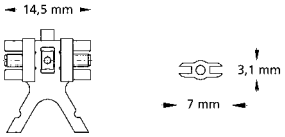


Material: Stainless steel
- with **cone-shaped** expansion screw holder
- strengthened guides

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for separate expansion of maxilla and mandible
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
7.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-610-00**	1 piece
7.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	**600-610-30**	10 pieces

CE



Expansion screw for progenia activator acc. to Weise

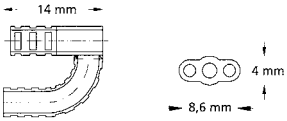


Material: Stainless steel
- without expansion screw holder
- for fabricating horizontally split activators, which allow connection and shifting of both split planes
- stable connection of the maxillary plate with the mandibular plate using a strong U-shaped bar

With expansion screw key straight, small – standard.
Indication: for the treatment of Angle Class III (progenia), for distal shifting of the mandible
Directional arrow: printed, blue-yellow

Maximum expansion	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
5.0 mm	= 0.9 mm	**603-000-00**	1 piece

CE



Special expansion screws



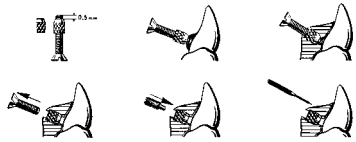
Piston spring screws, assortment

Material: Stainless steel

- delicate design
- constant, elastic and easily controllable pressure on the tooth to be moved
- a protrusion of up to 7 mm can be attained according to the progress of treatment using three different lengths of screws (4 / 6 / 8 mm)

Indication: for movement of individual teeth

4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.35 mm



REF 609-500-00	1 assortment

CE

Contents:

10 x piston spring screw, 4 mm	REF 609-004-00
10 x piston spring screw, 6 mm	REF 609-006-00
10 x piston spring screw, 8 mm	REF 609-008-00
10 x positioning screw	REF 609-100-00
10 x serrated housing nut	REF 609-200-30
1 x reamer	REF 609-300-01
1 x screwdriver	REF 609-400-00

NEW



Piston spring screw

Material: Stainless steel

- delicate design
- constant, elastic and easily controllable pressure on the tooth to be moved

Indication: for movement of individual teeth

Length	4 x $^1/_4$ turn	REF	Quantity
4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**609-004-00**	10 pieces
6.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**609-006-00**	10 pieces
8.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	**609-008-00**	10 pieces

CE



Positioning screw

For piston spring screw.

To position the piston spring screw into the acrylic.

Material: stainless steel

Length	REF	Quantity
12.0 mm	**609-100-00**	10 pieces



Serrated housing nut

For piston spring screw.

To position into acrylic or to weld onto wire elements.

Material: stainless steel

Length	REF	Quantity
3.0 mm	**609-200-30**	10 pieces

CE

Special expansion screws

Reamer

For piston spring screw.

Material: stainless steel

REF 609-300-01	1 piece

NEW



Screwdriver

For piston spring screw.

To activate the piston spring screw.

Material: stainless steel

REF 609-400-00	1 piece



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Variety expansion screws



Variety click Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-836-12**	1 piece	**602-836-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-836-10**	1 piece	**602-836-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Variety click SP (small palate) Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. For the fixed appliance technique. Can be widely used in the upper and lower jaw, for distalization, mesialization of posterior teeth, or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

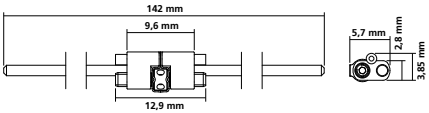
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

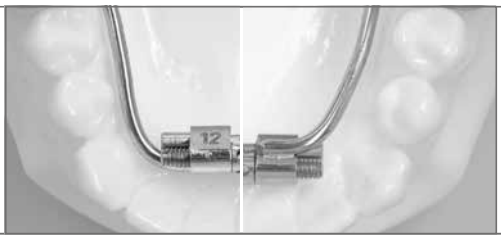
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-838-12**	1 piece	**602-838-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-838-10**	1 piece	**602-838-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Dimensions Variety click / Variety click SP Mini – 8





Variety expansion screws

Variety click Maxi – 12



Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 17.2 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel



Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-837-12**	1 piece	**602-837-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-837-10**	1 piece	**602-837-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Variety click SP (small palate) Maxi – 12



Monoguided special expansion screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

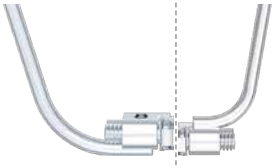
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 17.2 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

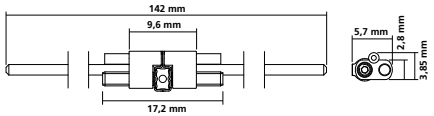
Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-839-12**	1 piece	**602-839-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-839-10**	1 piece	**602-839-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Variety click | Variety click SP



Dimensions Variety click / Variety click SP Maxi – 12



Variety expansion screws



Variety Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-815-12**	1 piece	**602-815-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-815-10**	1 piece	**602-815-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Variety SP (small palate) Mini – 8

Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

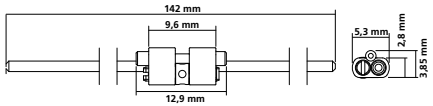
- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

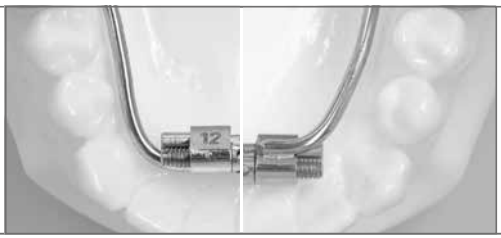
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 12.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 8.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-819-12**	1 piece	**602-819-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-819-10**	1 piece	**602-819-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Dimensions Variety / Variety SP Mini – 8





Variety expansion screws

Variety Maxi – 12



Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 14.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel



Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-806-12**	1 piece	**602-806-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-806-10**	1 piece	**602-806-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

Variety SP (small palate) Maxi – 12



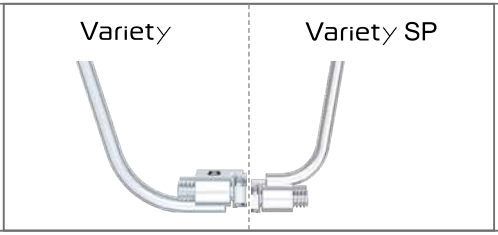
Monoguided special expansion screw. Primarily for treatment of malocclusions in the mandible using fixed appliances, e.g. for distalization, mesialization or for space closure by moving individual teeth. Also for early palatal expansion.

- especially suitable for very narrow jaws
- retention legs can be bent very close to the screw body
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs and stable guidance throughout the entire expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

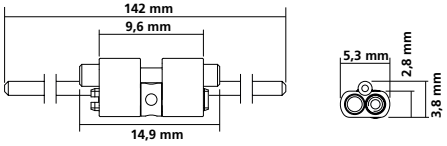
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Assembly dimension: 14.9 mm
Screw body: 9.6 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-809-12**	1 piece	**602-809-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-809-10**	1 piece	**602-809-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



Dimensions Variety / Variety SP Maxi – 12



RPE screws



Titan hyrax® Maxi – 12

RPE screw of titanium

For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

The screw is anchored to the teeth using cast titanium and laser-welded cap splints or alternatively using acrylic cap splints fabricated from Orthocryl® acrylic.

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.

Screw body: 14.4 mm

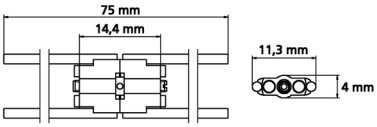
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm

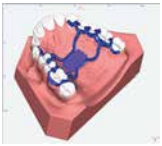
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm

Material: titanium

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-810-12**	1 piece	**602-810-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-810-10**	1 piece	**602-810-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483







rematitan® straight wire

Titanium grade 1

Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319, DIN EN ISO 5832-2

For laser welding.

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
1.00 mm / 39	each 100 mm	**528-041-00**	10 pieces
1.20 mm / 47	each 100 mm	**528-042-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

L.O.M. LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL

hyrax® click Mini – 7

RPE screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing
For effective and reliable rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

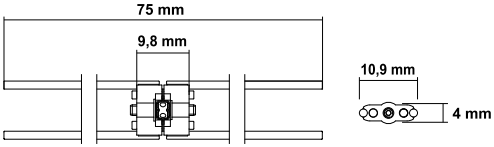
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- no accidental reversing when pulling out safety key during activation
- minimal dimensions with maximum expansion range
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

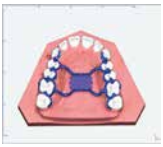
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 9.8 mm
Maximum expansion: 7.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel



Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-830-12**	1 piece	**602-830-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-830-10**	1 piece	**602-830-30**	10 pieces
angulated	**602-831-10**	1 piece	**602-831-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



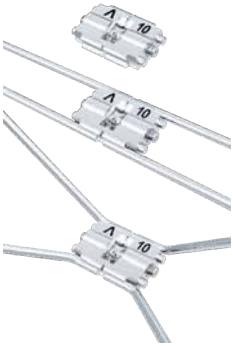


hyrax® click Medium – 10

RPE screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing
For effective and reliable rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

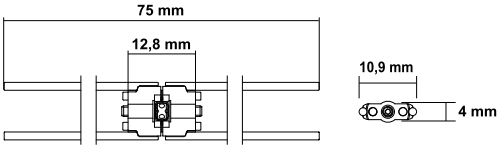
- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- no accidental reversing when pulling out safety key during activation
- minimal dimensions with maximum expansion range
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 12.8 mm
Maximum expansion: 10.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel



Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-832-12**	1 piece	**602-832-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-832-10**	1 piece	**602-832-30**	10 pieces
angulated	**602-833-10**	1 piece	**602-833-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



RPE screws



hyrax® click Maxi – 12

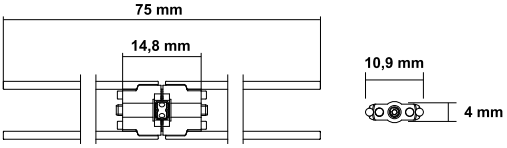
RPE screw with click feature to prevent unwanted reversing
For effective and reliable rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

- optimal screw locking during the active treatment phase
- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- reliable activation / deactivation of the screw with clearly perceptible click after a $^1/_4$ turn
- no accidental reversing when pulling out safety key during activation
- minimal dimensions with maximum expansion range
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 14.8 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-834-12**	1 piece	**602-834-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-834-10**	1 piece	**602-834-30**	10 pieces
angulated	**602-835-10**	1 piece	**602-835-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483





tomas®-RPE eyelet

(coupling element for RPE screws)
Eyelet for direct coupling between tomas®-pin with all hyrax® RPE screws with two supports for easier placement on working model.
Can be used for hybrid RPE appliance or skeletal RPE appliance using Pin-Last© approach.

Outer ø eyelet	Inner ø eyelet	Thickness eyelet	REF	Quantity
5.0 mm	top 3.0 mm bottom 2.3 mm	1.5 mm	**302-602-00**	12 pieces + 2 supports

CE 0483

hyrax® Mini – 7



RPE screw

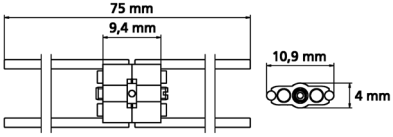
For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- offset body for earliest possible angling of the retention legs
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 pieces) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 9.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 7.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

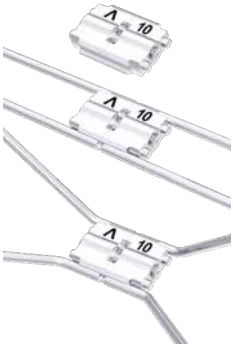
Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-800-12**	1 piece	**602-800-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-800-10**	1 piece	**602-800-30**	10 pieces
angulated	**602-801-10**	1 piece	**602-801-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483





hyrax® Medium – 10



RPE screw

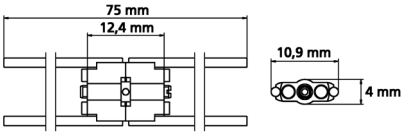
For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- offset body for earliest possible angling of the retention legs
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 12.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 10.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-808-12**	1 piece	**602-808-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-808-10**	1 piece	**602-808-30**	10 pieces
angulated	**602-840-10**	1 piece	**602-840-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483



RPE screws



hyrax® Maxi – 12

RPE screw

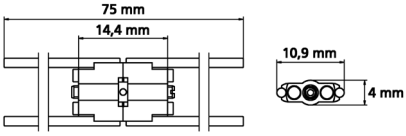
For rapid palatal expansion by means of fixed appliances.

- built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart once maximum expansion has been obtained
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- offset body for earliest possible angling of the retention legs
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and max. expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 14.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.8 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-811-12**	1 piece	**602-811-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-811-10**	1 piece	**602-811-30**	10 pieces
angulated	**602-812-10**	1 piece	**602-812-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483





hyrax® neo Mini – 7

RPE screw

For rapid palatal expansion by means of a fixed appliance.

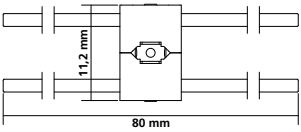
- (no active) expansion stop
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- TAD-optimized design
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and maximum expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

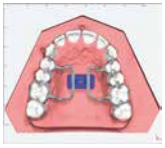
Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 11.2 mm
Maximum expansion: 7.0 mm
4 x $^1/_4$ turn = 0.80 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-845-12**	1 piece	**602-845-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-845-10**	1 piece	**602-845-30**	10 pieces

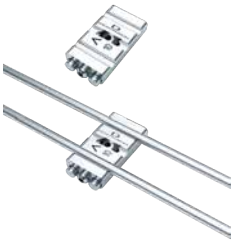
CE 0483

NEW





hyrax® neo Medium – 10



RPE screw

For rapid palatal expansion by means of a fixed appliance.

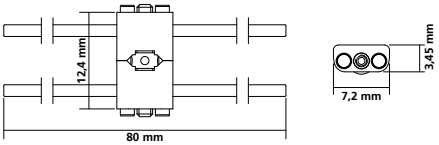
- (no active) expansion stop
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- TAD-optimized design
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and maximum expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 12.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 10.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.80 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-846-12**	1 piece	**602-846-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-846-10**	1 piece	**602-846-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

NEW



hyrax® neo Maxi – 12



RPE screw

For rapid palatal expansion by means of a fixed appliance.

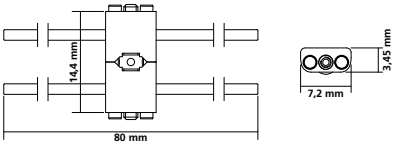
- (no active) expansion stop
- small dimensions with maximum expansion
- TAD-optimized design
- break resistant retention legs, stable guidance throughout complete expansion
- the integrated spindle friction prevents unwanted reversing
- permanently laser marked arrow on the body of the screw indicates the opening direction and maximum expansion
- screw can be tied down once desired expansion has been reached

Pack (1 piece) with 1 safety key, pack (10 pieces) with 10 safety keys.
Screw body: 14.4 mm
Maximum expansion: 12.0 mm
4 x $^{1}/_{4}$ turn = 0.80 mm
Material: stainless steel

Retention legs	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
without	**602-847-12**	1 piece	**602-847-32**	10 pieces
straight	**602-847-10**	1 piece	**602-847-30**	10 pieces

CE 0483

NEW



Accessories



Arrow to indicate the opening direction

For expansion screws.

Color	REF	Quantity
yellow	**611-130-00**	50 pieces
white	**611-131-00**	50 pieces
pearl-blue	**611-132-00**	50 pieces

CE



Universal bending key

Easy bending of the retention legs of all hyrax® and Variety screws without using any additional pliers (leverage principle).
Material: stainless steel

REF 611-122-00	1 piece



Safety key

Can be used with all Dentaurum hyrax® and Variety screws.
For safe intra-oral activation of the expansion screws in fixed appliances.

REF 611-120-01	10 pieces

CE



Expansion screw key

straight, small – standard

Can be used with all Dentaurum expansion screws.
To activate all expansion screws in removable appliances (outside of the mouth).
Material: stainless steel

REF 611-115-00	1 piece
REF 611-115-30	10 pieces
REF 611-115-60	100 pieces



Expansion screw key

with elongated handle

Can be used with all Dentaurum expansion screws.
To activate all expansion screws in removable appliances (outside of the mouth).
Material: stainless steel

REF 611-116-00	1 piece

Expansion screw sample kit

The kit includes a selection from Dentaurum's large range of expansion screws and is for promotional and demonstration purposes only. The content of this kit is not certified for use on patients!
Filled with 27 expansion screws that are on stock, 2 expansion screw keys and 1 universal bending key. **1 set = 30 pieces.**

REF 612-000-00	1 set

CE 0483



Wedge gauge

For checking the gap width on palatal expanders.

REF 043-720-00	1 piece



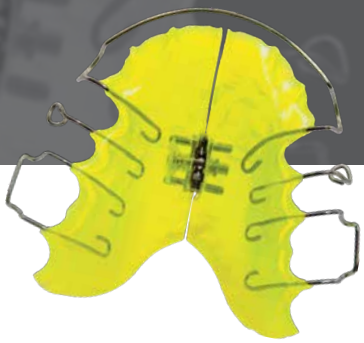
DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

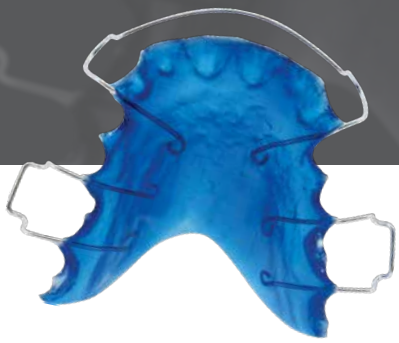
Orthodontic acrylics

Orthocryl® LC	Page	362
Orthocryl® / Assortments	Page	364
Orthocryl® / Single packs	Page	365
Disco glitter	Page	367
Decals	Page	368
Accessories	Page	372

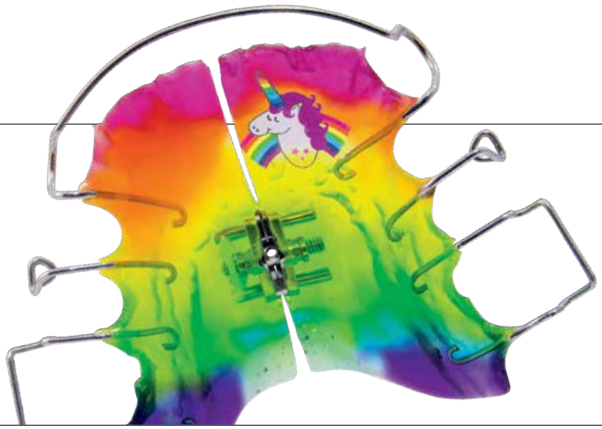
Orthodontic acrylics.

Vibrant colors – fascinating varieties.





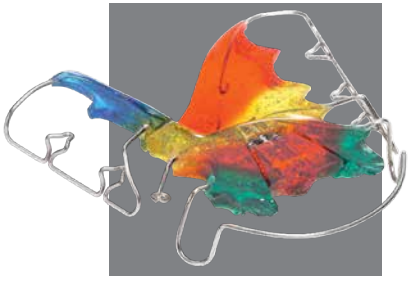
DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com



The versatile acrylic system.

Orthocryl® has been a fixture in orthodontic laboratories for more than 55 years. For generations, it has combined excellent product characteristics and easy handling.

There are no limits to your creativity, regardless of whether you choose black, white or multi-color – Orthocryl® offers maximum freedom in design with its variety of lively colors, glitter and decals. Apart from the conventional cold-curing acrylic, Orthocryl® is also available as light-curing material. Orthocryl® LC is especially designed to meet the requirements for fabricating orthodontic appliances. It is light-curing, time-saving and easy to use.





Orthocryl® LC
The light-curing acrylic.

Orthocryl®
Suited for the salt-and-pepper technique.

Orthocryl® Neon
Vivid colors.

Orthocryl® EQ
Suited for the doughing technique.

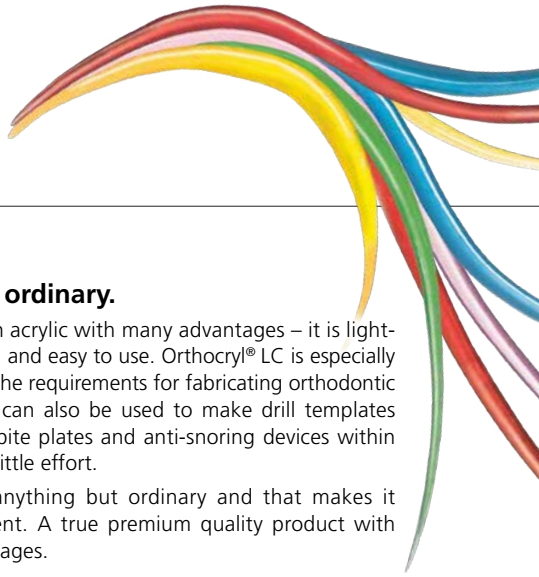
Orthocryl® black & white
High-contrast, versatile.

A wide range of field-proven accessories
All from one source.



Orthocryl® LC

The light-curing acrylic for orthodontists.



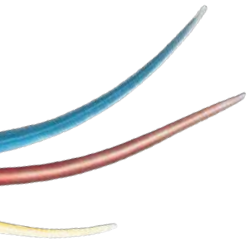
Anything but ordinary.

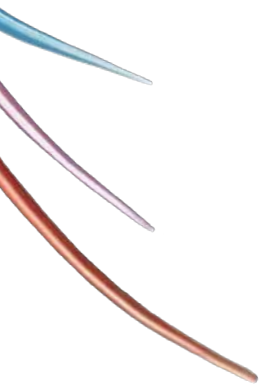
Orthocryl® LC is an acrylic with many advantages – it is light-curing, time-saving and easy to use. Orthocryl® LC is especially designed to meet the requirements for fabricating orthodontic appliances. But it can also be used to make drill templates for implantology, bite plates and anti-snoring devices within seconds and with little effort.

Orthocryl® LC is anything but ordinary and that makes it delightfully different. A true premium quality product with undeniable advantages.

Advantages:

- Extremely easy to use.
- Saves time and material.
- Optimal flowability.
- Wide range of applications.
- Completely odorless.
- Biocompatible.





Easy to use and flexible.

Orthocryl® LC is extremely easy to use. The product is delivered ready to use in black, opaque cartridges. Time-consuming preparation steps have become superfluous: the acrylic does not have to be doughed or salt-and-peppered anymore.

The material can be directly applied from the cartridge to the prepared model. The application injector helps to apply the right dosage in the right spot. The easy handling saves both a great amount of time when processing and finishing the appliance and a lot of material.

Due to its optimal flowability, Orthocryl® LC can be easily adapted to the prepared model.

Orthocryl® LC is available in three colors. Adding Disco glitter or decals from the extensive Orthocryl® program makes each appliance unique.



Orthocryl® LC



Orthocryl® LC starter set

Light-curing acrylic.

REF 160-400-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

2 x Orthocryl® LC, clear	REF 160-401-00
2 x Orthocryl® LC, transparent pink	REF 160-402-00
2 x Orthocryl® LC, blue	REF 160-404-00
1 x injector for Orthocryl® LC	REF 160-420-00
50 x cartridge tips for Orthocryl® LC	REF 160-421-00



Orthocryl® LC starter set, clear

Light-curing acrylic.

REF 160-400-20	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

6 x Orthocryl® LC, clear	REF 160-401-00
1 x injector for Orthocryl® LC	REF 160-420-00
50 x cartridge tips for Orthocryl® LC	REF 160-421-00

Orthocryl® LC

Light-curing acrylic in opaque cartridges.

Color	REF	Quantity
clear	**160-401-00**	30 g
transparent pink	**160-402-00**	30 g
blue	**160-404-00**	30 g



CE 0483

Bite paste

For Orthocryl® LC.
Color: transparent

REF 160-410-00	50 g

CE 0483



Injector

For Orthocryl® LC.

REF 160-420-00	1 piece



Cartridge tips

For Orthocryl® LC.

REF 160-421-00	50 pieces



Cleaning liquid

For Orthocryl® LC.

REF 160-430-00	100 ml



Stand for cartridges

For Orthocryl® LC. Fits 6 cartridges.
Material: Plastic
Do not use disinfectants containing ethanol, phenol or alcohol.
Dimensions: ca. 170 x 110 x 110 mm (W x H x D)
Color: transparent, clear

REF 160-422-00	1 piece



Orthocryl® / Assortments



Orthocryl® assortment

REF 161-912-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x Orthocryl® powder (polymer), clear	REF 160-112-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), clear	REF 161-100-00
1 x separating medium	REF 162-800-00
2 x spray bottle	REF 162-100-00
1 x measuring beaker	REF 162-200-00
1 x funnel	REF 162-600-00
1 x spray nozzle for powder (polymer)	REF 162-751-00
1 x spray nozzle for liquid (monomer)	REF 162-752-00



Orthocryl®

Small pack powder (polymer) 200 g and liquid (monomer) 100 ml

Color	REF	Quantity
transparent pink	**160-501-00**	1 assortment
clear	**160-502-00**	1 assortment

CE 0483



Orthocryl® assortment multicolored palette

REF 160-600-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x Orthocryl® powder (polymer), clear	REF 160-112-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), red	REF 161-127-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), green	REF 161-128-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), blue	REF 161-129-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), yellow	REF 161-130-00
1 x funnel	REF 162-600-00



Orthocryl® Neon assortment

Brightly colored acrylics

Liquid (monomer)

Brightly colored Orthocryl® liquid (monomer) for producing brightly colored orthodontic appliances. Cold curing acrylic resin with wide range of processing options permitting the efficient fabrication of orthodontic appliances. Easy processing, using both the doughing and the salt-and-pepper technique in conjunction with the clear Orthocryl® powder (polymer, REF 160-112-00 / 160-212-00). Disco glitter can also be used to enhance the effect of the colors.

REF 160-700-00	1 assortment

CE 0483

Contents:

1 x Orthocryl® powder (polymer), clear	REF 160-112-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), neon yellow	REF 161-135-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), neon orange	REF 161-136-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), neon pink	REF 161-137-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), neon green	REF 161-138-00
1 x Orthocryl® liquid (monomer), neon blue	REF 161-139-00
1 x funnel	REF 162-600-00

NEW

Orthocryl®

Powder (polymer)

Cold curing acrylic resin with wide range of processing options permitting the efficient fabrication of orthodontic appliances. **Optimal stability using the salt-and-pepper technique.**
Also very suitable for the doughing technique.



Color	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
clear	**160-112-00**	1 kg	**160-212-00**	10 kg

CE 0483

Orthocryl® EQ

Powder (polymer)

Cold curing acrylic resin with wide range of processing options permitting the efficient fabrication of orthodontic appliances. **Optimal flowability using the doughing technique.**
Also very suitable for the salt-and-pepper technique.



Color	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
clear	**160-300-00**	1 kg	**160-301-00**	10 kg

CE 0483

Orthocryl® black & white

Powder (polymer), opaque

Cold curing acrylic resin with wide range of processing options permitting the efficient fabrication of orthodontic appliances. **Optimal stability using the salt-and-pepper technique.**
Also very suitable for the doughing technique.



Color	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
black	**160-011-00**	200 g	**160-013-00**	1 kg
white	**160-012-00**	200 g	**160-014-00**	1 kg

CE 0483

Orthocryl® Neon

Brightly colored acrylics
Liquid (monomer)

Brightly colored Orthocryl® liquid (monomer) for producing brightly colored orthodontic appliances. Cold curing acrylic resin with wide range of processing options permitting the efficient fabrication of orthodontic appliances. Easy processing, using both the doughing and the salt-and-pepper technique in conjunction with the clear Orthocryl® powder (polymer, REF 160-112-00 / 160-212-00). Disco glitter can also be used to enhance the effect of the colors.



Color	REF	Quantity
neon yellow	**161-135-00**	250 ml
neon orange	**161-136-00**	250 ml
neon pink	**161-137-00**	250 ml
neon green	**161-138-00**	250 ml
neon blue	**161-139-00**	250 ml

CE 0483

NEW

Orthocryl® / Single packs



Orthocryl®

Liquid (monomer)

Cold curing acrylic resin with wide range of processing options permitting the efficient fabrication of orthodontic appliances.

Color	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
red	**161-127-00**	250 ml				
green	**161-128-00**	250 ml				
blue	**161-129-00**	250 ml				
yellow	**161-130-00**	250 ml				
turquoise	**161-131-00**	250 ml				
pink	**161-132-00**	250 ml				
emerald green	**161-133-00**	250 ml				
violet	**161-134-00**	250 ml				
clear			**161-100-00**	500 ml	**161-150-00**	1000 ml
transparent pink			**161-300-00**	500 ml	**161-350-00**	1000 ml

CE 0483



Orthocryl®

Color concentrate

For tinting clear Orthocryl® liquid (monomer, REF 161-100-00 / 161-150-00). With one dispensing pipette.

Color	Mixing ratio	REF	Quantity
red	1 : 10	**161-620-00**	100 ml
blue	1 : 50	**161-622-00**	100 ml

CE 0483

Mixing ratio:

	Liquid, clear	Color concentrate	Liquid, clear	Color concentrate
1 : 10 (red)	100 ml	10 ml	50 ml	5 ml
1 : 50 (blue)	100 ml	2 ml	50 ml	1 ml

Orthocryl® Disco glitter

For coloring the removable appliances. The glitter is simply added as desired to the Orthocryl® powder (polymer) to give the appliance an attractive luster. No change in the processing of Orthocryl® is necessary. The appliances can be finished and polished without difficulty.

Mixing ratio:

0.5 : 100 (by volume glitter : powder)



Color	REF	Quantity
iris	**161-605-00**	50 g
red	**161-606-00**	50 g
blue	**161-607-00**	50 g
silver	**161-608-00**	50 g
gold	**161-609-00**	50 g
mother-of-pearl	**161-611-00**	50 g

CE

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Decals



Decals Assortment

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Contents:

Assortment consists of 20 individual designs
20 pieces each = 400 pieces, plus tweezers.

REF 160-100-00	1 assortment
CE	**Contents:**
20 x crocodile	REF 160-100-01
20 x frog	REF 160-100-02
20 x parrot	REF 160-100-04
20 x ladybug	REF 160-100-05
20 x dragon	REF 160-100-06
20 x fish	REF 160-100-07
20 x Formula 1 (Indy racecar)	REF 160-100-09
20 x elephant	REF 160-100-10
20 x heart	REF 160-100-11
20 x duck	REF 160-100-12
20 x dinosaur	REF 160-100-13
20 x motorcycle	REF 160-100-14
20 x snail	REF 160-100-15
20 x teddybear	REF 160-100-16
20 x mushrooms	REF 160-100-18
20 x car	REF 160-100-19
20 x raven	REF 160-100-27
20 x devil	REF 160-100-29
20 x soccer player	REF 160-100-31
20 x mouse	REF 160-100-45



Decal Football

Sheet with two different sizes of design

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Football	**160-100-39**	1 sheet = 20 pieces

CE

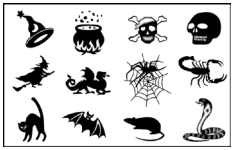


Decal Beaver

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Beaver	**160-100-40**	1 sheet = 20 pieces

CE



Decals Black Edition

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Black Edition	**160-100-41**	1 sheet = 12 motifs

CE

Decals

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Hello Beaver	**160-100-42**	2 sheets = 20 pieces
Horse	**160-100-43**	2 sheets = 20 pieces
Pink Pony	**160-100-44**	2 sheets = 20 pieces
Unicorn	**160-100-46**	2 sheets = 20 pieces



CE

Decals

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Crocodile	**160-100-01**	20 pieces
Frog	**160-100-02**	20 pieces
Parrot	**160-100-04**	20 pieces



CE

Decals



Decals

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Ladybug	**160-100-05**	20 pieces
Dragon	**160-100-06**	20 pieces
Fish	**160-100-07**	20 pieces
Formula 1 (Indy Racecar)	**160-100-09**	20 pieces
Elephant	**160-100-10**	20 pieces
Heart	**160-100-11**	20 pieces
Duck	**160-100-12**	20 pieces
Dinosaur	**160-100-13**	20 pieces
Motorcycle	**160-100-14**	20 pieces
Snail	**160-100-15**	20 pieces

CE

Decals

For placing in orthodontic appliances. For polymerizing into Orthocryl® acrylic, allowing removable orthodontic appliances to be fabricated to suit individual patient preferences.

Motif	REF	Quantity
Teddybear	**160-100-16**	20 pieces
Mushrooms	**160-100-18**	20 pieces
Car	**160-100-19**	20 pieces
Raven	**160-100-27**	20 pieces
Spider	**160-100-28**	20 pieces
Devil	**160-100-29**	20 pieces
Graffiti	**160-100-30**	20 pieces
Soccer Player	**160-100-31**	20 pieces
Mouse	**160-100-45**	20 pieces
Dolphin	**160-100-34**	20 pieces



CE

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Accessories



Spray bottle

For powder (polymer) and liquid (monomer).

Capacity	REF	Quantity
100 ml	**162-100-00**	1 piece



Spray nozzle for Orthocryl® liquid (monomer)

Inner ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm	10 mm	**162-752-00**	12 pieces



Spray nozzle for Orthocryl® powder (polymer)

REF 162-751-00	1 piece



Mixing bowl

Flexible, with suction base. For all mixing jobs in the practice and laboratory.

Do not use with silicone materials!

Material: silicone

Capacity	REF	Quantity
5 ml	**162-501-00**	3 pieces
25 ml	**162-502-00**	1 piece
75 ml	**162-503-00**	1 piece



Funnel

REF 162-600-00	1 piece



Measuring beaker

REF 162-200-00	1 piece

Accessories

Dispensing pipette
For Orthocryl® color concentrates.

REF 162-101-00	10 pieces



Separating medium
Special alginate-based separating agent that forms a thin, abrasive-resistant separating film.
Separates:
- plaster from acrylic
- plaster from plaster

Color: pink

REF 162-800-00	1000 ml



3D separating medium
Forms a separating layer between the acrylic models and Orthocryl® / Orthocryl® LC.
Color: green

REF 162-801-00	100 ml

NEW



Modeling wax, pink
For acrylic work, construction bites etc.
- well adaptable
- very easy to model
- firm up to approx. 37 °C / 98.6 °F
- easy fixation of teeth



Melting point	Dimensions (L x W)	Thickness	REF	Quantity
60 °C / 140 °F	175 x 80 mm	1.5 mm	**119-150-00**	500 g

CE

Thermo wax
- heat-resistant wax for blocking-out
- for covering springs used in the Orthocryl® technique
- prevents acrylic from becoming milky in appearance



Melting point	Color	REF	Quantity
87 °C / 188.6 °F	pink	**120-170-00**	50 g

Sticky wax
- good adhesive effect on all materials
- ideal for the fixation of retentive or support elements, repair and soldering work



Melting point	Color	REF	Quantity
71 °C / 159.8 °F	red	**122-300-00**	60 g

Accessories



Bur for acrylics

with mill toothing cut, straight

- cutting properties

Application: acrylics

Maximum speed: 15000 min^{-1}

ISO Number	Size	Form	REF	Quantity
310.104.266.171.040	small	bud, rounded, long	**180-201-00**	1 piece
310.104.266.171.050	medium	bud, rounded, long	**180-202-00**	1 piece
310.104.260.171.070	medium	bud, rounded	**180-304-00**	1 piece
310.104.260.171.080	large	bud, rounded	**180-305-00**	1 piece



Super hard metal bur

with cross toothing cut, coarse

- high precision milled
- best cutting properties

Application: plaster, acrylics

Recommended speed: 15000 min^{-1} - 20000 min^{-1}

Maximum speed: 30000 min^{-1}

ISO Number	Form	REF	Quantity
500.104.263.190.070	bud, rounded, slender	**180-308-00**	1 piece

Super hard metal bur and cutter

with cross toothing cut, coarse

- high precision milled
- best cutting properties

Application: acrylics, cast partial denture

Recommended speed: 20000 min^{-1} - 25000 min^{-1}

Maximum speed: 50000 min^{-1}

ISO Number	Form	REF	Quantity	
500.104.116.190.023	cylindrical, only side cutting	**123-580-00**	1 piece	
500.104.137.190.023	cylindrical, domed end	**123-581-00**	1 piece	
500.104.292.190.023	torpedo, cylindrical	**123-582-00**	1 piece	
500.104.001.190.023	spherical (round), ø 2.1 mm	**123-583-00**	1 piece	
500.104.274.190.060	bullet	**123-584-00**	1 piece	
500.104.194.190.023	conical, domed end	**123-585-00**	1 piece	

Super hard metal bur

with cross toothing cut, coarse

- high precision milled
- best cutting properties

Application: plaster, acrylics

Recommended speed: 20000 min^{-1} - 25000 min^{-1}

Maximum speed: 30000 min^{-1}

ISO Number	Form	REF	Quantity	
500.104.237.220.060	pear	**123-594-00**	1 piece	
500.104.194.220.060	conical, domed end	**123-596-00**	1 piece	

Accessories



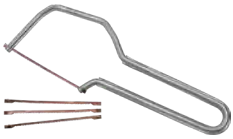
Super hard metal bur

with mill toothing cut, wound right

- tungsten carbide
- precision cut
- best cutting properties

Application: CoCr alloys, acrylics
Recommended speed: 20000 min^{-1} - 25000 min^{-1}
Maximum speed: 30000 min^{-1}

ISO Number	Form	REF	Quantity
500.104.274.175.060	bullet	**123-597-00**	1 piece
500.104.194.175.045	conical, domed end	**123-598-00**	1 piece



Saw

For orthodontics / prosthetics.
Small saw with replaceable blades.
Contents:
Saw incl. 3 saw blades

REF 180-702-00	1 piece



Saw blade

For saw.

Length	REF	Quantity
70 mm	**180-703-00**	5 pieces



Polishing brush

For polishing machines.
Application: orthodontics, crowns and bridges, plastic prosthetics, cast partial denture
Maximum speed: 2800 min^{-1}

ø	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
50 mm	**141-700-00**	1 piece	**141-700-10**	10 pieces



Polishing brush

Combination Chungking bristles / cotton, for polishing machines.
Application: orthodontics, crowns and bridges, plastic prosthetics
Maximum speed: 1500 min^{-1}

ø	REF	Quantity
80 mm	**141-710-00**	1 piece

NEW

Polishing brush

Short Chungking bristles, for polishing machines.
Application: orthodontics, crowns and bridges, cast partial denture
Maximum speed: 6000 min^{-1}



Number of brush ranges	ø	REF	Quantity
2	60 mm	**141-711-00**	10 pieces
3	60 mm	**141-712-00**	10 pieces

Palatal cup brush

Chungking bristles, for polishing machines.
Application: orthodontics, plastic prosthetics
Maximum speed: 3000 min^{-1}



ø	REF	Quantity	REF	Quantity
30 mm	**141-713-10**	1 piece	**141-713-00**	10 pieces

Cloth polishing brush, mounted

For handpiece.
Application: orthodontics, crowns and bridges, plastic prosthetics, cast partial denture
Recommended speed: 1500 min^{-1} - 4000 min^{-1}
Maximum speed: 5000 min^{-1}



ø	REF	Quantity
20 mm	**181-100-01**	6 pieces

Cloth polishing brush

For polishing machines.
Application: orthodontics, crowns and bridges, plastic prosthetics, cast partial denture
Maximum speed: 5000 min^{-1}



ø	REF	Quantity
100 mm	**181-200-00**	1 piece

Chamois leather polishing brush

For high shine polish, for polishing machines.
Application: orthodontics, crowns and bridges, plastic prosthetics, cast partial denture
Maximum speed: 1500 min^{-1}



ø	REF	Quantity
90 mm	**181-201-00**	1 piece

Accessories



Edelweiss polishing stick

Ideally suitable for high-gloss finish on acrylic.

REF 190-100-00	80 g



Edelweiss acrylic polishing liquid

Ideally suitable for high-gloss finish on acrylic.

REF 190-200-00	1000 g

Silicon polisher

- non-damaging to metal parts, clasps

Application: orthodontics appliances, pre-polishing of prosthetic acrylics

Recommended speed: 5000 min^{-1} - 7000 min^{-1}

Maximum speed: 15000 min^{-1}



ISO Number	Form	REF	Quantity
658.104.275.523.100	torpedo	**138-623-00**	10 pieces



Mandrel

Version	Maximum speed	REF	Quantity
for emery cloth	16000 min^{-1}	**139-500-00**	10 pieces



Emery cloth

Grain size	Width	REF	Quantity
120 = fine	15 mm	**140-015-00**	25 m

Accessories

FKO-split-post fixator

acc. to Gordon
This split-post fixator is designed for precise model positioning and holding. Special conical arms allow for the removal and replacement of models.

REF 072-004-00	1 piece



Polyclav®

Pressure vessel for polymerization of cold-curing polymers, induction-compatible.
With safety valve.
Without pressure hose.
Capacity: 4.5 l

REF 070-010-00	1 piece

NEW



Pressure hose

For Polyclav® (REF 070-010-00).
Connection plug nipple to fit inlet valve and standard coupling for compressed air sockets.
Length: 1.5 m
Pmax: 8.0 bar

REF 070-015-00	1 piece

NEW



Heating plate

For Polyclav® (REF 070-000-00 and 070-010-00).

Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**070-900-00**	1 piece



Technical data

Output	125 W
Thermostat for water temperature	43 °C / 109.4 °F
Power frequency	50/60 Hz
Weight	2.6 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	240 x 240 x 75 mm

Suction apparatus with charcoal filter

For protection against vapor during processing of acrylics in the laboratory.
- controlled by a photoelectric sensor (automatic switch on/off)
- includes hour meter
- easy-change filter (replace the filter cartridge, REF 072-001-40, after approx. 50 operating hours)

Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**072-001-00**	1 piece
115 V~	**072-002-00**	1 piece



Technical data

Output	100 W
Power frequency	50 Hz
Weight	6 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	220 x 260 x 260 mm

Accessories



activeblue cleaning unit

With activefluid cleaning fluid.
For the gentle removal of plaque from orthodontic removable appliances.

Included:

- 1 x cleaning fluid, 1000 ml, REF 150-020-00
- 1 x cleaning cup white
- 1 x cleaning pins, 75 g, REF 098-001-00
- 1 x tweezers
- 1 x holding magnet
- 1 x power cable (230 V)

Technical data

Power voltage	100 - 240 V~ at 50/60 Hz
Turning rotations	1200 / 1600 / 2000 min^{-1}
Electric fuse	T 1.6 A L 250 V
Noise level	< 70 dB (A)
Weight	3 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	150 x 240 x 280 mm

REF 098-000-00	1 piece



Cleaning pins for activeblue

For activeblue cleaning unit.

REF 098-001-00	1 container 75 g each



activefluid cleaning fluid

For activeblue cleaning unit.

REF 150-020-00	1000 ml



Dermatril®, disposable rubber gloves

For protection during work with polymethyl methacrylates such as Orthocryl®.
Made from special nitrile, free from powder and natural latex.

Layer thickness	Size	REF	Quantity
0.10 mm	S	**162-907-00**	100 pieces
0.10 mm	M	**162-908-00**	100 pieces
0.10 mm	L	**162-909-00**	100 pieces

CE 0197

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique Page 386

Premium-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique Page 394

Premium-Line pliers.

Premium quality – premium function.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

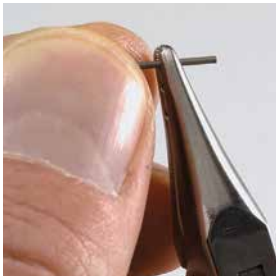


One program to cover all areas.

Whether for removable orthodontics or for prosthetics, the Dentaurum pliers program covers all standard requirements. The user can always trust in consistent quality and reliability. This ensures quicker, more effective use.

Made in Germany.

Highly experienced craftsmanship and state-of-the-art machinery have been used to produce these high-quality pliers which remain true to the tag line "Made in Germany". For this reason, Dentaurum's Premium-Line pliers are extra long-lasting*.







PREMIUM
LINE

10 year guarantee!**



* For instructions on how to clean and take care of the Dentaurum pliers and instruments, please refer to our separate information sheet REF 989-590-20.

** The 10 year guarantee is on material and workmanship, loosening of cutting inserts, breakage and corrosion of pliers' body, providing the instruments have been used correctly and properly maintained. The guarantee does not apply if the equipment has been manipulated in any way.

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique



Ortho-Cast M-Series cap removal pliers

sterilizable

With replaceable blade.

Only suitable for use with Ortho-Cast M-Series buccal tubes.

Components supplied:

Pliers, fitted with a blade plus two replacement blades and one hex key.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-805-00	1 piece

CE



Blades

sterilizable

For Ortho-Cast M-Series cap removal pliers, REF 003-805-00.

Components supplied:

10 blades + 2 screws

REF 038-805-10	10 pieces

CE



Special bracket debonding pliers, 45° angled

sterilizable

For the removal of brackets and adhesive residues. 45° angled cutting surface, specially ground to fit purpose. Hard metal inserts. Repair service available.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-350-00	1 piece

CE



Bracket removing pliers, straight

sterilizable

For removing brackets between bracket base and adhesive. With hard metal inserts. Repair service available.

Length: 13.0 cm

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-346-00	1 piece

CE



Bracket removing pliers

sterilizable

For removing brackets between bracket base and adhesive. Repair service available.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-349-00	1 piece

CE



Plastic inserts

sterilizable

For bracket removing pliers, REF 003-349-00 and 045-005-00.

REF 038-356-00	4 pieces

CE

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique

Bracket removing pliers, angled

sterilizable

For easy removal of lingual brackets and brackets in the posterior region. Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-347-00	1 piece

CE



Oliver-Jones band removing pliers

sterilizable

With replaceable plastic tip. With hard metal insert. Repair service available.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 026-347-00	1 piece

CE



Plastic tips

sterilizable

For Oliver-Jones band removing pliers, REF 026-347-00 and 045-004-00.

REF 039-357-00	10 pieces

CE



Johnson contouring pliers

sterilizable

Curvature of the beaks only on one side. For contouring and adapting bands and crowns.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-114-00	1 piece

CE





Separating pliers

sterilizable

For expanding Dentalastics® separating rings before positioning.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 015-160-00	1 piece

CE



Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique



How pliers, straight
sterilizable
Universal pliers for the multi-bracket technique. Due to the slender working tips these pliers are perfect for positioning bands with prewelded brackets. Also in the lower anterior area. Not suitable for debonding brackets.
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-112-00	1 piece

CE



How pliers, curved
sterilizable
These curved pliers are especially suited for the posterior region. Not suitable for debonding brackets.
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-111-00	1 piece

CE



Side cutter Maxi
sterilizable
Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.
We do not recommend using the front third of the cutters for cutting wires with the maximum indicated thickness!
Max. wire thickness: ø 1.0 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-266-00	1 piece

CE



Distal end cutter Mini
sterilizable
For shortening the archwire ends in the multi-bracket technique. Delicate design. Wire holder. Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.
Length: 12.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-701-00	1 piece

CE



Distal end cutter Mini
sterilizable
With longer handles for easier handling when shortening archwire ends. Delicate design. Wire holder. Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.
Length: 14.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-702-00	1 piece

CE



Distal end cutter Maxi
sterilizable
For shortening the archwire ends in the multi-bracket technique. Robust design. Wire holder. Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.
Length: 12.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-700-00	1 piece

CE

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique

Flush Cutter Mini with silicone O-ring

sterilizable

For shortening round wires in the multi-bracket technique. Elastic wire holder due to silicone O-ring, REF 037-356-00. Inserts made of hard metal.

Length: 11.7 cm

Max. wire thickness: ø 0.50 mm / 20

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-705-00	1 piece

CE



Flush Cutter Maxi with silicone O-ring

sterilizable

With longer handle for easier handling when shortening round wires in the multi-bracket technique. Elastic wire holder due to silicone O-ring, REF 037-356-00. Inserts made of hard metal.

Length: 14.2 cm

Max. wire thickness: ø 0.50 mm / 20

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-706-00	1 piece

CE



Silicone O-rings

sterilizable

For Flush Cutter Mini and Maxi, REF 003-705-00 and 003-706-00.

REF 037-356-00	10 pieces

CE



Ligature cutter Mini

sterilizable

Accuracy right to the tip for smooth cutting of soft ligature wires. With hard metal inserts. Repair service available.
We do not recommend using the front third of the cutters for cutting wires with the maximum indicated thickness!
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.4 mm, soft

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 014-151-00	1 piece

CE



Ligature cutter 45°

sterilizable

45° angled cutting tips for easy cutting of ligatures, especially in the posterior areas. With hard metal inserts. Repair service available.
We do not recommend using the front third of the cutters for cutting wires with the maximum indicated thickness!
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.4 mm, soft

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 014-152-00	1 piece

CE



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique



Side cutter Medium

sterilizable

Black DLC coating. Smooth cuts guaranteed by accurate cutting edges. Inserts made of hard metal. Repair service available.
We do not recommend using the front third of the cutters for cutting wires with the maximum indicated thickness!
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 016-153-00	1 piece

CE



Light Wire pliers

sterilizable

For especially fine wire bending in the light wire technique.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, spring hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-130-00	1 piece

CE



Begg Light Wire pliers

sterilizable

For especially fine wire bending in the light wire technique.
Additional cutting device. Inserts made of hard metal.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, spring hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-130-00	1 piece

CE



Angle/Tweed ribbon arch pliers

sterilizable

For applying torque to edgewise wires. Parallel grip prevents crushing of wire. Inserts made of hard metal.
Max. wire thickness: ⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-442-00	1 piece

CE



Weingart universal pliers

sterilizable

For positioning the arch and bending the arch wire ends. Accurately closing serrated tips. With hard metal inserts.
Also suitable for debonding brackets.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-120-00	1 piece

CE



Weingart universal pliers Mini

sterilizable

Very slender design. For holding and positioning the arch. Accurately closing serrated tips.
Not suitable for debonding brackets.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-121-00	1 piece

CE

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique

Lingual bending pliers
sterilizable
For bending steps and compensation bends in archwires for the lingual technique.
Steps: 1.5; 2.0; 2.5 and 3.0 mm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-001-00	1 piece

CE



Nance loop bending pliers
sterilizable
With four-step beaks for bending loops of different sizes in round and rectangular wires.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 000-001-00	1 piece

CE



Jarabak Light Wire pliers
sterilizable
With guiding grooves.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, spring hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-125-00	1 piece

CE



Tweed loop forming pliers
sterilizable
For especially fine bendings.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 012-350-00	1 piece

CE



Tweed loop forming pliers
sterilizable
For especially fine bendings.
With individually replaceable hard metal tip.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 012-351-00	1 piece

CE



Hard metal tip
sterilizable
For Tweed loop forming plier, REF 012-351-00.

REF 038-357-00	3 pieces

CE





Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique



De La Rosa contouring pliers

sterilizable

With guiding grooves for forming round and square arches 16, 18, 22.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-109-00	1 piece

CE



Arch forming pliers

sterilizable

For individual construction and activation of lingual/palatal bars. Using these pliers, the bent tips of the wire will fit into all Dentaurum lingual/palatal tubes ø 2 x 0.9 mm.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.9 mm, hard

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-185-00	1 piece

CE



Herbst TS/SUS crimping pliers

sterilizable

For clamping slotted spacers for Herbst TS and SUS.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-710-00	1 piece

CE



Crimping pliers

sterilizable

Tip with V-shaped notch for holding and crimping sliding/clamping and stop tubes.

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-711-00	1 piece

CE



Angle wire bending pliers standard

sterilizable

Sturdy constructed pliers with one cone and one pyramid shaped beak.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-139-00	1 piece

CE



Angle wire bending pliers

sterilizable

Sturdy constructed pliers with one cone and one pyramid shaped beak. Inserts made of hard metal.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-139-00	1 piece

CE

Premium-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique

Facebow bending pliers Magnum

sterilizable

Ideal for bending the outer bows of a facebow.
Max. wire thickness: ø 1.8 mm
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-180-01	1 piece

CE



Loop forming pliers Extra-Mini

sterilizable

Ideally suited for forming different loops and adjusting preshaped arches for the fixed appliance technique.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-350-00	1 piece

CE



Loop forming pliers Mini

sterilizable

For loop forming and bending of round and rectangular wires.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-351-00	1 piece

CE



Hammer head pliers

sterilizable

For bending nickel-titanium arches/wires in the molar region. The two ends fit together like a tongue and groove around the nickel titanium wire, so that the ends of the wire attain the required bend with one squeeze of the pliers.
Max. wire thickness:
ø 0.45 mm / 18, ◹ 0.41 x 0.56 mm / 16 x 22
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-355-00	1 piece

CE



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Extra-Mini

sterilizable

For bending wires/arches for the fixed appliance technique. Specially suited for bending NiTi wires/arches such as rematitan® LITE and Tensic®.
Max. wire thickness:
ø 0.5 mm, hard, ◹ 0.48 x 0.64 mm / 19 x 25
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-205-00	1 piece

CE



Premium-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique



Loop forming pliers Medium

For bending small springs, eyelets and loops.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-053-00	1 piece



Loop forming pliers Maxi

For bending springs, loops and space maintainers.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-233-00	1 piece



Ruhland loop forming pliers Magnum

For bending coffin springs and connecting springs, labial arches and U-loops.
Max. wire thickness: ø 1.1 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 001-650-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Medium

With two smooth, rectangular beaks. **With guiding grooves.**
Length: 12.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-514-00	1 piece

NEW



Adams pliers Medium

With two smooth, rectangular beaks. Hard metal coated working faces. Repair service available.
Length: 12.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-515-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Medium

With two smooth, rectangular beaks.
Inserts made of hard metal. With guiding groove.
Length: 12.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, spring hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-515-00	1 piece

Premium-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique

Adams pliers Maxi

With two smooth, rectangular beaks.
Length: 14.5 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-094-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Medium

With one smooth, rectangular and one smooth, rounded beak.
Length: 14.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-516-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Maxi

With one smooth, rectangular and one smooth, rounded beak. Inserts made of hard metal.
Length: 16.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-095-00	1 piece



Wire bending pliers, wide

Serrated tips. With guiding groove.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 033-452-00	1 piece



Wire bending pliers Maxi

Universal bending and cutting pliers.
Inserts made of hard metal.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.9 mm, hard
Cuts up to: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 013-522-00	1 piece



Universal wire bending pliers

With serrated tips and guiding grooves. Hard metal coated working faces. Repair service available.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-290-00	1 piece



Premium-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique



Pointed beak pliers
Smooth beaks with guiding groove.
Inserts made of hard metal.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, spring hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 004-455-00	1 piece



Pointed beak pliers
Serrated beaks with guiding groove. Fine pointed.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 035-455-00	1 piece



Young loop pliers
Universal pliers for different size loops.
Ideal for labial arches.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 012-074-00	1 piece



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Mini
Length: 12.5 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-201-00	1 piece



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Medium
Length: 12.5 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.9 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-200-00	1 piece



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Maxi
Sturdy design.
Length: 15.0 cm
Max. wire thickness: ø 1.5 mm, hard
Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 003-202-00	1 piece

Premium-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique

Arrow clasp former

Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 012-520-00	1 piece





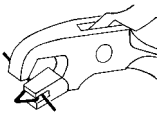
Arrow clasp bending pliers

Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

Premium-Line · 10 year guarantee

REF 012-521-00	1 piece





DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

EQ-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique	Page	400
EQ-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique	Page	402
Pliers / Fixed and removable appliance technique	Page	404
Instruments	Page	405
Diagnostics	Page	413
Accessories	Page	416

For instructions on how to clean and take care of the Dentaurum pliers and instruments, please refer to separate information REF 989-590-20.

EQ-Line pliers.
Dental instruments.

Good quality pliers at reasonable prices.
A versatile range for the orthodontic practice and laboratory.



DENTAURUM
ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com

EQ-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique



Bracket removing pliers
sterilizable
For removing brackets.

REF 045-005-00	1 piece

CE



Plastic inserts
sterilizable
For bracket removing pliers, REF 003-349-00 and 045-005-00.

REF 038-356-00	4 pieces

CE



Distal end cutter
sterilizable
For shortening the archwire ends in the multi-bracket technique. Wire holder. Inserts made of hard metal.
Max. wire thickness: ⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

REF 045-021-00	1 piece

CE



Side cutter Medium
sterilizable
For cutting wires and arches. Inserts made of hard metal.
We do not recommend using the front third of the cutters for cutting wires with the maximum indicated thickness!
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-022-00	1 piece

CE



Oliver-Jones band removing pliers
sterilizable
With replaceable plastic tip.

REF 045-004-00	1 piece

CE



Plastic tips
sterilizable
For Oliver-Jones band removing pliers, REF 026-347-00 and 045-004-00.

REF 039-357-00	10 pieces

CE



How pliers, straight
sterilizable
Universal pliers for the multi-bracket technique.
The special tip design makes these pliers suited for seating individual anterior bands.

REF 045-006-00	1 piece

CE

EQ-Line pliers / Fixed appliance technique

Angle/Tweed ribbon arch pliers
sterilizable
For torquing square wires. Parallel retention prevents compression of the wire.
Max. wire thickness: ⧄ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28

REF 045-000-00	1 piece

CE



Weingart universal pliers
sterilizable
For positioning the arch and bending the arch wire ends. Accurately closing serrated tips.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard

REF 045-003-00	1 piece

CE



Nance loop bending pliers
sterilizable
With four-step beaks for producing loops of different sizes in round and rectangular wires.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, spring hard

REF 045-010-00	1 piece

CE



Jarabak Light Wire pliers
sterilizable
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, spring hard

REF 045-009-00	1 piece

CE



Tweed loop forming pliers
sterilizable
For especially fine bendings.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.5 mm, hard

REF 045-001-00	1 piece

CE



Angle wire bending pliers
sterilizable
Sturdy constructed pliers with one cone and one pyramid shaped beak.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-002-00	1 piece

CE



EQ-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique



Loop forming pliers Medium
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-012-00	1 piece



Loop forming pliers Maxi
E.g. for bending space maintainers.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard

REF 045-013-00	1 piece



Ruhland loop forming pliers Magnum
For bending coffin springs and connecting springs, labial arches and loops.
Max. wire thickness: ø 1.1 mm, hard

REF 045-014-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Medium
With two smooth rectangular beaks.
With guiding groove.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-015-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Maxi
With two smooth rectangular beaks.
With groove.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard

REF 045-016-00	1 piece



Adams pliers Maxi
With one smooth, rectangular and one smooth, rounded beak.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard

REF 045-017-00	1 piece

EQ-Line pliers / Removable appliance technique

Wire bending pliers Maxi
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.9 mm, hard
Cuts up to: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-019-00	1 piece



Pointed beak pliers
Smooth beaks with guiding groove. Fine pointed.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-018-00	1 piece



Young loop pliers
Universal pliers for different size loops. Ideal for labial arches.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-011-00	1 piece



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Extra-Mini
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.8 mm, hard

REF 045-020-00	1 piece



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Mini
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.7 mm, hard

REF 045-007-00	1 piece



Aderer 3-Prong pliers Medium
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.9 mm, hard

REF 045-008-00	1 piece



Pliers / Fixed and removable appliance technique



Heavy gauge side cutter Magnum
Little force required for cutting through large size wires due to special design.
We do not recommend using the front third of the cutters for cutting wires with the maximum indicated thickness!
Max. wire thickness: ø 1.3 mm, hard

REF 044-177-00	1 piece

Instruments

Crimping tweezers
sterilizable
For bracket placement. The blade at the end of the tweezers can be used for angulating brackets. Delicate design.

REF 025-277-00	1 piece

CE



Crimping tweezers
sterilizable
With long placement and angulation aid. For bracket placement. The blade at the end of the tweezers can be used for angulating brackets.

REF 025-276-00	1 piece

CE



Crimping tweezers
sterilizable
For posterior teeth.
Specially suited for placing brackets and buccal tubes in the posterior area.

REF 025-279-00	1 piece

CE



Crimping tweezers
sterilizable
Delicate tweezer design for easy bracket and buccal tube placement.

REF 025-280-00	1 piece

CE



---

discovery® pearl debonding instrument
sterilizable
For easy and safe removal of **discovery® pearl ceramic brackets**.

REF 019-001-00	1 piece

CE



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Instruments



sl-instrument

sterilizable

For opening and closing self-ligating brackets **discovery® sl** (Roth system), **dinamique® m** and **dinamique® c**, and for easier ligation of the archwire.

REF 023-276-00	1 piece

CE



sl-instrument

sterilizable

For opening and closing self-ligating brackets **discovery® sl 2.0** (McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* system) and easier ligation of the archwire.

REF 023-277-00	1 piece

CE

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.



Scaler, double-ended

sterilizable

For removing adhesive and cement residues.
With serrated band seater.

REF 027-349-00	1 piece

CE



Separating strips

sterilizable

Width: 4 mm

Coating	REF	Quantity
double-sided	**018-001-01**	12 pieces
one-sided	**018-002-01**	12 pieces

CE

Scissors

For cutting thin metal bands.

Version	REF	Quantity
straight	**007-024-00**	1 piece
curved	**008-025-00**	1 piece



Band seating instrument, plastic

sterilizable to a maximum of 180 °C / 356 °F

With hard metal, triangular serrated tip.

REF 026-355-00	1 piece

CE



Band seater

sterilizable

With large surface tin inlay.

REF 003-006-00	1 piece

CE



Instruments



Band pusher
acc. to Mershon
sterilizable
With serrated rectangular tip and anatomically formed grip for good transfer of force when positioning bands.

REF 024-300-01	1 piece

CE



Bracket positioning gauge
sterilizable
Simplifies seating the brackets on the teeth in the correct distance between bracket slot and incisal edge.
With metal tips.

REF 030-390-00	1 piece

CE



Needle holder Medium
acc. to Mathieu
sterilizable
Ideal for ligating. Convenient and practical design with serrated tips.

REF 000-030-00	1 piece

CE



Needle holder Medium with finger ring
acc. to Bachmann
sterilizable
Eases ligating with the middle finger under constant pull. Can also be used in ligating jaw fracture splints. With serrated tips.

REF 000-035-00	1 piece

CE



Needle holder Mini
acc. to Mathieu
sterilizable
With especially delicate, serrated tips. For Dentalastics® plastic ligatures. **Not for wire ligatures.**

REF 000-031-00	1 piece

CE

Instruments

Mosquito forceps without hook
sterilizable
Crown forceps or for placing Dentalastics® plastic ligatures.

REF 000-730-00	1 piece

CE



Mosquito forceps with hook
sterilizable
For placing Dentalastics® plastic ligatures.

REF 000-731-00	1 piece

CE



Mosquito forceps, curved
sterilizable
For placing and ligating Dentalastics® plastic ligatures, especially for the lingual technique.

REF 000-732-00	1 piece

CE



Dental mirror with reference lines (assembled), lingual
sterilizable

REF 023-279-00	1 piece

CE



Dental mirror with reference lines (without grip), lingual
sterilizable

REF 023-279-10	1 piece

CE



Positioning tool, lingual
sterilizable

REF 023-278-00	1 piece

CE



Instruments



Ligator
sterilizable
For fast ligating of the complete arch and figure-eight ligatures. Y-shaped tip simplifies the twisting of the ligatures.
Max. wire thickness: ø 0.3 mm, soft

REF 023-292-00	1 piece

CE

NEW



Accessories for ligator (REF 023-292-00)
sterilizable

Spare part	REF	Quantity
Hard metal tip	**023-293-00**	1 piece
Spool	**023-294-00**	1 piece
Srew	**023-295-00**	1 piece

CE

NEW



Ligature tightener and adapter
sterilizable
Ligature adjuster and tucker for long preformed ligatures.

REF 022-274-00	1 piece

CE



Ligature adapter, double ended
sterilizable
For bending and adapting wire ligatures.

REF 021-273-00	1 piece

CE



Distal end bender, double-ended
acc. to Langer
sterilizable
Sturdy instrument for bending arch wire ends.
Handle ø: 8.0 mm

REF 019-000-00	1 piece

CE

Instruments

Arch turret without torque

For forming flat, plain arches made of rectangular wires.
For rectangular wires:
⍁ 0.41 mm / 16
⍁ 0.43 mm / 17
⍁ 0.46 mm / 18
⍁ 0.51 mm / 20
⍁ 0.56 mm / 22
Color: blue

REF 004-180-00	1 piece



Arch turret with torque / 16

For forming flat or angulated (torque) rectangular arches.
⍁ 0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16
in 0°, 7°, 10°, 13° and 16° Torque
Color: red

REF 004-186-00	1 piece



Arch turret with torque / 16 x 16

For forming flat or angulated (torque) rectangular arches.
⍁ 0.41 x 0.41 mm / 16 x 16
in 0°, 10°, 16° and 23° Torque
Specially designed for the Ricketts® technique.
Color: green

REF 004-187-00	1 piece



Arch turret with torque / 18

For forming flat or angulated (torque) rectangular arches.
⍁ 0.46 x 0.64 mm / 18 x 25
in 0°, 7°, 10°, 13° and 16° Torque
Color: gold

REF 004-182-00	1 piece



Arch turret with torque / 22

For forming flat or angulated (torque) rectangular arches.
⍁ 0.56 x 0.70 mm / 22 x 28
in 0°, 7°, 10°, 13° and 16° Torque
Color: silver

REF 004-184-00	1 piece



Instruments



LinguForm arch turret without torque

For forming flat, plain arches made of round or rectangular wires for the lingual technique.
ø 0.35 mm / 14, ⍁ 0.35 mm / 14
ø 0.41 mm / 16, ⍁ 0.41 mm / 16
ø 0.46 mm / 18, ⍁ 0.46 mm / 18
ø 0.48 mm / 19, ⍁ 0.48 mm / 19
ø 0.51 mm / 20, ⍁ 0.51 mm / 20
Color: silver

REF 004-190-00	1 piece



Measuring gauge

For measuring tensile and compressive forces.

Measuring range	REF	Quantity
25 - 250 g	**040-711-00**	1 piece
50 - 500 g	**040-712-00**	1 piece
100 - 1000 g	**040-713-00**	1 piece

Dental vernier
acc. to Beerendonk
With fine, long tips. Suitable for measurements on the model.

REF 042-750-00	1 piece



Dental vernier (Münchner design)
With extra delicate tips. Suitable for width and distance measurements on the model.

REF 042-751-00	1 piece



Ruler
acc. to Bernklau
sterilizable
Material: stainless steel
Perfect for all diagnostic measurements, both intra-oral and on the model.

REF 044-730-01	1 piece

CE



Wedge gauge
For checking the gap width on palatal expanders.

REF 043-720-00	1 piece



Ruler
Material: plastic
For measuring labial arches, Adams clasps, palatal bars, etc.
Color: white

REF 766-000-00	1 piece



Ruler (Münchner design)
Material: stainless steel
With $^{1}/_{2}$ mm and mm increments.
Length: 15.0 cm

REF 044-731-00	1 piece



Measuring grid
acc. to Schmuth
For parallax-free, optical measurement of the dental arch. When looking through the grid the red sighting grid should be covered by the corresponding black measuring lines to ensure parallax compensation for precise measurement of distances.

REF 003-366-00	1 piece



Diagnostics



Instrument set acc. to Korkhaus
Set with orthometer, mm disk, cm disk and bow divider with sleeve.

REF 029-360-02	1 set

NEW



Orthometer
For Instrument set acc. to Korkhaus, REF 029-360-01 and 029-360-02.

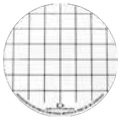
REF 029-364-00	1 piece



Bow divider with sleeve
For Instrument set acc. to Korkhaus, REF 029-360-01 and 029-360-02.

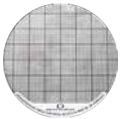
REF 029-361-02	1 piece

NEW



Centimeter disc
For Instrument set acc. to Korkhaus, REF 029-360-01 and 029-360-02.

REF 029-362-00	1 piece



Millimeter disc
For Instrument set acc. to Korkhaus, REF 029-360-01 and 029-360-02.

REF 029-363-00	1 piece



Three-dimensional bow divider
acc. to Korkhaus
Allows the direction and extent of tooth movement to be checked by a single measurement on the model.
Not approved for intra-oral use!

REF 028-353-00	1 piece



Bow divider
Standard design. For surveying the model and measuring tooth widths by positioning on the model.
Not approved for intra-oral use!

REF 030-395-03	1 piece



Tip for bow divider
For bow divider (REF 030-395-02 and 030-395-03).

REF 030-396-02	1 piece

Cephalometric tracing kit

Contents:

- 4 lead pencils with lead ø 0.5 mm
- 1 package (= 12 pieces) red refills
- 1 package (= 12 pieces) green refills
- 1 package (= 12 pieces) blue refills
- 1 protractor (ruler)

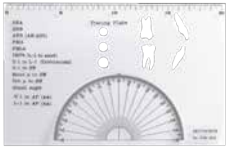
REF 075-400-01	1 set



Tracing-protractor template, standard

Material: plastic
With protractor and tooth symbols.
For evaluation of radiographs.
Dimensions: 207 x 132 mm
Color: transparent

REF 004-368-00	1 piece



Tracing-protractor template

acc. to Ricketts®
Material: plastic
For evaluation of radiographs. With mm scale, protractor and cut out tooth symbols for tracing.
Dimensions: 197 x 74 mm
Color: transparent, clear

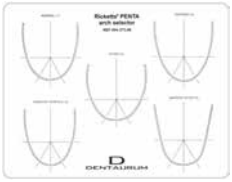
REF 004-369-00	1 piece



Penta arch template

acc. to Ricketts®
Material: plastic
For determining the Penta archwire shape.
Dimensions: 30.3 x 21.6 cm
Color: transparent, clear

REF 004-373-00	1 piece



Tracing foils

For radiograph tracings. One side mat, other side shiny. Tear-off pad.

Dimensions	REF	Quantity
17.5 x 23.5 cm	**075-100-00**	100 pieces
24 x 30 cm	**075-101-00**	100 pieces



Accessories



Maintenance and protection oil

For the maintenance of pliers and instruments.
Application in particular before sterilisation.

REF 055-201-00	50 ml



Stand for wires and pliers

Material: plastic
With 6 tubes for straight wires.
Do not use disinfectants containing ethanol, phenol or alcohol.
Color: transparent, clear
Height: approx. 13 cm
Width: approx. 18 cm

REF 055-101-01	1 piece



Stand for pliers

Material: plastic
Do not use disinfectants containing ethanol, phenol or alcohol.
Color: transparent, clear

suitable for	Length	REF	Quantity
approx. 7 pliers	13.0 cm	**055-000-00**	1 piece
approx. 14 pliers	25.5 cm	**055-100-00**	1 piece



Stand for pliers

Material: plastic
For 15 pliers.
Do not use disinfectants containing ethanol, phenol or alcohol.
Dimensions: 30 x 20 x 6.5 cm (W x D x H)
Color: white

REF 055-105-00	1 piece



Bur stand magnetic holder

Partly plastic.

- permanent magnets ensure firm retention of the instruments
- magnet holder without instruments
- do not use disinfectants containing ethanol, phenol or alcohol

REF 089-430-00	1 piece

Accessories

Bur stand

REF 089-431-00	1 piece

Material: plastic
- for 12 burs or abrasive stones. Bur stand without instruments
- shaft ø: 2.35 mm
- do not use disinfectants containing ethanol, phenol or alcohol

Color: transparent, clear



Marking pencil

REF 043-700-00	6 pieces

Wax pencil
Color: white



Marking pencil

indelible

Color	REF	Quantity
black	**043-800-00**	1 piece
red	**043-900-00**	1 piece





DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Equipment and accessories Page 426

Equipment.

For professional workmanship.



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com



Certified quality made in Germany.

Dentaurum equipment has been developed, manufactured and tested in close collaboration with internal and external users. The focus is on easy handling and high quality, ensuring long durability.

Metal connections in orthodontics.

We offer a wide range of equipment for all types of metal connections in orthodontics, from mini gas burners to high-tech laser welding technology.





desktop Compact
Universal laser welding unit.

Spot welding unit
Assistent 3000.

Mini torch
Compact and effective.

Dual wheel model trimmer
Beautiful models – trimmed quickly and neatly.

Thermomat
Electrical wax knife with various attachments.

Suction unit
For protection from vapor during processing.

activeblue
Gentle removal of plaque.

Spot welding units.

For professional welding and soldering in orthodontics.

A suitable unit for everyone.

Dentaurum offers two different models of welding units for every type of orthodontic welding or soldering required, depending on how often the unit is used. It is possible to find a suitable unit to meet every requirement in an orthodontic practice or laboratory. The function of the unit and selection of accessories available, along with the unit's ergonomic design, are all based upon years of experience in development and close collaboration with orthodontists.

Modern technology – excellent working results.

Dentaurum's welding units achieve excellent welding and soldering results due to the modern electronic components used together with high quality mechanical elements. For example, the electronic welding adjustments or the extra wide hand rests make work easy, comfortable and effective.

Assistent 3000 – the comfortable unit for average use.

Excellent results can be efficiently achieved for an average workload using Assistent 3000.

This unit's special features, amongst others, are

- 6 welding settings and 2 soldering settings.





Dentaurum laser technology.

For professional welding in orthodontics.

Laser welding – the modern joining technique.

Laser welding allows more efficient processing. You can save up to 80 % of your time compared to traditional soldering. New fabrications and repair jobs can be carried out better and faster by using a dental laser.

Your advantages:

- gentle on materials.
- biocompatible.
- corrosion resistant.





Maximum stability.

Laser-welded connections present a significantly higher mechanical resistance and are more durable than soldered connections. This means greater security and higher quality for the orthodontist and the patients.

Broad spectrum of application.

With laser welding entering into the field of dental joining techniques, the spectrum of applications has been considerably improved and expanded. The desktop Compact is also well suited for metal connections in orthodontics.

Whether you want to process precious metal alloys with a high gold content, non-precious alloys or titanium, you can cover the whole range of dental materials using laser welding.

desktop ergonomics – extremely user-friendly.

A special characteristic feature of the Dentaurum laser is its special ergonomic design. Working becomes a relaxed and easy affair for you.

- The excellent ergonomics of the Dentaurum laser are reflected in the optimal inclination of the laser axis. Thereby not only do you sit relaxed in front of the microscope, but you can also hold the workpiece at an optimal angle.
- The laser optics excels in exceptional in-depth sharpness. This means that the welding performance does not change, even if you do not adhere to the optimal welding plane.
- Due to the argon nozzle, the workpiece is always flushed with argon. This ensures an oxidation-free weld with high stability.

Equipment and accessories



Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**090-578-50**	1 piece

desktop Compact

Laser welding – powerful and easy to use.

More than 20 years of dental laser welding technique accumulated in a compact table unit. From delicate, detailed welding to secure joints, the desktop Compact laser can be used for all areas of application in dental prosthetics and orthodontics. The finely adjustable dosage makes welding so much easier. Until now, such compact machine measurements were not available in this laser performance category. Simple machine operation prevents fatigue during work.

Advantages:

- extremely compact table top unit
- clear and user-friendly touchscreen
- high output reserve
- ergonomically designed – large working chamber with inclining laser axis
- high-quality microscope with a wide field of vision
- integrated pulse forming – 4 pre-set pulse shapes
- two inert gas nozzles, 1 x flexible and 1 x fixed retractable
- large pulse adjustment range – easy operation using joysticks
- integrated extraction and cool air nozzle

Further product information is available on request.

Technical data

max. power	60 W
Peak pulse output	7500 W
Pulse energy	50 J
Pulse duration	0,5 - 20 ms
Pulse frequency	single pulse - 25 Hz
Welding spot diameter	0.2 - 2.0 mm, infinitely variable motorized adjustment
Memory settings	39
Pulse shaping	4 pre-set pulse shapes
Argon nozzle	1 x flexible, 1 x fixed retractable
Air nozzle	integrated in welding chamber
Extraction	integrated with suspended particle filter
Microscope	stereo microscope with 16x magnification
Lighting	2 x 20 W Halogen
max. working height	180 mm
Electric fuse	T 16 A
Power frequency	50/60 Hz
Weight	50 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	510 x 430 x 645 mm

Laser Welder SL10

The Laser Welder SL10 from Siro Lasertec complements the desktop Compact as an economical entry-level model for the laser welding technique. It is ideal for smaller dental laboratories and orthodontic practices.

Product advantages:

- excellent price-performance ratio
- large color touch display
- particularly suitable for orthodontic appliances
- welding power suitable for all fields of dentistry
- easy to operate
- with microscope
- solid housing
- adjustment of welding parameters on touch panel
- color camera shows welding process on the display
- desktop design



Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**090-594-00**	1 piece

Technical data

max. power	60 W
Peak pulse output	3800 W
Pulse energy	33 J
Pulse duration	0.1 ms - 10 ms
Welding spot diameter	0.2 mm - 2.0 mm, infinitely variable motorized adjustment
Protective gas	Argon 99.996 % (Argon 4.6)
Pulse shaping	no
Argon nozzle	1 x flexible
Extraction	integrated with suspended particle filter
Microscope	stereo microscope with 16x magnification
Lighting	2 x 3 W LED
max. working height	200 mm
Electric fuse	T 16 A
Power frequency	50 Hz/60 Hz
Weight	37 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	440 mm x 480 mm x 600 mm

NEW

Equipment and accessories



Electrically adjustable stand

The answer to unsurpassed ergonomics with the Dentaurum desktop laser-welding units.

Advantages:

- this stand offers the user the best possible ergonomics
- the electrically adjustable stand enables the technician to change to his or her comfort level, via a foot switch, within seconds. This offers the most comfortable viewing level, and assures full concentration on the laser work
- the stand is designed to guarantee fatigue-free laser welding, even after extended periods of time
- can be used with all Dentaurum desktop laser-welding units

Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**090-574-00**	1 piece

Technical data

Power frequency	50 Hz
min. working height	740 mm
max. working height	1090 mm



Argon fitting

For laser.
For connecting the laser to the argon bottle.
Flow rate shown in liters.

REF 090-404-00	1 assortment



Armrest cushion

For laser.

REF 090-513-10	2 pieces

CoCr welding wire



Various dimensions to be used as a filling soldering wire for all CoCr alloys.
Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.25 mm / 10	2 m	**528-215-10**	1 piece
0.35 mm / 14	2 m	**528-210-10**	1 piece
0.50 mm / 20	2 m	**528-200-10**	1 piece

CE 0483

Composition (percentage by mass)

Co	Cr	Mo
65.0	28.0	5.5

Additional elements < 1 %: Mn, N, Si

LOM LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL

NiCr welding wire



For laser welding NiCr based alloys. Specifically for high grade alloys such as remanium® CSe and G-soft.
Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.50 mm / 20	2 m	**528-220-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

Composition (percentage by mass)

Ni	Cr	Mo	Nb
63.0	22.0	9.0	3.5

Additional elements < 1 %: Al, Co, Fe, Ti

LOM LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL

---

rematitan® wire on coils



Titanium grade 1
Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319, DIN EN ISO 5832-2
For laser welding.
Recommended as filler material for laser welding, e.g. with titanium RPE appliances (Titan hyrax® Maxi – 12).

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
0.40 mm / 16	2 m	**528-039-50**	1 piece
0.70 mm / 28	2 m	**528-040-50**	1 piece

CE 0483

LOM LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL

Equipment and accessories



rematitan® straight wire

Titanium grade 1
Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319, DIN EN ISO 5832-2
For laser welding.

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
1.00 mm / 39	each 100 mm	**528-041-00**	10 pieces
1.20 mm / 47	each 100 mm	**528-042-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

L.O.M. LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL



rematitan® straight wire

Titanium grade 4
Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319, DIN EN ISO 5832-2
For laser welding.
Recommended for axes of swing locks.

ø	Length	REF	Quantity
1.50 mm / 59	50 mm	**528-050-00**	1 piece

CE 0483

L.O.M. LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL



rematitan® straight wire

Titanium grade 1
Norm: DIN EN ISO 28319, DIN EN ISO 5832-2
For laser welding.

ø rolled	Length	REF	Quantity
0.5 x 1.5 mm / 20 x 59	each 100 mm	**528-043-00**	10 pieces

CE 0483

L.O.M. LASER OPTIMIZED MATERIAL

Spot welding unit Assistent 3000

- button for continuous soldering
- LED display
- automatic voltage detection
- current limitation if electrode is incorrect
- power saving device (stand-by mode if not used for 10 minutes)
- error indications for:
  - overheating
  - mix-up of electrodes
- connection for hand electrode
- connection for foot switch

Hand electrodes, holder for hand electrodes and foot switch are not included!



Power voltage	REF	Quantity
110-240 V~	**078-000-00**	1 piece

Technical data

Output	140 W
Welding power	up to 2000 A
Welding stages	6 stages
Soldering stages	2 stages, continuous soldering
Electric fuse	T 3.15 A
Power frequency	50 - 60 Hz
Weight	8 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	335 x 130 x 310 mm

DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Equipment and accessories



Foot switch
To be used with the spot welding units Junior 3000, Assistent 3000 and Master 3000.

REF 080-116-00	1 piece



Hand electrode
Suitable for all Dentaurum spot welding units.

REF 081-101-00	1 piece



Holder for hand electrode
For the spot welding units Junior 3000, Assistent 3000 and Master 3000.

Version	REF	Quantity
for right and left side	**081-204-00**	2 pieces
for right side	**081-205-00**	1 piece
for left side	**081-206-00**	1 piece



Soldering carbon for hand electrode
Suitable for all Dentaurum spot welding units.
Copper casing.

REF 081-601-00	1 piece



Electrode, notched, for hand electrode
Suitable for all Dentaurum spot welding units.
For soft-annealing, tempering and welding.

REF 081-501-00	2 pieces



Clamping electrode for hand electrode
Suitable for all Dentaurum spot welding units.
For soft-annealing, tempering and welding.

REF 081-701-00	1 piece

Welding electrode

Suitable for all Dentaurum spot welding units.
Material: copper

Welding electrode	Version	REF	Quantity	
upper	round, fine	**085-000-00**	1 piece	
upper	wide, flat	**085-100-00**	1 piece	
upper	round, thick	**085-200-00**	1 piece	
lower	round, fine	**086-000-00**	1 piece	
lower	wide, notched	**086-100-00**	1 piece	
lower	round, thick	**086-200-00**	1 piece	
lower	wide, flat	**086-300-00**	1 piece	

Soldering electrode

Suitable for all Dentaurum spot welding units.
Carbon with holder.

REF 085-300-00	1 piece



Carbon insert

For soldering electrode (REF 085-300-00).

REF 085-400-00	10 pieces



Equipment and accessories



Screw
For tightening electrodes on Dentaurum spot welding units.

REF 084-100-00	10 pieces



File
For cleaning copper and carbon electrodes on spot welding units.

REF 083-300-00	10 pieces



Heat protection
Protects metal, plastic and ceramic parts against heat damage during soldering.

REF 380-070-00	100 g



Dentaflux® flux
- universal flux
- for all alloys
- especially for connections between precious and non-precious alloys

REF 681-100-00	50 g

Equipment and accessories

Universal silver solder

- in rods
- ready fluxed
- cadmium free

Not permitted for intra-oral use.

ø	1 - 1.1 mm
Working temperature	700 °C / 1292 °F

REF 380-604-50	1.2 g
REF 380-604-60	10 pieces 1.2 g each

Composition (percentage by mass)

Ag	Zn	Cu
59.0	24.0	16.0



Universal silver solder

- in coils
- without flux
- cadmium free

Not permitted for intra-oral use.

Working temperature	700 °C / 1292 °F

REF 380-704-50	10 g

Composition (percentage by mass)

Ag	Zn	Cu
59.0	25.0	16.0



White gold solder

- in rods
- ready fluxed
- purity: ct 18.6
- cadmium free

Not permitted for intra-oral use.

ø	1 - 1,1 mm
Working temperature	950 °C / 1742 °F

REF 380-600-50	1.6 g

Composition (percentage by mass)

Au	Ni	Zn
77.0	16.0	6.0



DENTAURUM ONLINE SHOP shop.dentaurum.com

Equipment and accessories



activeblue cleaning unit

With activefluid cleaning fluid.
For the gentle removal of plaque from orthodontic removable appliances.

Included:

- 1 x cleaning fluid, 1000 ml, REF 150-020-00
- 1 x cleaning cup white
- 1 x cleaning pins, 75 g, REF 098-001-00
- 1 x tweezers
- 1 x holding magnet
- 1 x power cable (230 V)

Technical data

Power voltage	100 - 240 V~ at 50/60 Hz
Turning rotations	1200 / 1600 / 2000 min^{-1}
Electric fuse	T 1.6 A L 250 V
Noise level	< 70 dB (A)
Weight	3 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	150 x 240 x 280 mm

REF 098-000-00	1 piece



Cleaning pins for activeblue

For activeblue cleaning unit.

REF 098-001-00	1 jar 75 g each



activefluid cleaning fluid

For activeblue cleaning unit.

REF 150-020-00	1000 ml

Equipment and accessories

Polyclav®

Pressure vessel for polymerization of cold-curing polymers, induction-compatible.
With safety valve.
Without pressure hose.
Capacity: 4.5 l

REF 070-010-00	1 piece

NEW



Pressure hose

For Polyclav® (REF 070-010-00).
Connection plug nipple to fit inlet valve and standard coupling for compressed air sockets.
Length: 1.5 m
Pmax: 8.0 bar

REF 070-015-00	1 piece

NEW



Heating plate

For Polyclav® (REF 070-000-00 and 070-010-00).

Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**070-900-00**	1 piece



Technical data

Output	125 W
Thermostat for water temperature	43 °C / 109.4 °F
Power frequency	50/60 Hz
Weight	2.6 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	240 x 240 x 75 mm

Suction apparatus with charcoal filter

For protection against vapor during processing of acrylics in the laboratory.
- controlled by a photoelectric sensor (automatic switch on/off)
- includes hour meter
- easy-change filter (replace the filter cartridge, REF 072-001-30, after approx. 50 operating hours)

Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**072-001-00**	1 piece
115 V~	**072-002-00**	1 piece



Technical data

Output	100 W
Power frequency	50 Hz
Weight	6 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	220 x 260 x 260 mm

Equipment and accessories



Dual wheel model trimmer

For plaster models.
Coarse and fine corundum grinding wheels. Can be used on either side. Separately controlled motor switches with 450 W capacity. Individually controlled water pressure by a magnetic water valve. Work area with squaring and angulation devices.

Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**091-100-00**	1 piece

Technical data

Output	2 x 450 W
Turning rotations	1400 min^{-1}
Power frequency	50/60 Hz
Weight	39 kg
Dimensions (W x H x D)	530 x 400 x 385 mm



Corundum disc

For Dentaurum dual wheel model trimmer (REF 091-100-00).

Grain size	REF	Quantity
46 = coarse	**091-101-00**	1 piece
120 = fine	**091-102-00**	1 piece



Diamond disc, coarse

For Dentaurum dual wheel model trimmer (REF 091-100-00).

- long operating life
- extremely high abrasive capacity
- minimal force required

REF 091-105-00	1 piece

Mini-Torch

Ignition and flame adjustment is easy and uncomplicated (automatic, with a flick of your finger). Refill as easy as filling a lighter. Adjustable nozzle.

Technical data

Max. temperature	1300 °C / 2372 °F
Filling quantity	65 ml
Weight	280 g

REF 097-400-01	1 piece



Thermomat

Electric wax knife with transformer.

Included:

- 1 wax knife (REF 089-602-00)
- 1 holder for wax knife (REF 089-615-00)
- 1 handpiece with cable (REF 089-612-00)



Power voltage	REF	Quantity
230 V~	**089-620-00**	1 piece

Technical data

Max. temperature	280 °C / 536 °F, adjustable
Cable length	95 cm
Power frequency	50 Hz

Holder for wax knife

Material: silicone

REF 089-615-00	1 piece



Equipment and accessories



Modeling tip for the Thermomat

Designation	REF	Quantity
Wax knife, small	**089-602-00**	1 piece
Wax knife, large	**089-605-00**	1 piece
Modeling tip, fine	**089-603-00**	1 piece
Modeling tip, medium	**089-604-00**	1 piece
Modeling spoon	**089-606-00**	1 piece



Handpiece with cable

For Thermomat (REF 089-620-00).

REF 089-612-00	1 piece

o-atlas II	Page	444
Media library	Page	446
Download center	Page	448
Social media	Page	450
Patient consultation	Page	452
Build-a-Brace	Page	454

Knowledge I Marketing.

The key to success.



DENTAURUM
ONLINE SHOP
shop.dentaurum.com

o-atlas II

The reference guide for
removable orthodontic appliances.

Atlas of removable orthodontic appliances.

In a fully revised, extended edition with new images, Ursula Wirtz presents all of the important removable orthodontic appliances.

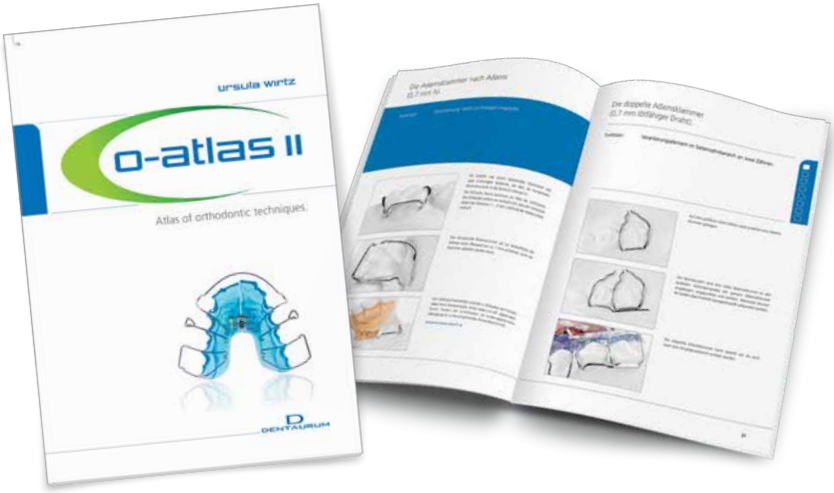
It is a standard reference work designed as a work and study aid for removable orthodontic appliances and is widely illustrated. It serves as a comprehensive reference guide for both orthodontists and dental technicians.

The o-atlas II gives clear, precise information on how to make an orthodontic appliance. The new edition is characterized by its pleasing, modern design.

- Approx. 390 pages with more than 1000 illustrations as hardback.
- 235 different orthodontic appliances are shown and described. The o-atlas II includes 44 new orthodontic appliances.
- More than 800 images have been replaced with new images of high quality.
- A 360 degree product view of the 50 most interesting orthodontic appliances is available online at www.o-atlas.com.
- Intelligent connection between print and online media in the o-atlas II.

Order now – ordering information:

Book – German	REF 903-920-10
Book – English	REF 903-920-20
Book – French	REF 903-920-30
Book – Spanish	REF 903-920-40
Book – Polish	on request







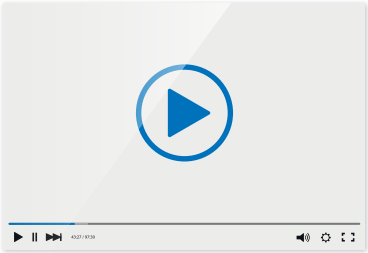
Online media library.

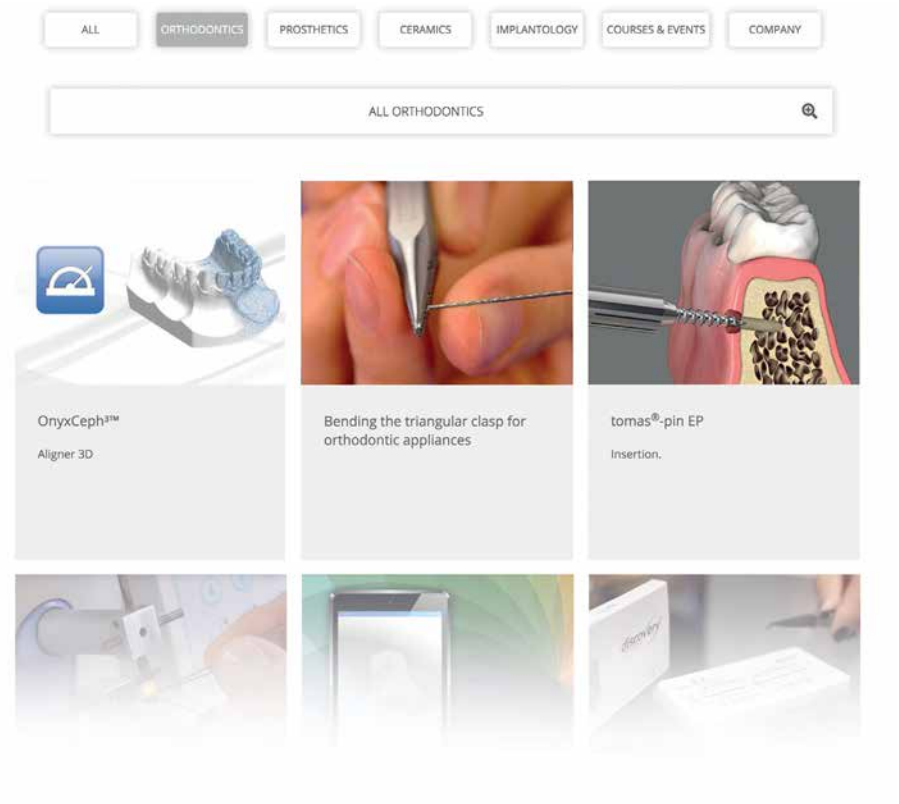
Videos and tutorials.

www.dentaurum.com/eng/media-library

See how it works.

You can find video clips and animations in best quality explaining step-by-step how to use our products at www.dentaurum.com.




ALL
ORTHODONTICS
PROSTHETICS
CERAMICS
IMPLANTOLOGY
COURSES & EVENTS
COMPANY
ALL ORTHODONTICS
OnyxCeph³™
Aligner 3D
Bending the triangular clasp for orthodontic appliances
tomas®-pin EP
Insertion.

Download center.

For easy and convenient access to Instructions for use and further documents.

www.dentaurum.com/eng/downloads

Downloads free of charge.

We want to make access to important documents on our products as easy as possible for you.

At www.dentaurum.com you will find a large selection of free downloads in our download center. Its structure is easy to follow.

- Instructions for use.
- Safety data sheets.
- Product information.
- Catalogs.
- Specialist publications.
- Patient information.
- Courses.
- Certificates.


Expansion screws.
Metal brackets.
Edition 23
Orthodontics Catalog
hyrax click
Schraube I Screw I Vis I Tornillo I Vite
temporary
orthodontic
micro
anchorage
system
Palatal expansion.
Skeletal and dentoalveolar anchorage.
MADE BY DENTAURUM
hyrax
hyrax click
hyrax neo
CONTEC
CERTIFICATE
Acrylics for orthodontic appliances
Tests on the biocompatibility of
Orthocryl
Free of
BisGMA*
TEGDMA*
HEMA*
prime4me
passion and
precision.
DENTAURUM

Social media.

Always up-to-date.

www.facebook.com/DentaurumGermany

www.youtube.com/Dentaurum

www.instagram.com/dentaurum_germany

You will find current information, offers and insights into our company on our social networks.
Connect with us!

www.pinterest.com/dentaurumgmbhco

www.xing.com/companies/dentaurumgmbh&co.kg

www.kununu.com/dentaurum-co

Patient consultation.

Successful treatment with the right consultation.

Patient consultation the easy way.

For a course of treatment to be successful, patients need the right consultation and professional demonstration material.

We offer a wide range of information material to support you in your daily consultations with patients. Posters, patient information brochures, demonstration models, smartphone apps – we have them all.

These all serve to support you during daily patient consultations.




Oral hygiene during orthodontic treatment
Orthocryl
Standard
Get your color!
black&white
Neon
DENTAURUM
discovery smart
The clever therapy!
The easy way to a new smile
prime4me
Pflegeanleitung
Care instructions
Notice d'entretien
Instrucciones de cuidado

Build-a-Brace.

Modern, digital patient consultation.

Patient consultation done differently.

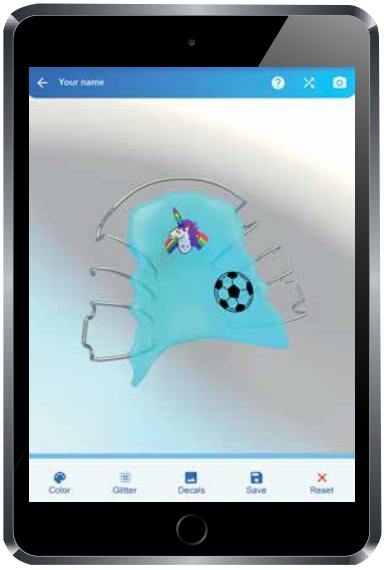
Dentaurum's app: Build-a-Brace is an excellent and innovative tool for the modern orthodontic practice. Let your patients design their own brace using their smartphone or tablet and then you can pass the design directly on to the dental laboratory.

Free-of-charge for smartphones and tablets – for iOS and Android.

The app is available in German and English and can be downloaded free of charge in the App Store or from Google Play.






Your name
Color
Glitter
Decals
Save
Reset


DENTAURUM

CDC – Centrum Dentale Communikation Page 458
Courses and Events Page 460

Courses and Events.



Compact knowledge.

CENTRUM
DENTALE COMMUNIKATION

25 YEARS

Centrum Dentale Communikation



The CDC, Centrum Dentale Communikation, is our modern training center, specially designed for organizing and holding courses and events.

Since its opening in Ispringen in 1996, more than 100,000 participants have taken part in over 4000 courses held by more than 100 experienced speakers.











Overview.





More information on our courses is available at:

Dentaurum
www.dentaurum.de/kurse

Dentaurum Benelux
www.dentaurum.be

Dentaurum France
www.dentaurum.fr

Dentaurum España
www.dentaurum.es

Dentaurum Italia
https://corsi.dentaurum.it

Dentaurum USA
www.dentaurum.us

Dentaurum Canada
www.dentaurum.ca

Dentaurum Australia
www.dentaurum.com.au

Dentaurum webinars.

LIVE WEBINAR



Training from home.

Register now at:
www.dentaurum.com/webinare

Service

Contact	Page	11
Bracket systems – information	Page	464
Pre-welding service – banding technique	Page	466
Bands – comparison charts	Page	478
Wires – information	Page	486
Materials list	Page	488
Conversion charts	Page	494
Environment	Page	496
Alphabetical index	Page	498
Numerical index	Page	508



Dentaurum Service.

Added value – advice and support.



Bracket systems – information

Chart of the most frequently used "fixed appliance techniques"

Maxillary	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6		7	7	
System	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Distal offset = anti rotation	Torque	Angulation	Distal offset = anti rotation
Alexander	+ 14°	+ 5°	+ 7°	+ 8°	– 3°	+ 10°	– 7°	0°	– 7°	0°	– 10°	0°	15°	– 10°	0°	12°
Andrews	+ 7°	+ 5°	+ 3°	+ 9°	– 7°	+ 11°	– 7°	+ 2°	– 7°	+ 2°	– 15°	+ 1°	16°	– 15°	+ 1°	16°
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi*	+ 17°	+ 4°	+ 10°	+ 8°	-7°/0°/+7°	+ 8°	– 7°	0°	– 7°	0°	– 14°	0°	10°	– 14°	0°	10°
Burstone	+ 7°	+ 5°	+ 3°	+ 8°	– 7°	+ 10°	– 7°	0°	– 7°	0°	– 10°	– 5°	10°	– 10°	0°	6°
Hasund	+ 20°	+ 3°	+ 14°	+ 9°	– 2°	+ 6°	– 10°	+ 2°	– 10°	+ 2°	– 20°	+ 3°	10°	– 25°	+ 5°	6°
Hilgers	+ 22°	+ 5°	+ 14°	+ 8°	+ 7°	+ 10°	– 7°	0°	– 7°	0°	– 10°	0°	14°	– 10°	0°	10°
Ricketts® – IV. Dimension	+ 22°	0°	+ 14°	+ 8°	+ 7°	+ 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	15°	– 10°	0°	12°
Ricketts® Universal	+ 22°	0°	+ 14°	+ 8°	+ 7°	+ 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°			
Roth	+ 12°	+ 5°	+ 8°	+ 9°	– 2°	+9/+13°	– 7°	0°	– 7°	0°	– 14°	0°	14°	– 14°	0°	14°
Standard Edgewise	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Tweed	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°/6°	0°	0°	0°/6°
Begg	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	6°	0°	0°	6°

Mandibular	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6		7	7	
System	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Torque	Angulation	Distal offset = anti rotation	Torque	Angulation	Distal offset = anti rotation
Alexander	– 5°	0°	– 5°	0°	– 7°	+ 6°	– 11°	0°	– 17°	0°	– 22°	– 6°	5°	– 27°	0°	5°
Andrews	– 6°	+ 2°	– 6°	+ 2°	– 11°	+ 7°	– 17°	– 2°	– 22°	– 2°	– 30°	– 2°	6°	– 31°	– 2°	6°
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi*	– 6°	0°	– 6°	0°	-6°/0°/+6°	+ 3°	– 12°	+ 2°	– 17°	+ 2°	– 20°	0°	0°	– 10°	0°	0°
Burstone	– 1°	0°	– 1°	0°	– 11°	+ 6°	– 17°	0°	– 22°	0°	– 27°	0°	5°	– 27°	+ 2°	6°
Hasund	0°	0°	0°	+ 5°	0°	+ 5°	– 10°	+ 2°	– 15°	+ 2°	– 22°	+ 4°	0°	– 25°	+ 2°	6°
Hilgers	– 1°	0°	– 1°	0°	+ 7°	+ 6°	– 11°	0°	– 17°	0°	– 25°	– 5°	7°	– 25°	0°	6°
Ricketts® – IV. Dimension	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	+ 5°	-7° ex 0° n.-ex	0°	-7° ex -14° n.-ex	0°	– 22°	– 5°	12°	– 27°	0°	16°
Ricketts® Universal	0°	0°	0°	0°	+ 7°	+ 5°	0°	0°	– 14°	0°	0°	– 5°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Roth	– 1°	0°	– 1°	0°	– 11°	+ 7°	– 17°	0°	– 22°	0°	– 30°	– 1°	4°	– 30°	– 1°	4°
Standard Edgewise	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°
Tweed	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°/6°	0°	0°	0°/6°
Begg	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	0°	6°	0°	0°	6°

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Note:
No responsibility is taken for accuracy of this information, systems are subject to change!

Pre-welding service.

For your treatment system – quick and reliable.

If required, all Dentaurum brackets, buccal tubes and palatal auxiliaries can be welded to Dentaurum bands by our welding service. Customer friendly and rapid processing of all welding orders by our highly efficient staff. Computer systems allow recording and storage of individual data and rapid delivery of the correct products.

How to process your welding orders.

- Contact us directly or via your local sales representative when ordering.
- For first orders, we draw up an individual order profile to your specifications – your system card.
- With the help of the order form Welding Service you order the items required and the quantities needed for each size. Any changes are recorded on your personal system card.

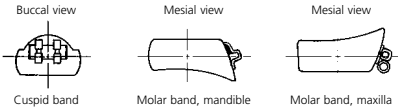
Standard and custom pre-welding service.

We provide the choice of a standard or custom pre-welding service. Brackets and buccal tubes are welded onto the band according to conventional systems.

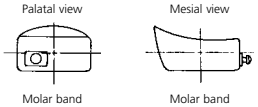
Standard pre-welding service.

The Edgewise technique, e.g. Standard Edgewise, Roth, McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* etc. are available. The system Roth 18 and 22 can be delivered from stock.

Edgewise.

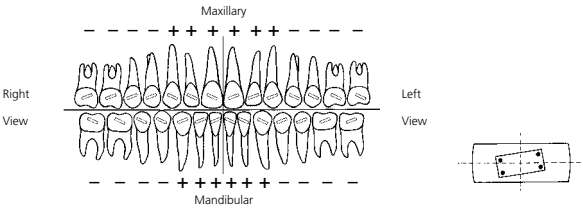


Lingual / palatal attachments.



Custom pre-welding service.

Brackets and buccal tubes are welded onto the bands according to your requirements, e.g. with angulation. Please provide the precise angulation and position of the lingual/palatal attachment with your order.



Angulation / Tip

(+) = angulation of root to distal

(–) = angulation of root to mesial

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth / Zahn	Position on band / buccal view Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts / right REF **790-259-02** (o.H.) REF **790-204-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-260-02** (o.H.) REF **790-205-02** (m.H.)	– 2°	+ 13°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-206-02** (o.H.) REF **790-249-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-206-02** (o.H.) REF **790-250-02** (m.H.)	– 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-206-02** (o.H.) REF **790-249-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-206-02** (o.H.) REF **790-250-02** (m.H.)	– 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-131-10** Links / left REF **818-131-20**	occlusal – 14°	0°	0.3	14°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-211-16** Links / left REF **818-211-26**
7 | 7 17 · 27	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-212-10** Links / left REF **818-212-20**	– 14°	0°	0.3	10°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-411-17** Links / left REF **818-411-27**



CE 0483

Roth 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth / Zahn	Position on band / buccal view Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts / right REF **790-261-02** (o.H.) REF **790-208-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-262-02** (o.H.) REF **790-209-02** (m.H.)	– 11°	+ 7°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-210-02** (o.H.) REF **790-251-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-210-02** (o.H.) REF **790-252-02** (m.H.)	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-211-02** (o.H.) REF **790-253-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-211-02** (o.H.) REF **790-254-02** (m.H.)	– 22°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-151-40** Links / left REF **818-151-30**	– 30° gingival	0°	0.3	4°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-211-46** Links / left REF **818-211-36**
7 | 7 47 · 37	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-218-40** Links / left REF **818-218-30**	– 30°	0°	0.3	12°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-411-47** Links / left REF **818-411-37**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes/ Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts/right REF **790-263-02** (o.H.) REF **790-216-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-264-02** (o.H.) REF **790-217-02** (m.H.)	**– 2°**	**+ 13°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-243-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-244-02** (m.H.)	**– 7°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-243-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-244-02** (m.H.)	**– 7°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-131-10** Links/left REF **822-131-20**	occlusal **– 14°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**14°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-211-16** Links/left REF **822-211-26**
7 | 7 17 · 27	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-212-10** Links/left REF **822-212-20**	**– 14°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**10°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-411-17** Links/left REF **822-411-27**



CE 0483

Roth 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes/ Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts/right REF **790-265-02** (o.H.) REF **790-220-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-266-02** (o.H.) REF **790-221-02** (m.H.)	**– 11°**	**+ 7°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-222-02** (o.H.) REF **790-255-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-222-02** (o.H.) REF **790-256-02** (m.H.)	**– 17°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-223-02** (o.H.) REF **790-257-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-223-02** (o.H.) REF **790-258-02** (m.H.)	**– 22°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-151-40** Links/left REF **822-151-30**	**– 30°** gingival	**0°**	**0.3**	**4°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-211-46** Links/left REF **822-211-36**
7 | 7 47 · 37	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-218-40** Links/left REF **822-218-30**	**– 30°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**12°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-411-47** Links/left REF **822-411-37**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth / Zahn	Position on band / buccal view / Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size / Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes / Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band / Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts / right REF **790-274-02** (e.H.) Links / left REF **790-275-02** (e.H.)	0°	+ 8°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-206-02** (e.H.) REF **790-249-02** (e.H.) Links / left REF **790-206-02** (e.H.) REF **790-250-02** (e.H.)	– 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-206-02** (e.H.) REF **790-249-02** (e.H.) Links / left REF **790-206-02** (e.H.) REF **790-250-02** (e.H.)	– 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-132-10** Links / left REF **818-132-20**	occlusal – 14°	0°	0.3	10°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-212-16** Links / left REF **818-212-26**
7 | 7 17 · 27	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-212-10** Links / left REF **818-212-20**	– 14°	0°	0.3	10°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-412-17** Links / left REF **818-412-27**



CE 0483

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth / Zahn	Position on band / buccal view / Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size / Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes / Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band / Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts / right REF **790-278-02** (e.H.) Links / left REF **790-279-02** (e.H.)	0°	+ 3°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-210-02** (e.H.) REF **790-251-02** (e.H.) Links / left REF **790-210-02** (e.H.) REF **790-252-02** (e.H.)	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-210-02** (e.H.) REF **790-251-02** (e.H.) Links / left REF **790-210-02** (e.H.) REF **790-252-02** (e.H.)	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-152-40** Links / left REF **818-152-30**	– 20° gingival	0°	0.3	0°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-212-46** Links / left REF **818-212-36**
7 | 7 47 · 37	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-512-40** Links / left REF **818-512-30**	– 10°	0°	0.3	0°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-412-47** Links / left REF **818-412-37**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes/ Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts/right REF **790-230-02** (o.H.) REF **790-228-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-231-02** (o.H.) REF **790-229-02** (m.H.)	(o.H./no hook) **– 7°** (m.H./with hook) **0°**	**+ 8°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-243-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-244-02** (m.H.)	**– 7°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-243-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-218-02** (o.H.) REF **790-244-02** (m.H.)	**– 7°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-132-10** Links/left REF **822-132-20**	occlusal **– 14°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**10°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-212-16** Links/left REF **822-212-26**
7 | 7 17 · 27	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-212-10** Links/left REF **822-212-20**	**– 14°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**10°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-412-17** Links/left REF **822-412-27**



CE 0483

McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi* 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes/ Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts/right REF **790-236-02** (o.H.) REF **790-234-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-237-02** (o.H.) REF **790-235-02** (m.H.)	(o.H./no hook) **– 6°** (m.H./with hook) **0°**	**+ 3°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-222-02** (o.H.) REF **790-294-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-222-02** (o.H.) REF **790-295-02** (m.H.)	(o.H.) **–17°** (m.H.) **–11°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-222-02** (o.H.) REF **790-294-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-222-02** (o.H.) REF **790-295-02** (m.H.)	(o.H.) **–17°** (m.H.) **–11°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap II** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-152-40** Links/left REF **822-152-30**	**– 20°** gingival	**0°**	**0.3**	**0°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-212-46** Links/left REF **822-212-36**
7 | 7 47 · 37	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **822-512-40** Links/left REF **822-512-30**	**– 10°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**0°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **822-412-47** Links/left REF **822-412-37**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

* The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Ricketts® 18 – IV. Dimension

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

Tooth Zahn	Position on band / buccal view Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts / right REF **790-290-02** Links / left REF **790-291-02**	+ 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-602-02** Links / left REF **790-602-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-602-02** Links / left REF **790-602-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **724-008-00** Links / left REF **724-009-00**	occlusal 0°	0°	0.3	15°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **724-266-51** Links / left REF **724-267-51**
7 | 7 17 · 27	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-217-10** Links / left REF **818-217-20**	–10°	0°	0.3	8°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **724-048-51** Links / left REF **724-049-51**



CE 0483

Ricketts® 18 – IV. Dimension

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

Tooth Zahn	Position on band / buccal view Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts / right REF **790-278-02** (m.H.) Links / left REF **790-279-02** (m.H.)	0°	+ 3°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-602-02** Links / left REF **790-602-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-210-02** Links / left REF **790-210-02**	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **724-064-00** Links / left REF **724-065-00**	–22° gingival	– 5°	0.3	12°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-122-46** Links / left REF **818-122-36**
7 | 7 47 · 37	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-218-40** Links / left REF **818-218-30**	–30°	– 5°	0.3	12°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-211-46** Links / left REF **818-211-36**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Ricketts® Universal 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts/right REF **790-290-02** Links/left REF **790-290-02**	+ 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform® dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **724-600-00** Links/left REF **724-601-00**	central 0°	0°	0.3	0°	REF **750-602-10** central	



CE 0483

Ricketts® Universal 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes/ Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts/right REF **790-278-02** (m.H.) Links/left REF **790-279-02** (m.H.)	0°	+ 3°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-210-02** Links/left REF **790-210-02**	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform® dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **724-018-00** Links/left REF **724-018-00**	0° gingival	– 5°	0.3	0°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **724-018-51** Links/left REF **724-018-51**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Hilgers 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

Tooth / Zahn	Position on band / buccal view / Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size / Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes / Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band / Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts / right REF **790-290-02** Links / left REF **790-291-02**	+ 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-206-02** Links / left REF **790-206-02**	– 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-206-02** Links / left REF **790-206-02**	– 7°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-131-10** Links / left REF **818-131-20**	occlusal – 14°	0°	0.3	14°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **724-266-51** Links / left REF **724-267-51**
7 | 7 17 · 27	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-217-10** Links / left REF **818-217-20**	– 10°	0°	0.3	8°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **724-048-51** Links / left REF **724-049-51**



CE 0483

Hilgers 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30

Tooth / Zahn	Position on band / buccal view / Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size / Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes / Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band / Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts / right REF **790-278-02** Links / left REF **790-279-02**	0°	+ 3°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-210-02** Links / left REF **790-210-02**	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-210-02** Links / left REF **790-210-02**	– 17°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** **dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **724-056-00** Links / left REF **724-057-00**	– 25° gingival	– 5°	0.3	8°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **724-056-51** Links / left REF **724-057-51**
7 | 7 47 · 37	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform®** 2nd Molar Bands No. 1–32 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **818-218-40** Links / left REF **818-218-30**	– 30°	– 5°	0.3	12°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **818-211-46** Links / left REF **818-211-36**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Standard Edgewise 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	
3 | 3 13 · 23	R distal gingival mesial incisal L distal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	R distal gingival mesial occlusal L distal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	R distal gingival mesial occlusal L distal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	R distal gingival mesial occlusal L distal	**dentaform® dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **727-365-00** Links/left REF **727-366-00**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**0°**	REF **750-602-10** central	



CE 0483

Standard Edgewise 18

Slot: 0.46 x 0.76 mm / 18 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band/buccal view Position auf dem Band/bukkal	Band type/size Bandtyp/Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In/Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes/ Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	R distal incisal mesial gingival L distal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	R distal occlusal mesial gingival L distal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	R distal occlusal mesial gingival L distal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **790-602-02** Links/left REF **790-602-02**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.7**		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	R distal occlusal mesial gingival L distal	**dentaform® dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts/right REF **724-018-00** Links/left REF **724-018-00**	**0°**	**0°**	**0.3**	**0°**	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts/right REF **724-018-51** Links/left REF **724-018-51**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Pre-welding service – banding technique

Standard Edgewise 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band / buccal view Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Palatal attachment Position on band Palatinales Teil Position auf d. Band	
3 | 3 13 · 23	gingival R distal mesial L distal incisal	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–25	Rechts / right REF **790-606-02** Links / left REF **790-606-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 14 · 24	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-606-02** Links / left REF **790-606-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 15 · 25	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-606-02** Links / left REF **790-606-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 16 · 26	gingival R distal mesial L distal occlusal	**dentaform® dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **727-385-00** Links / left REF **727-386-00**	0°	0°	0.3	0°	REF **750-602-10** central	



CE 0483

Standard Edgewise 22

Slot: 0.56 x 0.76 mm / 22 x 30 · cuspid, first bicuspid and second bicuspid bands are welded conventionally with equilibrium® 2 brackets

Tooth Zahn	Position on band / buccal view Position auf dem Band / bukkal	Band type / size Bandtyp / Größe	Brackets Buccal tubes Brackets Bukkalröhrchen	Torque	Angulation	In / Out mm	Distal Offset / Anti Rotation	Lingual attachment Position on band Linguales Teil Position auf d. Band	Bondable tubes / Bukkalröhrchen für die Adhäsivtechnik
3 | 3 43 · 33	incisal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Eckzahn Cuspids No. 1–21	Rechts / right REF **790-606-02** Links / left REF **790-606-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
4 | 4 44 · 34	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-606-02** Links / left REF **790-606-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
5 | 5 45 · 35	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**Standard** Prämolaren Bicuspids No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **790-606-02** Links / left REF **790-606-02**	0°	0°	0.7		REF **750-602-10** central	
6 | 6 46 · 36	occlusal R distal mesial L distal gingival	**dentaform® dentaform® Snap** 1st Molar Bands No. 1–36 **Standard** Molar Bands No. 1–32	Rechts / right REF **724-019-00** Links / left REF **724-019-00**	0°	0°	0.3	0°	REF **750-602-10** central	Rechts / right REF **724-019-51** Links / left REF **724-019-51**



CE 0483

All brackets, buccal tubes, lingual and palatal auxiliaries can be welded onto bands in our welding department.
The illustrations shown are examples of bands with pre-welded attachments and are not identical with the described system.

Bands – comparison charts

The following charts featuring commonly used bands according to their sizes will help you to convert to Dentaurum bands when ordering.

Upper cuspid bands

Dentaurum		American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	3M		
1		1		00			1+		
2		2	000	0			2+		
3		3.5			1	d	4		
4		4.5		1	2		5		
5		5	1	2		d+	5+		
6		6	2		3	e	6+		
7		7	3	3	4	e+	7+		
8		8	4	4	5		8+		
8.5		8.5		5	6	f	9		
9		9	5		7		9+		
9.5		9.5		6	8	f+	10		
10		10	6	7	9		10+		
10.5		10.5	7			g	11		
11		11		8	10		11+		
11.5		11.5	8	9	11		12		
12		12	9		12	g+	12+		
12.5		12.5		10			13		
13		13	10	11	14	h	13+		
14		13.5	11	12			14		
15		14.5	12	13	16	h+	15		
16		15.5		14			16		
17		16.5	14	15	18	i+	17		
18		17	15	16	19		17+		
19		18		17		j	18+		
20		19	17	19	22	j+	19+		

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Lower cuspid bands

Dentaurum		American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	3M		
1		1		0		B	1		
2		2		1	1	B+	2		
3		3				C	3		
4		4	00	2	2		3+		
5		5	0		3	C+	4+		
5.5		5.5		3			5		
6		6	1	4		D	5+		
6.5		6.5		5	4				
7		7	2			D+	6		
7.5		7.5		6	5		6+		
8		8	3	7		E	7		
8.5		8.5			6		7+		
9		9	4	8	7	E+	8		
9.5		9.5		9			8+		
10		10	5		8	F	9+		
11		11	7	11	10	F+	10		
12		12	9	13	12	G	11+		
13		13	10				12+		
14		14		15	14	H	13		
15		15	12		16	H+	14+		
16		16	13	16			15+		

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Bands – comparison charts

Upper 1st and 2nd bicuspid bands

Dentaurum		American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	3M CONTOURED	3M GENERAL PURPOSE	3M PROPORTIONED
1		1	1		1			00	
2		3	2	1		G		00+	
3		4	3		2			0	
4		5	4	2	3	G+		0+	1
5		6	5					1	
6			6	3	4	H		1+	
7		8	7		6	H+		2+	
8		9	8	5			2		5
9		10	9	6	7			3	
10		12	10	7	9			4	
11			11		10	I+		4+	
12		13	12	8	11		4		9
13		14	13	9	12	J		5	
14		15	14	10	13	J+		6	12
15		16	15	11	14		6	6+	
16		17	16			K		7	13
17		18	17	12	15		7		
18		19	18	13	16		8	7+	15
19		20	19	14	17	K+		8	
20		23	20	15	19	L	10	9+	
21		24	21	16	20			10	
22		25	22	17	21	L+			20
23			23		22	M	11	10+	
24		26	24	18	23			11	22
25		27	25	19	24		12	11+	
26		29	26	20	25	MI+		12+	24
27		30	27	21	26		13	13	
28		32	28	22	28	N	14	13+	27
29			29	23	29	N+		14	
30			30	24	31			15	29
31			31	25	32				
32			32						

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Lower 1st and 2nd bicuspid bands

Dentaurum		American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	3M CONTOURED	3M GENERAL PURPOSE	3M PROPORTIONED
1		1	1						
2			2	1					
3		2	3		1				1
4		3	4	2		F		1+	4
5		4	5		3		1		5
6		5	6	3	4	F+		2+	6
7		6	7	4	6				8
8		9	8	6	7	G		5	10
9			9	7	8	G+			11
10			10		9	H	5	5+	12
11		10	11	8	10				
12		11	12	9	11	H+	7	7	14
13		12	13	10					16
14		13	14	11	12	I	9	8+	17
15		15	15	12		I+			
16		16	16	13	14		11	10	19
17		17	17	14	15	J	12		21
18		18	18	15	17			12	
19		19	19	16		K	14		23
20		21	20		19		15	13+	25
21		22	21	17		K+			27
22		23	22	18	21		17	15	
23		24	23	19		L	18		28
24		25	24	20	22	L+		16	29
25		27	25	21		M			31
26		28	26	22	25			18	33
27		30	27	23	26	M+			34
28		31	28		27		22	19+	35
29		32	29	24	28				36
30			30	25	29				
31			31	26	30				38
32			32	27					

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Bands – comparison charts

Upper 1st molar bands

Dentaurum Standard	Dentaurum dentaform® Snap dentaform®		American Orthodontics CONTOURED MR2, Mini Master S	American Orthodontics CONTOURED MR1, Master Series	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics SUPRA™	Ormco Standard	Ormco ULTIMA® Trimline	Ormco WASHBON®	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	TP Orthodontics LABS	3M CONTOURED	3M GENERAL PURPOSE
1			1							3			
2	1				1								
	2									5			29
	3				2	1	1						29+
3			2						1				
4	4				3	2	2			6			
5			3			3	3		2	7			30
6	5												30+
	6		4		4	4	4		3				
7			5			5	5	5					
	7						6	6	4	8	1	31	
8			6			6		7	5	9	2		31
	8			1.5	5	7	7	8		10		31+	31+
9	9		7		6	8	8		6		3	32	32
10	10		8			9	9			11	5		
	11			2.5	7		10	10	8		6	33	
11	12		9	3	8	10	11	11	9		7		33
12			10			11			10	12	8	33+	33+
13	13		11	3.5	9		12	12			9	34	34
14			12			12	13	13		13	10		
	14		13	4	10	13	14	14	11	14	11	34+	34+
15	15				11		15		12	15	12		
16	16		14	4.5	12	14		15	13	16	13	35	35
17	17		15	5	13	15		16	14	17	14	35+	35+
18						16	17	17	15	18	15		
	18		16		14	17			16		16	36	36
19				5.5			18	18			17		36+
	19		17	6	15	18		19	17	19	18		
20	20		18		16	19	19	20		20	19	36+	
	21		19	6.5	17				18	21	20	37	37
21				7		20	20	21		22	21		
	22		20		18	21		22	19	23	22	37+	37+
22				7.5			21			24			
23	23		21		19	22	22		20	25	23		38
24	24		22	8	20	23	23	23	21	26	24	38	
	25		23		21				22	27	25		
25	26				22	24	24	24		28		38+	39
26	27				23	25	25		24	29	27		
	28				24	27		26	26	31	29	39+	
27	29		26	9.5	25		27	27	27	32	30		39+
	30		27		26	28	28	28		33	31		40
28						29		29	28	34		40	40+
29	31		28	10	27		29			35	32	40+	
30	32			10.5	28	31	30	31	29				
31	33		30	11	29		31	32	30	36		41	
32	34		32	11.5	30	32							41+

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Lower 1st molar bands

Dentaurum Standard	Dentaurum dentaform® Snap dentaform®		American Orthodontics CONTOURED MR2, Mini Master S	American Orthodontics CONTOURED MR1, Master Series, MSH	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics SUPRA™	Ormco Standard	Ormco ULTIMA® Trimline	Ormco WASHBON®	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	TP Orthodontics LABS	3M CONTOURED	3M GENERAL PURPOSE
	1									2			28+
	2									3			
	3				1								29+
	4									4			
1			1				1						
2	5				2								30
3			2			1	2		1	5			
4	6		3		3	2							
	7						3		2	6			30+
5			4			3							
	8				4	4	4		3	7			
6	9			1.5			5				1	31	31
7	10		5		5	5	6	5	4	8	2		
8	11		7	2	6		7	7		9		31+	
	12		8			7	8		6	10	4		32
9				2.5		8		8	7		5	32	
10	13		9		7		9	9		11	6		32+
11	14		10		8	9	10		8		7	32+	
12				3		10	11	10	9	12	8	33	33
	15		11		9				10				
	16		12		10	11	12	11		13	9		33+
13				3.5		12	13	12		14	10	33+	
14	17		13		11		14	13	11	15	11	34	34
15	18			4	12	14		14	13	16	12	34+	34+
	19		14	4.5	13		16	15		17	13	35	35
16			15			15			14		14		
	20		16	5	14	16	17	16	15	18	15	35+	35+
17	21		17		15			17	16		16		
18			18			17	18	18		19	17		
	22		19		16	18			17	20	18	36	36
19	23		20	6	17		19	19		21	19		
20				6.5		19			18	22	20	36+	36+
21	24			7	18	20	20	20		23	21		
	25		21		19			21	19	24		37	37
22	26		22	7.5	20	21	21	22			22		
	27					22	22		20			37+	37+
23	28		23		21		23	23	21	25	23		
	29			8	22	23		24	22	26	24	38	38
24	30				23	24	24			27	25		
25			25			25	25	26	24	29	27		38+
26			26	8.5		26	26		25	30	28	39	39
27	31		27		24			27	26	31		39+	
	32		28	9	25	27	27		27	32			39+
28				9.5		28	28	28		33		40	
29			29			29	29	30	28	34			40
30	33			10.5	26	30		31				40+	40+
31	34		30		27		30		29	35			
32	36		32		29	31		33		36		41	41

Bands – comparison charts

Upper 2nd molar bands

Dentaurum dentaform®		American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	TP Orthodontics LABS	3M
								28
1			1					
								28+
2			2					
								29
3			3					
4			4	1				29+
5			5		1			
6				2				30
				3	2			
7			6					30+
8			7	4	3			
9			8	5				31
10			9		4		1	31+
11			10	6	5		2	
		1.5		7		7		32
12			11		6		3	
		2		8	7		4	32+
13			12	9			5	
		2.5			8	8	6	33
14		3	13	10	9		7	
				11	10	9	8	33+
15		3.5	14				9	
				12	11	10	10	34
16		4	15	13	12		11	
					13		12	34+
		4.5		14		11	13	
17			16	15	14	12		
18		5	17		15	13	14	35
19			18	16	16	14	15	
20			19	17		15	16	35+
		5.5			17		17	
21		6	20	18		16	18	36
22			21	19	18	17	19	
		6.5				18	20	36+
23		7	22	20	19	19	21	
24			23	21		20	22	37
25		7.5	24		20	21		
				22	21	22	23	37+
26		8	25	23	22		24	
						23	25	38
27			26	24	23	24		
28		8.5	27	25	24	25	26	38+
					25		27	
29		9	28	26	26	26	28	39
30			29	27	27	27	29	
		9.5				28	30	39+
31			30	28	28	29	31	
				29		30		40
32		10				31	32	
				30	29			40+
		10.5		31	30	32		
		11			31			41
				32			33	
		11.5			32			
							34	
							35	

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Lower 2nd molar bands

Dentaurum dentaform®		American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona Snap-Fit	Lancer Orthodontics	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	TP Orthodontics LABS	3M
								28
								28+
				29.5				29
1			3	30	1			29+
2			4		2			30
				30.5				30+
3			5		3			
4			6	31			1	31
5		1.5			4		2	
				31.5	5		3	31+
		2		32		7		
6			7		6		4	32
7		2.5	8		7		5	
8			9	32.5			6	32+
9			10		8	8	7	
10		3	11	33	9		8	33
		3.5			10	9		
11			12	33.5			9	33+
						10	10	
12			13	34	11		11	34
13		4	14	34.5	12			
		4.5			13	11	12	34+
14						12	13	
15			15	35	14	13	14	35
		5			15	14	15	
16		5.5	16	35.5	16	15	16	35+
							17	
17		6	17	36	17	16	18	36
18		6.5	18	36.5		17	19	
19		7		37	18	18	20	36+
20			19			19	21	
		7.5			19	20		37
21			20	37.5		21	22	37+
					20	22		
22		8	21	38	21		23	38
23			22		22	23	24	
24			23	38.5	23	24	25	38+
					24	25	26	
25			24	39	25		27	39
26		8.5	25	39.5	26	26	28	
27			26		27	27		
		9				28		39+
28		9.5	27		28	29		
29		10				30		40
30			28			31		
					29			40+
31		10.5	29			32		
					30			41
32		11	30		31			
					32			

We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Wires – information

Comparison between Dentaurum wires / Brand names of other competitive products

Dentaurum	American Orthodontics	Dentsply Sirona	FORESTADENT	Lancer Orthodontics	Leone	MASEL
dentaflex® twisted wires	TWIST	Wildcat® Tricat	Forestaflex®	Swiss Strand™	Twist	Triple Twist R™
dentaflex® co-axial wires	CO-AX	PentaCat® Hexacat	Forestaflex®	Memorex	Flex	Penta-One™
dentaflex® braided wires	Streight™ Woven	Quad-Cat Multibraid Arches	Forestaflex®	Simplicity Wire Braided NiTi	Twist	Octava™
Noninium® nickel-free wires			Forestanit® Ni-free		Biosteel®	
remanium® stainless steel wires	SS STAINLESS STEEL Wire	Nubryte Gold Super Gold Stainless Steel	Stahl Forestanit® Forestanit®-Super	High Tensile Stainless Steel X-Resilient Stainless Steel	Leowire® Stainless Steel	Resilient Bright Golden
Equire stainless steel wires	SS STAINLESS STEEL Wire	Nubryte Gold Super Gold Stainless Steel	Stahl Forestanit® Forestanit®-Super	High Tensile Stainless Steel	Leowire® Stainless Steel	Resilient Bright Golden
remaloy® / Redur® cobalt-based alloy	CC Chromium-Cobalt (Multiphase blue)	Coballoy	Forestalloy	Bendalloy™ Blue Ortholoy Blue	Leoloy® chromium-cobalt wire Crozat	Masiloy™
rematitan® LITE nickel titanium alloy super elastic		Sentalloy® superelastic Lowland NiTi	Titanol® - Superelastic (SE) - Low Force	Titanal™ Super Elastic Orthinol II	Memoria® superelastic	Elastinol™ superelastic Authentic Nitinol Value Brand of NiTi Econo Nickel Titanium
rematitan® SPECIAL beta titanium alloy	BETA TITANIUM	Resolve® Beta Titanium	Betaflex Titan	Titanal™ Beta-Titanium Molybdenum	Beta Memoria®	CNA BETA III™
rematitan® sl nickel titanium alloy super elastic		Neo Sentalloy® IONGUARD™				Onyx Ultra™
Tensic® nickel titanium, thermo-active	Therma-Ti® Lite Titanium Memory Wire	Neo Sentalloy® Heat-Activation	Titanol® Martensitic BioStarter BioTorque BioFinisher Martensitic	Titanal LT™ Thermodynamic	Thermomemoria®	Therm-A-Form Ultra™ CV SuperForce™
Equire nickel titanium, thermo-active	Therma-Ti® Lite Titanium Memory Wire	Neo Sentalloy® Heat-Activation	Titanol® Budget Titanol® Martensitic BioStarter BioTorque BioFinisher Martensitic	Titanal LT™ Thermodynamic	Thermomemoria®	Therm-A-Form Ultra™ CV SuperForce™
rematitan® LITE White nickel titanium alloy super elastic	Iconix® Aesthetic SE NiTi	Spectra™ Imagination Sentalloy® High Aesthetic	Titanol® Cosmetic	Titanal™ TS Coated	Memoria® Natura®	Orthocosmetic Elastinol™
Tensic® White nickel titanium, thermo-active			BioCosmetic®		Memoria® Mimetic rhodium coated	
Noninium® White nickel-free wires						

Note: Some of the items listed are registered brand names e.g. TMA® from Ormco.

Comparison between Dentaurum wires / Brand names of other competitive products

Dentaurum	Ormco	Rocky Mountain Orthodontics	SCHEU-DENTAL	TP Orthodontics	World Class Orthodontics | Ortho Organizers GmbH	3M
dentaflex® twisted wires	Triple Flex™	Tri-Flex™		Twisted 3-Strand Wire	Twist Stainless Steel	Hi-T™ II Twist Flex Twist
dentaflex® co-axial wires	Respond®	Supra-Flex™		Co-Ax®	Coaxial Stainless Steel	Coaxial
dentaflex® braided wires	D-Rect® Turbo Wire	Flex-VIII™		Woven 8-Strand Wire	Braided Stainless Steel	Braided
Noninium® nickel-free wires			Menzanium®	Avid	Nickel-Lite®	
remanium® stainless steel wires	Stainless Steel	Tru-Chrome®	Chromium	Shiny Bright Wire TP Original Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Permachrome Hi-T™ II Stainless Steel
Equire stainless steel wires	Stainless Steel	Tru-Chrome®	Chromium	Vela™ Shiny Bright Wire TP Original Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Permachrome Hi-T™ II
remaloy® / Redur® cobalt-based alloy	Azurloy™	Elgiloy® blue			Ortholoy-Blue	Blue Flexiloy®
rematitan® LITE nickel titanium alloy super elastic	Ni-Ti® Align™ SE 200 Align™ XF	Orthonol® Superelastic	Lazium®	Reflex® Superelastic	Nitanium S.E. Superelastic	Nitinol® SE Superelastic Nitinol® Classic
rematitan® SPECIAL beta titanium alloy	TMA® Titanium Molybdenum	Bendaloy™ Titanium-Molybdenum		TiMolium®	CNA™ Beta III	Beta III Titanium
rematitan® sl nickel titanium alloy super elastic					Nitanium Black Ti™	
Tensic® nickel titanium, thermo-active		Thermaloy® Thermally activated		Reflex® Heat activated	Accel™ Bio-Kinetix™ Bio-Kinetix™ Plus	Nitinol® Heat activated
Equire nickel titanium, thermo-active		Thermaloy® Thermally activated		Vela™ Reflex® Heat activated	Accel™ Bio-Kinetix™ Bio-Kinetix™ Plus	Nitinol® Heat activated
rematitan® LITE White nickel titanium alloy super elastic		Orthonol® FLI® Wire coated		Reflex® Aesthetic Wire	Nitanium Plastic Coated WOOWA Bio-Aesthetic Coated	
Tensic® White nickel titanium, thermo-active					Bio-Kinetix™ Micro Coated	
Noninium® White nickel-free wires						

Note: Some of the items listed are registered brand names e.g. TMA® from Ormco.

Materials list

Product groups	Product	Identification no.*
Aligner	prime4me® Aligner	4.102
	prime4me® Retain3r	4.102
	prime4me® Aligner Attachment Guide	4.004
Lingual system	discovery® delight – lingual brackets / molar tubes	1.005
	rematitan® LITE lingual arch	3.200
	remanium® lingual arch	1.012 or 1.013
	dentaflex® lingual arch	1.012 or 1.013
Self-ligating brackets	dinamique® c	5.000 (body), 3.300 (clip), rhodium coating
	dinamique® m	1.009 (body), 3.300 (clip)
	discovery® sl / discovery® sl 2.0	1.003, 1.009, 3.005
Metal brackets	discovery® / discovery® smart	1.005
	topic	3.004
	equilibrium® 2 / equilibrium® mini	1.005
	equilibrium® 2 / equilibrium® mini with hook	1.001, 1.005
	equilibrium® ti	3.104
	equilibrium® ti with hook	3.102, 3.104
Aesthetic brackets	discovery® pearl	5.000, 4.003 (positioning guide)
	Elegance®	1.000, 4.002 glass-fiber reinforced
	Fascination® / Fascination® 2	5.000
	Jewels	5.000
Bracket accessories	Titanium button with chain acc. to Watted	3.100, 3.101
	Lingual button for bonding technique	1.002
	Lingual double hook for bonding technique	1.005, 1.008
	Mesh bases for bonding technique	1.005
	Mesh bases for buccal tubes for bonding technique	1.000, 1.001
	Gauze	1.000
Buccal tubes	Ortho-Cast / Ortho-Cast w.h. / Ortho-Cast w.h. & w.t. / Ortho-Cast M-Series	1.005
w.h. = with hook	Ortho-Cast w.h. and central tube	1.000, 1.005
w.t. = with tube	Ortho-Cast with large base / Ortho-Cast w.h. and large base	1.000, 1.001, 1.005
w.h. & w.t. = with hook and tube	Ortho-Cast w.h. & w.t. occlusal / gingival	1.005, 1.008
	Ortho-Cast mini / Ortho-Cast sl	1.005
	Ortho-Cast NF	3.004
	Ortho / Ortho w.t.	1.000, 1.002
	Ortho w.h. / Ortho w.h. & w.t.	1.000, 1.001, 1.002
	Ortho for bonding technique / Ortho w.t. occlusal for bonding technique	1.000, 1.001, 1.002
	Ortho with mesial / distal hook and central tube	1.000, 1.002, 1.005
	rematitan®	3.100, 3.101
	rematitan® with hook	3.101, 3.102
	Lingual / palatal sheaths	1.008
	Lingual / palatal sheaths with mesial / distal hooks	1.000, 1.008
	Lingual / palatal sheaths with distal hooks	1.002, 1.008
	Lingual / Palatal sheaths easy in	1.008
	Button	1.002
	Band seating lug	1.005
	Double hook / Hook with seating lug	1.008
	Button hook	1.001
	Insert-Adapter	1.003
Bands	dentaform® Snap	1.008
	dentaform®	1.001
	Standard bicuspid and cuspid bands	1.001
	Standard 1st and 2nd molar bands	1.008
	Band material on rolls	1.001
	Matrix band on rolls	1.003
Arches	remanium® ideal arch	1.013
	Equire preformed ideal arch	1.013
	dentaflex® ideal arch	1.012 or 1.013
	Noninium® ideal arch	REF XXX-XXX-00 / 1.006
		REF XXX-XXX-10 / 1.014
	Noninium® White ideal arch	1.006, 4.008
	Tensic® ideal arch	3.200

Product groups	Product	Identification no.*
Arches	Equire thermo-active preformed ideal arch	3.200
	Tensic® White ideal arch	3.200, 4.008
	rematitan® sl ideal arch	3.200
	rematitan® LITE ideal arch / Ricketts® PENTA ideal arch	3.200
	rematitan® LITE Spee® retraction arch	3.200
	rematitan® LITE White ideal arch	3.200, 4.008
	remaloy® ideal arch	3.000
	rematitan® SPECIAL ideal arch	3.103
	Translucent ideal pearl arches	4.005 + fiber glass
Wire	remanium® straight wire / wire on coils	1.003
	dentaflex® straight wire, round, 3-strand twisted	1.003
	dentaflex® straight wire, round, 6-strand co-axial	1.012 or 1.013
	Noninium® straight wire / wire on coils	REF XXX-XXX-00 / 1.006
		REF XXX-XXX-10 / 1.014
	remaloy® straight wire	3.000
	rematitan® SPECIAL straight wire	3.103
	dentaflex® wire on coils, round, 3-strand twisted / 6-strand co-axial	1.011
	rematitan® LITE wire on coils	3.200
Retainer	rematain® flat retainer wire	1.013
	Titanium retainer wire, grade 1	3.100
	Titanium retainer wire, grade 5	3.102
	Gold retainer wire	2.301
	remanium® lingual retainer	1.011, 1.013
	Titanium lingual retainer	3.101
	prime4me® RETAIN3R	3.102
Wires / Arches / Accessories	remanium® ligature wire	1.005
Accessories	remanium® preformed ligatures, short	1.005
	remanium® preformed ligatures, long	1.012 or 1.013
	remanium® Kobayashi ligatures	1.012 or 1.013
	Ligatures White, Kobayashi White ligatures	1.013, 4.008
	remanium® tension springs / compression springs	1.003
	rematitan® LITE tension springs / compression springs	3.200
	Cuspid retraction springs	1.000, 1.003
	Jaw fracture splint	1.000
	Sliding / clamping tubes, round with hook	1.000, 1.001
	Sliding / clamping tubes, rectangular with hook	1.005
	Sliding / clamping tubes, rectangular with wire	1.003 + 1.005
	Cross tube, rectangular tube	1.000
	Stop tubes	1.013
	Noninium® standard labial arches	1.014
	Noninium® Adams clasps / triangular clasps / arrow clasps	1.014
	Noninium® ball retainer clasps	REF XXX-XXX-01 / 1.006
		REF XXX-XXX-02 / 1.014
	remanium® ball retainer clasps / remanium® arrow clasps	1.001
	Guide pins acc. to G. Müller®	1.003
	Guide pins acc. to Hinz	1.012 or 1.013
	Lingual bar	1.003
	Strengthener	1.005
	Stainless steel tubes	1.000
	Plastic sleeving	4.009
	remanium® Goshgarian palatal bars	1.013
	remanium® Quad Helix	1.013
	Orthorama® palatal arches / Lingual arches / Sectional arches / Multi-Action	3.000
	Orthorama® transfer jigs	1.000
	Orthorama® retention rings	1.001 + 1.008
	Grid strengtheners stainless steel	1.000
	Grid strengtheners gold-plated	1.000 gold-plated (24 carat)
Class II appliances	SUS² / SUS³ telescope rod, assembled	1.002, 1.003
	SUS² / SUS³ telescope rod	1.003
	SUS² / SUS³ arch adapter / fixing screw	1.002

Materials list

Product groups	Product	Identification no.*
Class II appliances	SUS² telescope element	1.000, 1.003
	SUS³ telescope element	1.000, 1.003, 1.015
	SUS² / SUS³ turbo spring / pressure spring (stainless steel)	1.003
	SUS² compression spring (nickel titanium)	3.200
	SUS² / SUS³ distance spring	1.003
	Spacer rings, crimpable	1.002
	SUS² / SUS³ ball retainer clasp	1.000
	Herbst I hexagon socket screw / slotted screws	1.002
	Herbst base / pivot	1.002
	Herbst telescope tubes	1.009
	Herbst telescope tubes with ball joint	1.000, 1.002, 1.003
	Herbst telescope rods	1.002
	Herbst spacer rings	1.002
Intra- and extra-oral	Metal clip for safety modules	1.003
	Reverse-pull headgear, Tübinger model	1.000, 1.001, 1.002, 4.100, suede
	Delaire face mask	1.003, 4.100, suede
	Noninium® facebow, medium	1.006, 4.001
	Standard facebow, with stop loops	1.000, 1.003, 4.001
	Standard facebow, with stop loops, with canine hook	1.000, 1.001, 1.003, 4.001
	Chin cap, elastic	4.009, polyester, 1.003
	Chin cap, rigid, with short hooks	1.002, 1.003, 4.001, 4.100
	Chin cap, rigid, with long hooks	1.003, 4.100, suede
	Chin cap for Tübinger model	4.100, suede
	Chin cap liner	4.009, polyester
	Chin cap liner, Delaire	Suede
	J-hooks for Hickham headgear	1.011, 1.013
	Dentalastics® extra-oral plastic chain	4.009**
	Elastics, extra-oral, latex	4.201**
	Lip bumper	1.000, 1.001, 3.000, 4.003
	Stop tubes	1.000
	Stop screws	1.002
	Activator tubes	1.000, 1.001
	Elastic Placers	4.006
	Elastics, intra-oral, latex	4.201**
	Elastics, intra-oral, non-latex	Thermoplastic acrylic**
	Elastic ligature	4.009
	Elasto-Force ligature thread	4.009**
	Dentalastics® rotation wedge / plastic ligatures / separators / Personal ligatures	4.009
	Elasto-Force, SUPER Elasto-Force plastic chains	4.009
	Oral screen Ulmer Modell	4.009
	FaceFormer	4.203
	OrthoSafe mouthguard	4.101
tomas® anchorage system	tomas®-pin	3.102
	tomas®-abutment universal	1.005
	tomas®-abutment tube	1.000, 1.005
	tomas®-RPE eyelet	1.000
	tomas®-abutment wire	1.000, 1.005, 3.000
	tomas®-abutment median	1.000, 1.005, 3.000
	tomas®-abutment plain	1.000, 1.005
	tomas®-abutment EP	1.000
	tomas®-compression spring	3.200
	tomas®-coil spring	3.200 + 1.013
	tomas®-uprighting spring	1.000, 1.003, 3.200
	tomas®-stop screw	1.000, 1.002
	tomas®-slotted stops	1.013
	tomas®-hook / tomas®-T-wire	1.003
	tomas®-cross tube	1.000
	tomas®-power arm	1.003, 1.005
	tomas®-crimp hook	1.005

Materials list

Product groups	Product	Identification no.*
tomas® anchorage system	tomas®-aligner hook	1.005
	tomas® PI 4.0	3.102
	tomas® PI-abutment multiple	1.000
	tomas® PI-abutment screw	3.102
	tomas® PI-abutment plain	1.000
	tomas® PI-abutment plain set with wire	1.000, 3.000, 3.102
	tomas® PI-straight wire with notch	3.000
Distalization appliance – amda®	amda® telescope	1.000, 1.002, 1.003
	amda® connector	1.003
	amda® palatal arch	1.000
Expansion screws	Standard expansion screws	1.002, 1.003, 4.006
	rematitan® expansion screw Medium	3.101, 3.102, 4.006
	Trapezoidal expansion screw, sectional screw Medium	1.002, 1.003, 4.006
	Sectional screw Mini, retraction screw	1.002, 1.003
	Neo-Bertoni	1.002, 1.003, 1.005, 4.006
	Three dimensional screw acc. to Bertoni / acc. to Steiner	1.002, 1.003
	Fan-type expansion screw	1.000, 1.002
	Mandibular bow screw acc. to Müller	1.002, 1.003, 4.006
	Neo-bite jumping appliance acc. to F. M. Sander	1.002, 1.003, 1.019, 4.006
	Guide ridge for flexible forward thrust double plate system acc. to Schaneng	1.002, 1.003, 1.015
	Expansion screw for split activator	1.002, 1.003
	Expansion screw for progenia activator acc. to Weise	1.002
	Piston spring screw	1.002, 1.003
	Serrated housing nut	1.002
	Variety / Variety SP / Variety click / Variety click SP expansion screw	1.000, 1.002, 1.003
	Titan hyrax® Maxi expansion screw	3.102, 3.104
	rematitan® straight wire, round	3.100
	hyrax® / hyrax® click / hyrax® neo expansion screw	1.000, 1.002, 1.003
	Arrow to indicate the opening direction	4.006
	Expansion screw key, standard	1.003
	Expansion screw key, large	1.002 + 1.003
	Safety key for hyrax® / Variety screw	1.003, 4.100

* **Note:** If several materials are listed, this means that the product consists of all these materials.

** Also contains traces of other elements. Please ask if you have any queries.

Materials list

1. Stainless steel

Composition in weight %

Identi-fication No.	Material		C	Si	Mn	Cr	Mo	Ni	P	S	Other	Fe
	Designation	Number (DIN, AISI)*										
1.000	Stainless steel	1.4301	≤ 0.07	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.5	–	8.0–10.5	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	N ≤ 0.11	Residue
1.001	Stainless steel	1.4303	≤ 0.06	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.0	–	11.0–13.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	N ≤ 0.11	Residue
1.002	Stainless steel	1.4305	≤ 0.10	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.0	–	8.0–10.0	≤ 0.045	0.15–0.35	N ≤ 0.11/ Cu ≤ 1.0	Residue
1.003	Stainless steel (dentaflex®, remanium®)	1.4310	0.05–0.15	≤ 2.0	≤ 2.0	16.0–19.0	≤ 0.8	6.0–9.5	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.015	N ≤ 0.11	Residue
1.004	Stainless steel	1.4401	≤ 0.07	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	16.5–18.5	2.0–2.5	10.0–13.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	N ≤ 0.11	Residue
1.005	Stainless steel (remanium®)	1.4404	≤ 0.03	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	16.5–18.5	2.0–2.5	10.0–13.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	N ≤ 0.11	Residue
1.006	Stainless steel (Noninium®)	1.4456	≤ 0.1	≤ 1.0	16.0–20.0	16.0–20.0	1.8–2.5	< 0.2	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	V ≤ 0.2 N 0.7–1.0	Residue
1.007	Stainless steel	1.4460	≤ 0.05	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	25.0–28.0	1.3–2.0	4.5–6.5	≤ 0.035	≤ 0.3	N 0.05–0.20	Residue
1.008	Stainless steel	1.4541	≤ 0.08	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.0	–	9.0–12.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.3	Ti 5 x C to 0.7	Residue
1.009	Stainless steel	1.4542	≤ 0.07	≤ 0.7	≤ 1.5	15.0–17.0	≤ 0.6	3.0–5.0	≤ 0.040	≤ 0.03	Cu 3.0–5.0 Nb 5 x C to 0.45	Residue
1.010	Stainless steel	1.4435	≤ 0.03	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.0	2.5–3.0	12.5–15.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.025	N ≤ 0.11	Residue
1.011	Stainless steel (dentaflex®)	AISI 302	≤ 0.15	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.0	–	8.0–10.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	–	Residue
1.012	Stainless steel (dentaflex®)	AISI 302 B	≤ 0.15	2.0–3.0	≤ 2.0	17.0–19.0	–	8.0–10.0	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	–	Residue
1.013	Stainless steel (dentaflex®, remanium®)	AISI 304	≤ 0.08	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	18.0–20.0	–	8.0–10.5	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	–	Residue
1.014	Stainless steel (Noninium®)	1.3808	0.15–0.25	0.2–0.6	9.5–12.5	16.5–18.0	2.7–3.7	< 0.05	0.02	0.01	Cu 0.25 N 0.45–0.55	Residue
1.015	Stainless steel	1.4568	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.70	≤ 1.0	16.0–18.0	–	6.5–7.8	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.015	Al 0.70–1.50	Residue
1.016	Stainless steel	1.4197	0.20–0.26	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	12.5–14.0	1.1–1.5	0.75–1.50	≤ 0.04	0.15–0.35	–	Residue
1.017	Stainless steel	1.4034	0.43–0.50	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	12.5–14.5	–	–	≤ 0.04	≤ 0.03	–	Residue
1.018	Stainless steel	1.4571	≤ 0.08	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0	16.5–18.5	2.0–2.5	10.5–13.5	≤ 0.045	≤ 0.03	Ti 5 x C to 0.7	Residue
1.019	Stainless steel	1.4501	≤ 0.030	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	24.0–26.0	3.0–4.0	6.0–8.0	≤ 0.035	≤ 0.015	N 0.20–0.30 Cu 0.50–1.00 W 0.50–1.00	Residue

***Note:** Stainless steel with foreign standards which correspond to the DIN material numbers are also acceptable.

2. Copper and precious metal alloys

Composition in weight %

Identi-fication No.	Material		Ag	Cu	Ni	Pb	Zn	Fe	Mn	Sn	Sb	Al	Others
	Designation	Number (DIN)*											
2.000	Argentan	2.0770	–	45–48	9–11	0.5–2.0	38–45	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.3	–	–	≤ 0.1
2.001	Argentan	2.0780	–	56–58	11–13	0.3–1.5	26–33	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.3	–	–	≤ 0.1
2.002	Argentan	2.0790	–	59–63	17–19	0.3–1.5	Residue	≤ 0.03	≤ 0.7	–	–	–	≤ 0.4
2.100	Brass	2.0321	–	62.0–65.5	< 0.3	≤ 0.1	Residue	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	–	–
2.101	Brass	2.0360	–	59.0–62.0	< 0.3	≤ 0.1	Residue	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.1	–	–
2.200	Silver solder	2.5153 L-Ag75	74–76	Residue	–	≤ 0.02	2.0–4.0	–	–	–	–	≤ 0.005	≤ 0.1
2.201	Silver solder	2.5147 L-Ag44	43–45	29–31	–	≤ 0.02	Residue	–	–	–	–	≤ 0.005	≤ 0.1
2.202	Silver solder	2.5159 L-Ag55Sn	54–57	21–23	–	≤ 0.02	Residue	–	–	2.0–5.0	–	≤ 0.005	≤ 0.1
2.203	Silver solder	2.5151 L-Ag72	71–73	Residue	–	≤ 0.02	–	–	–	–	–	≤ 0.005	≤ 0.1
2.204	Silver solder	–	43–46	18–22	–	–	6–10	–	–	2.0–6.0	–	–	≤ 0.3
2.205	Silver solder	–	57–61	15–18	–	–	Residue	–	–	–	–	–	≤ 0.3
2.300	Gold solder	–	38.5–39.5	Residue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Au 33.0
2.301	Au-Pt alloy	–	16–17	8–10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Au 60–62 Pt 13–14

3. Non-precious metal alloys

Composition in weight %

Identification No.	Material: Designation	Material: Number (DIN)*	Ni	Fe	Mn	Cr	Mo	W	Ti	Si	C	Co	Al	S	O	H	N	Others
3.000	CoCr alloy (remaloy®)	–	19–23	4–6	≤ 1.0	18–22	3–5	3–5	0.1–2.0	≤ 0.5	≤ 0.03	Residue	–	≤ 0.1	–	–	–	–
3.002	CoCr alloy	–	–	27–31	≤ 1.0	28–32	4–6	–	–	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.35	31–35	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.003	CoCr alloy	–	< 1.0	–	≤ 0.3	28–32	4–6	–	–	≤ 1.0	≤ 1.0	Residue	–	–	–	–	≤ 0.3	–
3.004	CoCr alloy (topic, Ortho-Cast NF)	–	< 0.1	–	≤ 1.0	26–30	–	8–10	–	0.5–2.5	–	Residue	–	–	–	–	≤ 1.0	Nb < 1.0
3.005	CoCr alloy	–	15–16	Residue	1.5–2.0	19–21	6.5–7.5	–	–	≤ 1.2	≤ 0.15	39–41	–	≤ 0.015	–	–	–	P ≤ 0.015 Be ≤ 0.001
3.100	titanium	3.7025	–	≤ 0.15	–	–	–	–	Residue	–	≤ 0.06	–	–	–	≤ 0.12	≤ 0.013	≤ 0.05	–
3.101	titanium	3.7065	–	≤ 0.3	–	–	–	–	Residue	–	≤ 0.06	–	–	–	≤ 0.35	≤ 0.013	≤ 0.05	–
3.102	TiAl6V4	3.7165	–	≤ 0.3	–	–	–	–	Residue	–	≤ 0.08	–	5.5–6.75	–	≤ 0.2	≤ 0.025	≤ 0.05	V 3.5–4.5
3.103	TiMo alloy (rematitan® SPECIAL)	–	–	–	–	–	11.5	–	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Zr ≤ 6 Sn ≤ 4.5
3.104	titanium (equilibrium® ti)	3.7035	–	≤ 0.2	–	–	–	–	Residue	–	≤ 0.06	–	–	–	≤ 0.18	≤ 0.013	≤ 0.05	–
3.200	NiTi alloy (rematitan® LITE) (Tensic®) (Equire)	–	50–60	≤ 0.5	–	–	–	–	Residue	–	≤ 0.1	–	≤ 0.1	–	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.01	≤ 0.01	–
3.201	NiTiCu alloy	–	50–60	≤ 0.5	–	–	–	–	Residue	–	≤ 0.1	–	≤ 0.1	–	≤ 0.1	≤ 0.017	≤ 0.01	Cu < 1.0
3.300	NiCoCrMo alloy	MP35N®	33–37	≤ 1	≤ 0.15	19–21	9–10.5	–	≤ 1	≤ 0.15	≤ 0.025	Residue	–	≤ 0.01	–	–	–	P ≤ 0.015 B ≤ 0.015

4. Plastics

Identification No.	Material: Designation	Material: Symbol (DIN)*
4.000	Epoxide	EP
4.001	Polyamide	PA
4.002	Polycarbonate	PC
4.003	High-density polyethylene	PE-HD
4.004	Low-density polyethylene	PE-LD
4.005	Polymethylmethacrylate	PMMA
4.006	Polypropylene	PP
4.007	Polystyrene	PS
4.008	Polytetrafluorethylene	PTFE
4.009	Polyurethane	PUR
4.010	Polyvinylchloride	PVC
4.011	Polyvinylsiloxane	
4.100	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene	ABS
4.101	Ethylene / vinyl acetate	EVA
4.102	Polyethylene terephthalate G Copolyester	PETG
4.200	Synthetic isoprene rubber	IR
4.201	Natural rubber	NR
4.202	Silicone rubber	Q
4.203	Silicone	SI

5. Ceramic materials

Composition in weight %

Identification No.	Material: Designation	Material: Number (DIN)*	Al_2O_3	ZnO	MgO	Other
5.000	Aluminum oxide	–	99.99	–	–	≤ 0.01
5.001	Band cement	–	–	80–86	6–10	≤ 10

Alloy elements

Ag	silver	**O**	oxygen
Al	aluminum	**P**	phosphorus
Au	gold	**Pb**	lead
Be	beryllium	**Pt**	platinum
C	carbon	**Rh**	rhodium
Cr	chromium	**S**	sulphur
Cu	copper	**Sb**	antimony
Co	cobalt	**Si**	silicon
Fe	iron	**Sn**	tin
H	hydrogen	**Ti**	titanium
Mn	manganese	**V**	vanadium
Mo	molybdenum	**W**	tungsten
N	nitrogen	**Zn**	zinc
Nb	niobium	**Zr**	zirconia
Ni	nickel		

Note: The materials listed in tables 1– 4 enable easy identification of chemical compositions.
Not all of the listed materials are used by Dentaurum. You can find the most recent materials list at www.dentaurum.com

Conversion charts

Note:
ø round
⍁ rectangular

In addition to the metric measurements provided, the wires, brackets and buccal tubes are also available with an additional description in inches (DIN EN ISO 15841) e.g. 17 x 25 = .017" x .025"

1 mm	= 0.0394 inch
1 cm	= 10 mm = 0.3937 inch
1 m	= 1000 mm = 1.0936 yards
1 km	= 0.6214 miles
1 inch	= 25.40 mm
1 foot	= 12 inches = 30.48 cm
1 yard	= 3 feet = 91.44 cm
1 mile	= 1760 yards = 1.6093 km

1 mg	= 0.0154 grain
1 g	= 1000 mg = 0.0353 oz
1 kg	= 1000 g = 2.2046 lb
1 ounce	= 28.35 g
1 pound	= 16 ounces = 0.4536 kg

1 MPa	= 1 N/mm²
1 N/mm²	= 145.14 p. s. i.
1 p. s. i.	= 0.00689 N/mm²

1 l	= 1000 ml = 2.11 pints
	= 1.06 quarts = 0.26 gallons

FDI System

	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
R	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 L
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

mm ø	inch	steel wire 1 kg	mm ø	inch	steel wire 1 kg
0.10	4	16120 m*	0.60	24	448 m*
0.15	6	7150 m*	0.70	28	329 m*
0.20	8	4030 m*	0.80	32	251 m*
0.22	9	3335 m*	0.90	36	198 m*
0.25	10	2590 m*	1.00	40	161 m*
0.28	11	2055 m*	1.10	44	133 m*
0.30	12	1793 m*	1.20	48	112 m*
0.35	14	1315 m*	1.30	51	95 m*
0.40	16	1010 m*	1.40	55	82 m*
0.45	18	795 m*	1.50	59	71 m*
0.50	20	645 m*			

*We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of this information

inch		mm
1/64	0.0156	0.397
1/32	0.0312	0.794
1/16	0.0625	1.588
1/8	0.1250	3.175
3/16	0.1875	4.763
1/4	0.2500	6.350
5/16	0.3125	7.938
3/8	0.3750	9.525
1/2	0.5000	12.700
5/8	0.6250	15.875
3/4	0.7500	19.050
1	1.0000	25.400

°C	°F	°C	°F
-40	-40	110	230
-30	-22	120	248
-20	-4	130	266
-10	+14	140	284
0	+32	150	302
10	50	200	392
20	68	300	572
30	86	400	752
40	104	500	932
50	122	600	1112
60	140	700	1292
70	158	800	1472
80	176	900	1652
90	194	1000	1832
100	212	2000	3632

System International (Si)

Basic size	Basic unit	Symbol
Length	meter	m
Mass	kilogram	kg
Time	second	s
Electric current	ampere	A
Thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
Luminous intensity	candela	cd
Amount of substance	mole	mol

1 at	= 0.981 bar = 0.981 x 10^5 Pascal (Pa)
1 kp	= 9.81 Newton (N)
1 PS	= 0.746 kW
0 °C	= 273 Kelvin (K)

mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch
0.0254	0.001	0.4318	0.017	0.8382	0.033	1.2192	0.048	1.6256	0.064
0.0508	0.002	0.4572	0.018	0.8636	0.034	1.2446	0.049	1.6510	0.065
0.0762	0.003	0.4826	0.019	0.8890	0.035	1.2700	0.050	1.6764	0.066
0.1016	0.004	0.5080	0.020	0.9144	0.036	1.2954	0.051	1.7018	0.067
0.1270	0.005	0.5334	0.021	0.9398	0.037	1.3208	0.052	1.7272	0.068
0.1524	0.006	0.5588	0.022	0.9652	0.038	1.3462	0.053	1.7526	0.069
0.1778	0.007	0.5842	0.023	0.9906	0.039	1.3716	0.054	1.7780	0.070
0.2032	0.008	0.6069	0.024	1.0000	0.0394	1.3970	0.055	1.8034	0.071
0.2286	0.009	0.6350	0.025	1.0160	0.040	1.4224	0.056	1.8288	0.072
0.2540	0.010	0.6604	0.026	1.0414	0.041	1.4478	0.057	1.8542	0.073
0.2794	0.011	0.6858	0.027	1.0668	0.042	1.4732	0.058	1.8796	0.074
0.3048	0.012	0.7112	0.028	1.0922	0.043	1.4986	0.059	1.9050	0.075
0.3302	0.013	0.7366	0.029	1.1176	0.044	1.5240	0.060	1.9304	0.076
0.3556	0.014	0.7620	0.030	1.1430	0.045	1.5494	0.061	1.9558	0.077
0.3810	0.015	0.7874	0.031	1.1634	0.046	1.5748	0.062	1.9812	0.078
0.4064	0.016	0.8128	0.032	1.1938	0.047	1.6002	0.063	2.0000	0.0787

Environment.

Our contribution to nature.

The living standard of future generations depends on how we maintain the natural environment. We believe that an active environmental policy makes a significant contribution to the improvement of our business position, as we do not consider business success at the cost of nature and the environment to be sustainable. We continuously monitor the effectiveness of our environmental policies and our environmental management system with regular internal and external audits. The company is certified under DIN EN ISO 14001 and EMAS III. Dentaurum has also been a member of the German work group for environmentally-conscious management (B.A.U.M.) since 1995 and has received an award as an environmentally-conscious company following an ecological weak-point analysis. We issue regular announcements on our environmental activities and achievements in our environmental statements.








Environmental Statement 2021
Dentaurum | Standort Ispringen
DENTAURUM
DENTAURUM

Alphabetical index

1, 2, 3	Page
3-Prong pliers	393, 396, 403
3D printing	26–27
3D retainer	27, 235
3D separating medium	27, 373
A	**Page**
Abutments, tomas®	299–301
Accessories, tomas®	302
Activator / bonding technique, ConTec Go!	190
Activator screw	332, 341
Activator tubes	281
activeblue cleaning unit	380, 436
activefluid cleaning liquid	380, 436
Adams clasp	245
Adams pliers	394–395, 402
Aderer pliers	393, 396, 403
Adhesive (bracket adhesive)	188–190
Adhesive, ConTec Go!, CONTEC lc/lcr	188, 190
Adhesive residue remover	191
Adhesives	
• ConTec Go! – chemically-curing	190
• CONTEC lc/lcr – light-curing	188–189
• SmartBond® – for wet-bonding surfaces	190
Aesthetic brackets	
• dinamique® c – ceramic brackets	58
• discovery® pearl – ceramic brackets	108–112
Alginate	314
Aligner	26
amda® – distalization appliance	
• amda® connector	266, 307
• amda® palatal arch	267, 308
• amda® starter set	265, 306
• amda® telescope	266, 307
Anchorage system, tomas®	
• Instruments and accessories	297–305
• Patient consultation material	309, 324
• tomas®-abutment	299–301
• tomas®-abutment kit	299
• tomas®-auxiliary kit	302
• tomas®-laboratory pin	301
• tomas®-pin	268, 295–296
• tomas®-RPE eyelet	299, 350
• tomas®-tool set	294
Angle pliers	
• Ribbon arch pliers	390, 401
• Wire bending pliers	392, 401
Appliance containers	318–319
Arch forming pliers	392
Arch template	415
Arch turret	411–412
Archwire holder	240
Archwires, pre-formed	49, 202–205, 210–229
Argon fitting for laser	427
Arrow clasp	247
Arrow clasp former, arrow clasp bending pliers	397
Arrow to indicate the opening direction	354
Assistent 3000 spot welding unit	430
Auxiliary kit, tomas®	302
B	**Page**
Ball retainer clasp	246
Band container, cabinets	179–180
Band material	178
Band pliers	387–388
Band pusher	408
Band removing pliers	387, 400
Band seater	407
Band seating lug / Banding technique	144
Bands	
• Accessories	178–180
• dentaform® (softer band quality)	157–166
• dentaform® Snap (hard, stiff band quality)	152–156
• Standard (higher band shape)	167–177
Base model	26
Base unit	317
Beerendonk dental vernier	413
Begg Light Wire pliers, Premium-Line	390
Bending key	354
Bernklau ruler	413
Bertoni expansion screw	336–338
Bite jumping hinge acc. to Herbst	260–261
Bite-Bumper™	120
black & white, Orthocryl®	365
Bow divider	414
Bow screw	339
Bracket accessories	120–121
Bracket adhesives	188–190
Bracket container	121
Bracket mesh bases	120
Bracket placement instruments	405
Bracket positioning gauge	408
Bracket positioning gauge, with metal tips	408
Bracket protection wax	121
Bracket removing pliers	51, 386–387, 400
Bracket storage box	121
Bracket tray	121

* see Materials list Orthodontics

Brackets / Banding technique	
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® 2 18/22	97–98
Brackets / Bonding technique	
• Ceramic brackets, discovery® pearl 18/22	108–112
• Lingual brackets, discovery® delight	46–47
• Metal brackets, discovery® 18/22	72–77
• Metal brackets, discovery® smart 18/22	78–81, 112
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® 2 18/22	90–96
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® mini 18/22	85–89
• Nickel-free* brackets, topic 18/22	82–84
• Pure titanium brackets, equilibrium® ti 18/22	99–100
• Self-ligating brackets, dinamique® c 22	58
• Self-ligating brackets, dinamique® m 22	59
• Self-ligating brackets, discovery® sl 18/22	60
• Self-ligating brackets, discovery® sl 2.0 22	61
Buccal tubes / Banding technique	
• double combination	139–140
• double rectangular	137–138
• double round	134
• single rectangular	135–136
• single round	134
• triple combination	141–142
Buccal tubes / Banding technique	
• Ortho	134, 136, 140
• Ortho-Cast	136, 138, 139, 141–142
• Ortho-Cast M-Series	134, 137–138, 139, 141
Buccal tubes / Bonding technique	
• double combination	131
• double rectangular	129–130
• double rectangular / nickel-free*	132
• double rectangular / titanium	133
• single rectangular	126–129
• single round	126
• triple combination	132
• triple combination / nickel-free*	132
Buccal tubes / Bonding technique	
• Ortho	126, 128, 131
• Ortho-Cast	128, 129, 130–131, 132
• Ortho-Cast M-Series	127, 129–130
• Ortho-Cast M-Series mini	126
Bur stand	416–417
Burs	374–376
Button	
• Banding technique	144
• Bonding technique	120
• With chain / Bonding technique	120
• With hook / Bonding technique	120
Button hooks / Banding technique	144
Buttons / Bonding technique	120

C	Page
CAD/CAM retainer	27, 235
Cap removal pliers	386
Cap removal pliers, replacement blades	386
Carbide burs	191
Carbon insert	433
Cephalometric tracing accessories	415
Ceramic brackets	
• dinamique® c	58
• discovery® pearl	108–112
Chamois leather	377
Chemically-curing adhesive, ConTec Go!	190
Chin cap liners	278
Chin cap liners, Delaire	278
Chin cap pads	278
Chin cap therapy	
• High-pull headgear	274
Chin caps	278
Clamping electrode	432
Cleaning liquid, activefluid	380, 436
Cleaning pins, activeblue	380, 436
Cleaning unit, activeblue	380, 436
Cloth polishing brush	377
Coil springs	237–238
Color concentrate	366
Color pencils	417
Compression gauge	412
Compression spring	238
Container for elastics	283
ConTec Go! – Adhesive	
• ConTec Go! Activator	190
• ConTec Go! Adhesive	190
• ConTec Go! Assortment	190
• ConTec Go! Etching gel	190
CONTEC lc – Adhesive	
• CONTEC lc/lcr primer	189
• CONTEC lc bracket adhesive	188
• CONTEC lc etching gel	189
• CONTEC lc plastic primer	189
• CONTEC lc set	188
CONTEC lcr – Adhesive	
• CONTEC lc/lcr primer	189
• CONTEC lcr etching gel	189
• CONTEC lcr plastic primer	189

Alphabetical index

• CONTEC lcr retainer adhesive	189
• CONTEC lcr set	188
Cord for appliance containers	319
Corundum disc / Model trimmer	438
Coupling elements, tomas®	299–301
Crimping pliers	239, 259, 264, 392
Crimping pliers, Herbst TS/SUS	259, 264, 392
Crimping tweezers	50, 405
Cross tubes	240, 304
Crozat wire	206, 241
Cuspid bands	170, 176–177
Cuspid retraction springs	238
D	**Page**
De La Rosa contouring pliers	392
Debonding instrument / discovery® pearl	113, 405
Decal, orthodontics	368–371
Decals	368–371
Delaire face mask	275
Demonstration model	
• dinamique® c	63, 323
• dinamique® m	63, 323
• discovery®	321
• discovery® delight	53, 322
• discovery® pearl	114, 322
• discovery® sl	63, 323
• discovery® sl 2.0	63, 323
• discovery® smart	322
• equilibrium® 2	321
• equilibrium® mini	321
• tomas® / amda®	267, 309, 324
Demonstration models	53, 63, 114, 267, 309, 320–324
Dentaflex® wires	203, 206, 208, 220–221, 230, 233
Dentaflux® universal flux	434
dentaform® – bands	
• dentaform® bands / Assortments	157–158
• dentaform® bands / Single packs	159–166
dentaform® Snap – bands	
• dentaform® Snap bands / Assortments	152
• dentaform® Snap bands / Single packs	153–156
Dental arch model	26
Dental mirror with reference lines, lingual	51, 409
Dental stone	316
Dental verniers	355, 413–415
Dentalastics®	
• Chains, extra-oral	280
• Ligatures	113, 285, 286
• Personal	113, 286
• Plastic ligatures	285
• Rotation wedges	284
• Separators	285
Dentaurum Digital	9, 26–27, 235
Dentoform, device	320
Dermatril® disposable rubber gloves	380
desktop Compact Laser	426
Diagnostic instruments	413–415
Diamond disc / Model trimmer	438
Digital orthodontics	26–40
dinamique® c – self-ligating brackets	
• dinamique® c self-ligating ceramic brackets / Assortment	58
• dinamique® c self-ligating ceramic brackets / Demonstration model	63, 323
dinamique® m – self-ligating brackets	
• dinamique® m self-ligating metal brackets / Assortment	59
• dinamique® m self-ligating metal brackets / Demonstration model	63, 323
Disco glitter	367
discovery® – premium brackets	
• discovery® premium brackets / Assortments	72–76
• discovery® premium brackets / Single packs	77
discovery® delight – lingual brackets	
• discovery® delight lingual brackets	47
• discovery® delight lingual brackets / Assortments	46
• discovery® delight demonstration model	53, 322
• discovery® delight lingual tubes	48
discovery® pearl – ceramic brackets	
• discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Accessories	113
• discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Assortments	108–109
• discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Demonstration model	114, 322
• discovery® pearl ceramic brackets / Single packs	110–111
• discovery® pearl & smart combined Assortments	112
discovery® pearl debonding instrument	113, 405
discovery® sl – self-ligating brackets	
• discovery® sl brackets 18/22 (metal)	60
• discovery® sl demonstration model	63, 323
• discovery® sl 2.0 brackets 22 (metal)	61

* see Materials list Orthodontics

• discovery® sl 2.0 demonstration model	63, 323
• sl-instruments	62, 406
discovery® smart – metal brackets	
• discovery® smart metal brackets / Assortments	78–81, 112
• discovery® smart metal brackets / Demonstration model	322
Dispensing pipette for color concentrates	373
Disposable rubber gloves, Dermatril®	380
Distal end bender	410
Distal end cutter	388, 400
Distal end cutter, lingual	51, 404
Distalization appliance	265–267, 306–308
Distalization appliance, amda®	
• Appliance and accessories	266–267, 307–308
• Starter set	265, 306
Dosing bottle	314
Double hooks / Banding technique	144
Double hooks / Bonding technique	120
Download STL data	27
Drill, tomas®	297
Dual wheel model trimmer, discs	438
E	**Page**
Eby band seater	407
Edelweiß	
• Acrylic dry polishing paste	378
• Acrylic polishing liquid	378
• Acrylic polishing stick	378
Elastic ligature	284
Elastic placers	282
Elastics	
• extra-oral, latex	280
• intra-oral, latex	282, 283
• intra-oral, non-latex	283
Electric wax knife	439
Electrically adjustable stand	427
Electrodes	432–433
Emery mandrel, emery cloth	378
EQ-Line pliers	400–403
equilibrium® 2 – metal brackets	
• equilibrium® 2 metal brackets / Assortments	90–95
• equilibrium® 2 metal brackets / Single packs	96–98
equilibrium® mini – mini brackets	
• equilibrium® mini mini brackets / Assortments	85–88
• equilibrium® mini mini brackets / Single packs	89
equilibrium® ti – pure titanium brackets	
• equilibrium® ti pure titanium brackets / Assortments	99–100
Equire wires	203, 204, 219, 223–224
Etching gel / bonding technique, ConTec Go!, CONTEC lc/lcr	189, 190
Expansion screw key	354
Expansion screw sample kit	355
Expansion screws	
• hyrax®	351–352
• hyrax® click	349–350
• hyrax® neo	352–353
• Neo-Bertoni 3D	337
• Neo-Bertoni three-dimensional screw	336
• Retraction screws	335–336
• RPE screws	348–353
• Special expansion screws	333–343
• Standard expansion screws	330–332
• Three-dimensional screws	337–338
• Titan hyrax®	348
• Variety click expansion screws	344–345
• Variety expansion screws	346–347
Extra-oral plastic chain	280
Extra-oral, elastics, latex	280
F	**Page**
Face Bow	276–277
Face mask	275
Facebow accessories	
• Activator tubes	281
• Stop screws	281
• Stop tubes	281
Facebow bending pliers	393
Facebows	
• nickel-free	276
• standard	276
• with stop loops	277
FaceFormer	287
Fan-type expansion screw	339
File	434
Fixator	379
FKO-Split-Post Fixator	379
Flat, rolled strengtheners	248
Flexaponal® special wax	315
Flush Cutter	389
Flux	434
Forehead pad with band	279
Forward thrust double plate system	340
Funnel	372

Alphabetical index

G	Page
Gauges	412, 413
Gauges, compression and tension	412
Gauze (10 x 10 cm)	121
Gold retainer	207, 234
Goshgarian	248–249
Guide pins	247

H	Page
Hammerhead pliers, Premium-Line	393
Hand electrodes, holder	432
Head-end framework	179–180
Headbands	
• elastic, adjustable	279
• standard	274
Heat protection	434
Heating plate	379, 437
Herbst accessories	262–264
Herbst bite jumping hinges	260–261
Hexagon socket key	259, 264, 267, 281, 303, 308
Hexagon socket screws / Herbst	262
High-pull headgear	
• for chin cap therapy	274
• with eyelets	274
• with safety module	274
• without safety module	274
Hilgers 18 – bracket system	
• Metal brackets, discovery® 18	75
Hooks	
• Double hooks / Banding technique	144
• Double hooks / Bonding technique	120
• With seating lug / Banding technique	144
How pliers	388, 400
hyrax® click screws	349–350
hyrax® screws	348, 351–353

I	Page
Impression material	
• Orthalgenat® Duo	314
Impression tray	315
Impression tray cleaner	
• Orthalgenat® Ex	314
Isolation for printed models	27, 373

J	Page
Jarabak Light Wire pliers, EQ-Line	391, 401
Jaw fracture splint	239
Johnson contouring pliers	387

K	Page
Keys	
• Expansion screw key	354
• Hexagon socket key	259, 264, 267, 281, 303, 308
• Safety key / hyrax® / Variety	354
• Universal bending key	354
Kobayashi ligatures	236
Korkhaus	
• Bow divider	414
• Orthometer kit	414

L	Page
Labial arch	245
Labial shield	280
Laboratory analog, tomas®	301
Laboratory pins, tomas®	301
Laser desktop Compact	426
Laser welding wires	428–429
Ligator	410
Ligature adapter and tightener	410
Ligature cutter	389
Ligature cutter, lingual	51, 404
Ligature forming pliers	393
Ligature rings	113, 286
Ligature wire	236
Light Wire pliers	390, 391
Light-curing adhesive, CONTEC lc/lcr	188–189
Lingual arches	49, 250–251
Lingual bar	247
Lingual bending pliers, Premium-Line	50, 391
Lingual brackets, discovery® delight	46–47
Lingual buttons	144
Lingual hooks	144
Lingual retainer	235
Lingual sheaths	143
Lingual system	
• Accessories	52
• discovery® delight – lingual brackets	47
• discovery® delight – lingual brackets / Assortments	46
• Instruments	50–51, 387, 391, 400, 404, 405, 409
• Lingual arches	49
• Lingual tubes	48
• Patient consultation material	53, 322
Lingual system / Instruments	
• Bracket removing pliers	51, 387
• Crimping tweezers	50, 405
• Dental mirror with reference lines	51, 409
• Distal end cutter	51, 404
• Ligature cutter	51, 404
• Lingual bending pliers	50, 391

* see Materials list Orthodontics

• Mosquito forceps	50, 409
• Positioning tool	50, 409
Lingual tubes, discovery® delight	48
LinguForm arch turret	412
LinguSil – silicone	52
LinguSil injector	52
Lip bumper	280
Loop closing pliers	
• Nance	391, 401
• Tweed	390, 391, 401
Loop closing pliers, Nance	391, 401
Loop forming pliers	393, 394, 402

M	Page
Maintenance and protection oil for pliers and instruments	416
Mandibular bow screw	339
Mandrel	378
Marking pencil	417
Master 3000 spot welding unit	431
Mathieu needle holder	408
Matrix band	178
McLaughlin-Bennett-Trevisi** 18/22 – bracket system	
• Ceramic brackets, discovery® pearl 18/22	109, 111, 112
• Combined assortment, discovery® pearl & smart 22	112
• Metal brackets, discovery® smart 18/22	80–81, 112
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® 2 18/22	92–93, 97
• Mini brackets, equilibrium® mini 18/22	87–89
• Pure titanium brackets, equilibrium® ti 18/22	100
• Self-ligating brackets, dinamique® c 22	58
• Self-ligating brackets, dinamique® m 22	59
• Self-ligating brackets, discovery® sl 2.0 22	61
Measuring beaker	372
Measuring gauge	412
Measuring grid	413
Measuring instruments	355, 413–415
Medical-grade white oil	416
Mershon band pusher	408
Mesh bases (anatomically contoured) / Bonding technique	120
Metal/Plastic teeth	320
Metal brackets / Banding technique	
• equilibrium® 2 18/22 – metal brackets	97–98
Metal brackets / Bonding technique	
• dinamique® m 22 – self-ligating brackets	59
• discovery® 18/22 – premium brackets	72–77
• discovery® delight – lingual brackets	46–47
• discovery® sl 18/22 – self-ligating brackets	60
• discovery® sl 2.0 22 – self-ligating brackets	61
• discovery® smart 18/22	78–81, 112
• equilibrium® 2 18/22 – metal brackets	90–96
• equilibrium® mini 18/22 – mini brackets	85–89
• equilibrium® ti 18/22 – pure titanium brackets	99–100
• topic 18/22 – nickel-free* brackets	82–84
Mini brackets, equilibrium® mini	85–89
Mini screw	268, 295–296
Mixing bowls	316, 372
Model bases, hinges	317
Model gloss	316
Model isolation for printed models	27, 373
Model print	26
Model separating medium for printed models	27, 373
Model tray	317
Model trimmer, discs	438
Modeling spoons for Thermomat	440
Modeling tips for Thermomat	440
Modeling wax	373
Molar band removing pliers	387, 400
Molar band seater	407
Mosquito forceps	50, 409
Müller guide pins	247
Multi-action lingual arches	251
Münchner model dental vernier	413

N	Page
Nance pliers	391, 401
Neck bands	
• padded	275
• with safety module	274
• without safety module	275
Neck pads	275
Needle holder	408
Neo-Bertoni 3D	337
Neo-Bertoni three-dimensional screws	336
Nickel-free therapy	116–119
Nickel-free* brackets	82–84, 99–100
Nickel-free* buccal tubes	132
Noninium® White wires	205, 228–229
Noninium® wires	204, 205, 207, 209, 225, 228–229, 231, 244

O	Page
o-atlas II	444–445
O-Tray impression trays	315
Oliver-Jones band removing pliers	387, 400
OnyxCeph^{3TM}	38–40

** The Dentaurum version of this prescription is not claimed to be a duplication of any other, nor does Dentaurum imply that it is endorsed in any way by Drs. McLaughlin, Bennett and Trevisi.

Alphabetical index

Oral screen	287
Order platform	9
Orthalgenat®	
• Duo impression material	314
• Ex impression tray cleaner	314
Ortho Brush	325
Ortho buccal tubes / Banding technique	134, 136, 140
Ortho buccal tubes / Bonding technique	126, 128, 131
Ortho-Cast buccal tubes / Banding technique	136, 138, 139, 141–142
Ortho-Cast buccal tubes / Bonding technique	128, 129, 130–131, 132
Ortho-Cast M-Series buccal tubes / Banding technique	134, 137–138, 139, 141
Ortho-Cast M-Series buccal tubes / Bonding technique	127, 129–130
Ortho-Cast M-Series cap removal pliers	386
Ortho-Cast M-Series cap removal pliers, replacement blades	386
Ortho-Cast M-Series mini buccal tubes	126
Ortho-Cast NF buccal tubes	132
Orthocryl® – acrylics	
• Accessories	372–380
• Assortments	364
• black & white	365
• Color concentrates	366
• Disco glitter	367
• Neon	364, 365
• Novel designs	368–371
• Single packs	365–366
Orthocryl® LC – light-curing acrylic	
• Accessories	363
• Single packs	363
• Starter sets	362
Orthodontic acrylics	362–367
Orthodontic acrylics	
• Accessories	372–380
• Disco glitter	367
• Novel designs	368–371
• Orthocryl® – acrylic	364–367
• Orthocryl® LC – light-curing acrylic	362–363
Orthodontic appliance cleaner	380, 436
Orthodontic model tray	317
Orthodontic models	26
Orthodontic planning software	38–40
Orthodontic treatment planning	38–40
Orthorama®	
• Lingual arches	250–251
• Palatal arches	250
• Sectional arches	251
• Transfer system	251
Orthorama® lingual system	250–251

P	Page
Pads for chin caps	278
Palatal arches, palatal bars	248–249, 250
Palatal bite raiser / Bonding technique	120
Palatal expansion screw	344–353
Palatal tube, palatal sheath	143
Pilot drill, tomas®	297
Pins, tomas®	268, 295–296
Piston spring screw	342
Planning software	38–40
Plastic chains	52, 113, 284, 285
Plastic inserts / Pliers	386, 400
Plastic primer	189
Pliers	50, 51, 239, 259, 264, 304, 386–397, 400–404
Pointed beak pliers	396, 403
Polish	378
Polishing brushes	376–377
Polyclav® polymerizing pressure vessel	379, 437
Positioning tool, lingual	50, 409
Pre-drill, tomas®	297
Pre-formed arches	49, 202–205, 210–229
Pre-formed bands	152–166
Pre-welded parts / Banding technique	
• Band seating lug	144
• Button hooks	144
• Buttons	144
• Double hooks	144
• Hooks with seating lug	144
• Lingual/Palatal sheaths	143
Premium-Line pliers	386–397
Pressure vessel, hose	379, 437
prime4me® Aligner	26
prime4me® model print	26
prime4me® RETAIN3R	27
Primer for CONTEC lc/lcr	189
Primer for plastic brackets	189
Printing service	9, 26–27
Progenia screw	341
Protection oil / Pliers, instruments	416
Protection wax	121
Protective gloves, Dermatril®	380
Pull headgear	
• High-pull headgear for chin cap therapy	274

* see Materials list Orthodontics

• High-pull headgear with safety modules	274
• High-pull headgear without safety modules	274
Q	**Page**
Quad Helix	249
R	**Page**
Rapidur® dental stone	316
Rectangular tubes	240
remaloy® wires	204, 206, 224, 231, 241–242
remanium® wires	204, 206, 208, 222–223, 230–231, 233, 241, 243–244
rematain® flat retainer wire	206, 234
rematitan®	
• Expansion screws	332, 348
• LITE compression springs	238
• LITE tension springs	237
• LITE White wires	204, 227
• LITE wires	49, 202–203, 208, 210–213, 215–217, 233
• SPECIAL wires	204, 207, 226, 232
• Welding wires	348, 428–429
rematitan® buccal tubes	133
rematitan® LITE Spee® retraction arch	202, 215
rematitan® wires	202–203, 204, 207, 208, 210–217, 226–227, 232–233
Retainer 3D	27, 235
Retainer clasp	246
Retainer, milled	27, 235
Retainer, pre-made	235
Retainer, titanium, gold, stainless steel	206, 207, 209, 234, 235
Retention bands / Transfer jigs	251
Retention buttons for impression trays	315
Retraction arches	202, 215
Retraction screw	335–336
Reverse-pull headgear	275
Ribbon arch pliers, Angle / Tweed	390, 401
Ricketts® 18 – bracket system	
• Metal brackets, discovery® 18	74
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® 2 18	94, 96
Rotation wedges, elastic	284
Roth 18/22 – bracket system	
• Ceramic brackets, discovery® pearl 18/22	108, 110, 112
• Metal brackets, discovery® 18/22	72–73, 77
• Metal brackets, discovery® smart 18/22	78–79, 112
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® 2 18/22	90–91, 96, 97
• Mini brackets, equilibrium® mini	85–86
• Nickel-free* brackets, topic 18/22	82–84
• Pure titanium brackets, equilibrium® ti 18/22	99
• Self-ligating brackets, dinamique® c 22	58
• Self-ligating brackets, dinamique® m 22	59
• Self-ligating brackets, discovery® sl 18/22	60
RPE eyelet, tomas®	299, 350
RPE screws	348–353
Ruhland loop forming pliers	394, 402
Rulers	355, 413
S	**Page**
Sabbagh Universal Spring – SUS³	258–259
Safety key / hyrax®	354
Safety modules for headgear	275
Saw	376
Saw blades	376
Scaler	406
Schaneng forward thrust double plate system	340
Schmuth measuring grid	413
Scissors	407
Screwdriver	298
Sectional arches	251
Sectional screw	333–334
Self-ligating bracket system	
• Brackets 18/22 (metal), discovery® sl	60
• Brackets 22 (ceramic), dinamique® c	58
• Brackets 22 (metal), dinamique® m	59
• Brackets 22 (metal), discovery® sl 2.0	61
• dinamique® c demonstration model	63, 323
• dinamique® m demonstration model	63, 323
• discovery® sl demonstration model	63, 323
• discovery® sl 2.0 demonstration model	63, 323
• sl-instruments	62, 406
Separating medium	373
Separating medium for printed models	27, 373
Separating pliers, Premium-Line	387
Separating strips	406
Separators	285
Side cutter	388, 390, 400
Side cutter, heavy gauge	404
Silicone O-rings / Flush Cutter	389
Silicone polisher	378
Silicone, LinguSil	52
Silver solders	435
sl-instruments	62, 406

Alphabetical index

Sliding tubes	239
Slotted screws / Herbst	262
SmartBond®	190
Snap hooks	319
Soldering carbon	432
Soldering electrode	433
Solders	435
Spacer rings	259, 264
Special bracket debonding pliers	386
Special expansion screws	333–343
Spot welding units	430–431
Spray nozzles, spray bottles	372
Stainless steel expansion screw	330–331, 332–341, 344–347, 349–353
Stainless steel tubes	248
Stand for pliers	416
Stand for wires and pliers	416
Stand, electrically adjustable	427
Standard – bands	
• Standard bands / Assortments	167–170
• Standard bands / Single packs	171–177
Standard Edgewise 18/22 – bracket system	
• Metal brackets, discovery® 18/22	75–76
• Metal brackets, equilibrium® 2 18/22	94–95, 98
Standard expansion screws	330–332
Sticky wax	373
STL download	27
Stop screws / Facebow, tomas®	281, 303
Stop tubes / Facebow	281
Stop tubes / Stop arches	240
Stopper for cabinet / Bands	180
Storage box for brackets	121
Stripper	406
Study models	53, 63, 114, 267, 309, 320–324
Suction apparatus with charcoal filter	379, 437
SUPER Elasto-Force plastic chains	52, 113, 285
SUS³ – Sabbagh Universal Spring	258–259
T	**Page**
TAD, temporary anchorage device	268, 295–296
Teeth	320
Templates for diagnostic purposes	415
Tensic® White wires	205, 227–228
Tensic® wires	203, 218
Thermo arches	203, 205, 218–219, 227–228
Thermo wax, blocking-out wax	373
Thermomat wax knife	439
Thread tap	343
Three-dimensional screw	336–338
Titanium	
• Brackets	99–100
• Buccal tubes	133
• Buttons with chain	120
• Expansion screws	332, 348
• hyrax®	348
• Retainer	235
• Springs	237, 238
• Wires	49, 202–203, 204–205, 207, 208, 209, 210–219, 226–228, 232–233, 234, 235, 428–429
Titanium buccal tubes	133
tomas® anchorage system	
• Instruments and accessories	297–305
• Patient consultation material	
• tomas®-abutment	299–301
• tomas®-abutment kit	299
• tomas®-auxiliary kit	302
• tomas®-laboratory pin	301
• tomas®-pin	268, 295–296
• tomas®-RPE eyelet	299, 350
• tomas®-tool set	294
Tooth stripper	406
Tooth wax	121
Toothbrushes	325
topic – nickel-free* brackets	
• topic nickel-free* brackets / Assortments	82–83
• topic nickel-free* brackets / Single packs	84
Torch, mini	439
Torque ratchet, tomas®	298
Tracing foils	415
Tracing-protractor templates	415
Transfer jigs / Retention bands	251
Translucent ideal pearl arches	113, 205, 229
Trapezoidal expansion screw	332
Trays, cabinets / Bands	179–180
Treatment planning	38–40
Triangular clasp	246
Tubes / Activator	281
Tubes / Banding technique	134–142
Tubes / Bonding technique	126–133
Tubes, stainless steel	248
Tübinger model, reverse-pull headgear	275
Tweed loop forming pliers	390, 391, 401

* see Materials list Orthodontics

Tweezers	405
Twisted wires	203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 220–221, 230, 233, 234
Typodont, device	320
U	**Page**
Ulmer Modell, oral screen	287
Ultrasonic cleaning solution	316
Universal bending key	354
Universal wire bending pliers	395
Uprighting spring	302
V	**Page**
Variety click expansion screws	344–345
Variety expansion screws	346–347
W	**Page**
Wax bases	320
Wax knife, electric	439
Wax pencil	417
Waxes	121, 315, 320, 373
Wedge gauge	355, 413
Weingart pliers	390, 401
Welding electrode	433
Welding units	426, 430–431
Wet-bonding adhesive, SmartBond®	190
White arches	204–205, 227–229
White gold solder	435
White oil / Protection oil for pliers and instruments	416
Wire bending pliers	395, 403
Wire ligatures	236
Wire, rolled flat	248
Wires	49, 202–234, 236, 241–244, 428–429
Y	**Page**
Young loop bending pliers	396, 403

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
000-001-00	391	004-139-00	392	026-347-00	387, 400	045-015-00	402
000-030-00	408	004-180-00	411	026-355-00	407	045-016-00	402
000-031-00	408	004-182-00	411	027-349-00	406	045-017-00	402
000-035-00	408	004-184-00	411	028-353-00	414	045-018-00	403
000-730-00	409	004-186-00	411	029-360-01	414	045-019-00	403
000-731-00	409	004-187-00	411	029-360-02	414	045-020-00	403
000-732-00	50, 409	004-190-00	412	029-361-02	414	045-021-00	400
001-650-00	394	004-266-00	388	029-362-00	414	045-022-00	400
003-001-00	50, 391	004-346-00	386	029-363-00	414	050-500-00	317
003-006-00	407	004-347-00	51, 387	029-364-00	414	050-501-00	317
003-053-00	394	004-350-00	386	030-390-00	408	050-502-00	317
003-094-00	395	004-368-00	415	030-395-03	414	050-503-01	317
003-111-00	388	004-369-00	415	030-396-02	414	050-801-00	320
003-112-00	388	004-373-00	415	033-452-00	395	050-802-00	320
003-114-00	387	004-455-00	396	035-455-00	396	050-803-01	320
003-120-00	390	004-515-00	394	037-355-00	387	055-000-00	416
003-121-00	390	007-024-00	407	037-356-00	389	055-100-00	416
003-125-00	391	008-025-00	407	038-356-00	386, 400	055-101-01	416
003-130-00	390	012-074-00	396	038-357-00	391	055-104-00	240
003-139-00	392	012-350-00	391	038-805-10	386	055-105-00	416
003-180-01	393	012-351-00	391	039-357-00	387, 400	055-201-00	416
003-185-00	392	012-520-00	397	040-711-00	412	070-000-00	379, 437
003-200-00	396	012-521-00	397	040-712-00	412	070-010-00	379, 437
003-201-00	396	013-522-00	395	040-713-00	412	070-015-00	379, 437
003-202-00	396	014-151-00	389	042-750-00	413	070-900-00	379, 437
003-205-00	393	014-152-00	389	042-751-00	152, 177, **413**	072-001-00	379, 437
003-233-00	394	015-160-00	387	043-700-00	417	072-001-40	379
003-290-00	395	016-153-00	390	043-720-00	355, 413	072-002-00	379, 437
003-349-00	386, 400	018-001-01	406	043-800-00	417	072-004-00	379
003-350-00	393	018-002-01	406	043-900-00	417	074-000-00	287
003-351-00	393	019-000-00	410	044-177-00	404	074-001-00	287
003-355-00	393	019-001-00	113, 405	044-730-01	413	075-100-00	415
003-366-00	413	021-273-00	410	044-731-00	413	075-101-00	415
003-442-00	390	022-274-00	410	045-000-00	401	075-400-01	415
003-514-00	394	023-276-00	62, 406	045-001-00	401	078-000-00	431
003-515-00	394	023-277-00	62, 406	045-002-00	401	079-000-00	431
003-516-00	395	023-278-00	50, 409	045-003-00	401	080-116-00	432
003-700-00	388	023-279-00	51, 409	045-004-00	387, 400	081-101-00	432
003-701-00	388	023-279-10	51, 409	045-005-00	386, 400	081-204-00	432
003-702-00	388	023-292-00	410	045-006-00	400	081-205-00	432
003-705-00	389	023-293-00	410	045-007-00	403	081-206-00	432
003-706-00	389	023-294-00	410	045-008-00	403	081-501-00	432
003-710-00	259, 264, 392	023-295-00	410	045-009-00	401	081-601-00	432
003-711-00	239, 304, 392	024-300-01	408	045-010-00	401	081-701-00	432
003-805-00	386	025-276-00	405	045-011-00	403	083-300-00	434
004-095-00	395	025-277-00	405	045-012-00	402	084-100-00	434
004-109-00	392	025-279-00	405	045-013-00	402	085-000-00	433
004-130-00	390	025-280-00	50, 405	045-014-00	402	085-100-00	433

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
085-200-00	433	123-604-00	191	160-100-11	368, **370**	161-134-00	366
085-300-00	433	123-604-30	191	160-100-12	368, **370**	161-135-00	364, **365**
085-400-00	433	123-700-00	191	160-100-13	368, **370**	161-136-00	364, **365**
086-000-00	433	123-701-00	191	160-100-14	368, **370**	161-137-00	364, **365**
086-100-00	433	123-702-00	191	160-100-15	368, **370**	161-138-00	364, **365**
086-200-00	433	123-703-00	191	160-100-16	368, **371**	161-139-00	364, **365**
086-300-00	433	124-002-00	315	160-100-18	368, **371**	161-150-00	366
089-430-00	416	124-003-00	315	160-100-19	368, **371**	161-300-00	366
089-431-00	417	124-202-00	315	160-100-27	368, **371**	161-350-00	366
089-602-00	439, **440**	124-305-01	121	160-100-28	371	161-605-00	367
089-603-00	440	138-623-00	378	160-100-29	368, **371**	161-606-00	367
089-604-00	440	139-500-00	378	160-100-30	371	161-607-00	367
089-605-00	440	140-015-00	378	160-100-31	368, **371**	161-608-00	367
089-606-00	440	141-700-00	376	160-100-34	371	161-609-00	367
089-612-00	439, 440	141-700-10	376	160-100-39	368	161-611-00	367
089-615-00	439	141-710-00	376	160-100-40	368	161-620-00	366
089-620-00	**439**, 440	141-711-00	377	160-100-41	368	161-622-00	366
090-404-00	428	141-712-00	377	160-100-42	369	161-912-00	364
090-513-10	428	141-713-00	377	160-100-43	369	162-100-00	364, **372**
090-574-00	428	141-713-10	377	160-100-44	369	162-101-00	373
090-578-50	426	150-000-00	314	160-100-45	368, **371**	162-200-00	364, **372**
090-581-00	431	150-010-00	314	160-100-46	369	162-501-00	372
090-594-00	427	150-020-00	380, 436	160-112-00	364, **365**	162-502-00	372
091-100-00	438	150-201-00	315	160-212-00	364, **365**	162-503-00	372
091-101-00	438	150-202-00	315	160-300-00	365	162-600-00	364, **372**
091-102-00	438	150-203-00	315	160-301-00	365	162-751-00	364, **372**
091-105-00	438	150-204-00	315	160-400-00	362	162-752-00	364, **372**
094-610-00	316	150-221-00	315	160-400-20	362	162-800-00	364, **373**
094-611-00	316	150-222-00	315	160-401-00	362, **363**	162-801-00	27, 373
094-612-00	316	150-223-00	315	160-402-00	362, **363**	162-907-00	380
097-400-01	439	150-224-00	315	160-404-00	362, **363**	162-908-00	380
098-000-00	380, 436	150-400-00	315	160-410-00	363	162-909-00	380
098-001-00	380, 436	150-501-20	314	160-420-00	362, **363**	163-107-00	190
119-150-00	373	150-509-20	314	160-421-00	362, **363**	163-110-00	188
120-170-00	373	150-520-20	314	160-422-00	363	163-111-00	**188**, 189
122-300-00	373	160-011-00	365	160-430-00	363	163-113-10	188, **189**
123-580-00	375	160-012-00	365	160-501-00	364	163-114-00	190
123-581-00	375	160-013-00	365	160-502-00	364	163-115-00	188, **189**, **190**
123-582-00	375	160-014-00	365	160-600-00	364	163-121-00	190
123-583-00	375	160-100-00	368	160-700-00	364	163-130-00	188
123-584-00	375	160-100-01	368, **369**	161-100-00	364, **366**	163-131-00	**188**, 189
123-585-00	375	160-100-02	368, **369**	161-127-00	364, **366**	163-300-00	325
123-594-00	375	160-100-04	368, **369**	161-128-00	364, **366**	163-506-00	190
123-596-00	375	160-100-05	368, **370**	161-129-00	364, **366**	163-602-01	318
123-597-00	376	160-100-06	368, **370**	161-130-00	364, **366**	163-604-01	318
123-598-00	376	160-100-07	368, **370**	161-131-00	366	163-605-01	318
123-603-00	191	160-100-09	368, **370**	161-132-00	366	163-610-01	318
123-603-30	191	160-100-10	368, **370**	161-133-00	366	163-611-01	318

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
163-612-01	318	302-014-22	304	302-602-00	299, 350	480-001-00	248
163-701-01	318	302-015-00	302, **304**	308-513-00	208, 244	480-003-00	248
163-702-01	318	302-019-00	302, **304**	308-515-00	208, 244	480-005-00	248
163-703-01	318	302-020-00	302, **305**	308-518-00	208, 244	480-007-00	248
163-707-01	318	302-020-10	302, **305**	308-520-00	208, 244	480-009-00	248
163-710-01	318	302-021-00	302, **305**	308-713-00	208, 244	480-011-00	248
163-711-01	318	302-021-10	302, **305**	308-715-00	208, 244	480-013-00	248
163-712-01	318	302-022-18	303	308-718-00	208, 244	480-015-00	248
163-713-01	318	302-022-22	303	311-306-30	247	480-017-00	248
163-801-00	319	302-023-10	299, 302, **305**	311-307-30	247	480-022-00	240
163-801-01	318	302-024-00	302, **303**	311-308-30	247	480-100-00	240
163-802-01	318	302-025-00	299	312-106-00	248	480-617-01	240
163-805-01	319	302-025-06	299, **300**	312-107-00	248	480-618-01	240
163-807-00	319	302-025-11	**299**, 301	380-070-00	434	480-619-00	239
164-450-00	316	302-025-12	299, **301**	380-600-50	435	480-620-00	239
164-650-00	316	302-025-15	299	380-604-50	435	480-621-00	239
164-651-00	316	302-025-21	300	380-604-60	435	480-621-02	239
166-450-00	316	302-025-22	299, **300**	380-704-50	435	480-803-00	239
180-201-00	374	302-025-30	300	385-624-00	208, 244	480-809-00	239
180-202-00	374	302-025-51	300	385-630-00	208, 244	480-914-00	281
180-304-00	374	302-026-00	299, **301**	402-253-00	239	480-918-02	281
180-305-00	374	302-027-00	267, 299, **301**, 308	410-000-01	38	480-924-02	281
180-308-00	374	302-028-01	299, **301**	410-000-02	38	500-025-00	208, 236
180-702-00	376	302-029-01	299, **301**	410-000-03	38	500-030-00	208, 236
180-703-00	376	302-030-01	299, **301**	410-000-04	38	500-040-00	208, 236
181-100-01	377	302-050-00	299	410-000-05	38	501-025-00	208, 236
181-200-00	377	302-103-00	294, **297**	410-000-06	39	501-050-00	208, 236
181-201-00	377	302-106-00	295	410-000-07	39	503-050-00	208, 236
190-100-00	378	302-106-10	296	410-000-08	40	513-070-00	208, 243
190-200-00	378	302-106-30	296	410-000-09	40	513-080-00	208, 243
302-001-20	302	302-108-00	295	410-000-10	40	513-090-00	208, 243
302-004-10	294, **298**	302-108-10	296	410-000-11	39	513-100-00	208, 243
302-004-14	298	302-108-30	296	410-000-12	40	513-120-00	208, 243
302-004-16	298	302-110-00	295	410-000-13	39	513-150-00	208, 243
302-004-20	294, **297**, 298	302-110-10	296	410-000-14	39	514-070-00	208, 243
302-004-30	294, **297**	302-110-30	296	410-000-15	40	514-080-00	208, 243
302-004-40	294, **298**	302-151-00	294	410-001-00	38	514-090-00	208, 243
302-004-50	294, **298**	302-156-00	294, **298**	410-002-00	38	514-100-00	208, 243
302-004-70	294, **297**, 298	302-206-00	268, 295	410-004-00	38	520-062-10	209, 244
302-007-20	309, 324	302-206-10	268, 296	410-005-00	38	520-070-10	209, 244
302-007-30	309, 324	302-206-30	268, 296	430-110-10	26	520-072-10	209, 244
302-009-00	302	302-208-00	268, 295	430-110-30	26	520-080-10	209, 244
302-009-10	303	302-208-10	268, 296	430-120-30	27, 235	520-082-10	209, 244
302-012-00	302	302-208-30	268, 296	430-120-40	27, 235	520-090-10	209, 244
302-012-10	302	302-210-00	268, 295	430-140-20	26	520-092-10	209, 244
302-012-20	302	302-210-10	268, 296	430-141-21	26	520-120-10	209, 244
302-013-01	266, 302, **303**, 307	302-210-30	268, 296	430-142-21	26	521-040-00	208, 243
302-014-18	304	302-251-00	294	480-000-00	240	523-050-00	208, 243

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
523-060-00	208, 243	529-000-00	207, 234	600-122-00	339	602-606-10	337
523-070-00	208, 243	530-000-00	206, 234	600-123-00	339	602-800-10	351
523-080-00	208, 243	530-035-00	208, 233	600-131-10	336	602-800-12	30, 351
523-090-00	208, 243	530-040-00	208, 233	600-132-10	336	602-800-30	351
523-100-00	208, 243	530-045-00	208, 233	600-133-10	337	602-800-32	30, 351
523-110-00	208, 243	535-002-00	206, 241	600-300-10	330	602-801-10	351
523-120-00	208, 243	535-003-00	206, 241	600-300-30	330	602-801-30	351
523-150-00	208, 243	535-005-00	206, 241	600-300-60	330	602-806-10	347
524-060-00	208, 243	535-009-00	206, 241	600-301-10	330	602-806-12	37, 347
524-070-00	208, 243	535-035-00	206, 230	600-301-30	330	602-806-30	347
524-080-00	208, 243	535-040-00	206, 230	600-301-60	330	602-806-32	37, 347
524-090-00	208, 243	535-045-00	206, 230	600-302-10	331	602-808-10	351
524-100-00	208, 243	535-048-00	206, 230	600-302-30	331	602-808-12	30, 351
524-110-00	208, 243	535-051-00	206, 230	600-302-60	331	602-808-30	351
525-040-00	206, 241	537-310-00	206, 230	600-303-10	331	602-808-32	30, 351
527-004-00	206, 241	537-311-00	206, 230	600-303-30	331	602-809-10	347
527-005-00	206, 241	537-313-00	206, 230	600-303-60	331	602-809-12	37, 347
527-006-00	206, 241	537-314-00	206, 230	600-310-30	332	602-809-30	347
527-070-00	206, 241	537-324-00	206, 230	600-320-10	330	602-809-32	37, 347
527-080-00	206, 241	537-340-00	206, 230	600-320-30	330	602-810-10	348
527-090-00	206, 241	537-410-00	206, 231	600-320-60	330	602-810-12	33, 348
527-100-00	206, 241	537-411-00	206, 231	600-321-10	330	602-810-30	348
528-000-00	207, 234	537-413-00	206, 231	600-321-30	330	602-810-32	33, 348
528-000-01	207, 234	537-414-00	206, 231	600-321-60	330	602-811-10	352
528-000-02	209, 234	537-423-00	206, 231	600-322-10	331	602-811-12	31, 352
528-001-00	207, 234	537-424-00	206, 231	600-322-30	331	602-811-30	352
528-001-01	207, 234	537-440-00	206, 231	600-322-60	331	602-811-32	31, 352
528-039-50	429	537-510-00	206, 231	600-400-10	332	602-812-10	352
528-040-50	429	537-540-00	206, 231	600-400-30	332	602-812-30	352
528-041-00	348, 430	545-638-00	206, 230	600-500-10	334	602-815-10	346
528-042-00	348, 430	545-638-01	208, 233	600-500-30	334	602-815-12	36, 346
528-043-00	430	545-645-00	206, 230	600-500-60	334	602-815-30	346
528-050-00	430	545-645-01	208, 233	600-501-10	334	602-815-32	36, 346
528-070-00	206, 241	545-738-00	206, 230	600-501-30	334	602-819-10	346
528-080-00	206, 241	545-738-01	208, 233	600-501-60	334	602-819-12	36, 346
528-090-00	206, 241	545-745-00	206, 230	600-502-10	333	602-819-30	346
528-100-00	206, 241	545-745-01	208, 233	600-502-30	333	602-819-32	36, 346
528-110-00	206, 241	545-750-00	206, 230	600-502-60	333	602-830-10	349
528-120-00	206, 241	600-000-00	340	600-503-10	333	602-830-12	28, 349
528-130-00	206, 241	600-001-00	340	600-503-30	333	602-830-30	349
528-150-00	206, 241	600-001-30	340	600-503-60	333	602-830-32	28, 349
528-155-00	206, 242	600-002-00	340	600-600-30	336	602-831-10	349
528-158-00	206, 242	600-002-30	340	600-601-30	335	602-831-30	349
528-159-00	206, 242	600-003-00	340	600-602-30	335	602-832-10	349
528-200-10	429	600-004-00	340	600-610-00	341	602-832-12	28, 349
528-210-10	429	600-005-00	340	600-610-30	341	602-832-30	349
528-215-10	429	600-120-00	339	602-604-10	338	602-832-32	28, 349
528-220-00	429	600-120-10	339	602-605-10	337	602-833-10	349

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
602-833-30	349	607-105-00	264	607-183-10	266, 307	621-404-01	245
602-834-10	350	607-105-11	259, 264	607-183-13	266, 307	621-405-01	245
602-834-12	29, 350	607-107-00	264	607-184-07	265, **266**, 306, **307**	621-406-01	245
602-834-30	350	607-107-11	259, 264	607-184-10	265, **266**, 306, **307**	621-407-01	245
602-834-32	29, 350	607-108-00	260	607-184-13	265, **266**, 306, **307**	621-408-01	245
602-835-10	350	607-108-10	260, **262**	607-185-01	265, **267**, 306, **308**	621-409-01	245
602-835-30	350	607-108-20	260, **262**	607-185-10	267, 308	621-500-01	245
602-836-10	344	607-109-00	262	607-202-00	247	681-100-00	434
602-836-12	34, 344	607-110-00	262	607-202-30	247	700-501-01	58
602-836-30	344	607-111-00	260, **263**	607-204-00	247	700-502-01	58
602-836-32	34, 344	607-112-00	264	607-204-30	247	700-503-01	58
602-837-10	345	607-115-00	261	607-300-00	281	700-504-01	58
602-837-12	35, 345	607-116-00	262	607-301-00	281	700-505-01	58
602-837-30	345	607-117-00	263	609-004-00	342	700-506-01	58
602-837-32	35, 345	607-118-00	263	609-006-00	342	700-507-01	58
602-838-10	344	607-120-00	260	609-008-00	342	700-508-01	58
602-838-12	34, 344	607-121-00	260, **263**	609-100-00	342	700-509-01	58
602-838-30	344	607-121-30	262	609-200-30	342	700-510-01	58
602-838-32	34, 344	607-122-00	260, **263**	609-300-01	342, **343**	700-511-01	58
602-839-10	345	607-122-30	260, **262**	609-400-00	342, **343**	700-512-01	58
602-839-12	35, 345	607-123-10	264	609-500-00	342	700-513-01	58
602-839-30	345	607-124-00	260, **263**	611-115-00	354	700-514-01	58
602-839-32	35, 345	607-125-00	263	611-115-30	354	700-515-01	58
602-840-10	351	607-126-20	260	611-115-60	354	700-516-01	58
602-840-30	351	607-126-22	260	611-116-00	354	700-517-01	58
602-845-10	352	607-126-24	260	611-120-01	354	700-518-01	58
602-845-12	31, 352	607-127-30	260, **263**	611-122-00	354	700-519-01	58
602-845-30	352	607-128-00	263	611-130-00	354	700-520-01	58
602-845-32	31, 352	607-129-00	265, **267**, 302, **303**, 306, **308**	611-131-00	354	700-521-01	58
602-846-10	353			611-132-00	354	700-522-01	58
602-846-12	32, 353	607-144-00	258, **259**, **264**	612-000-00	355	700-523-01	58
602-846-30	353	607-151-00	259	620-107-00	246	700-524-01	58
602-846-32	32, 353	607-152-00	259	620-108-00	246	700-525-01	58
602-847-10	353	607-153-00	258	620-109-00	246	700-526-01	58
602-847-12	32, 353	607-154-00	258, **259**	620-110-00	246	700-527-01	58
602-847-30	353	607-156-00	258, **259**	620-207-02	246	700-528-01	58
602-847-32	32, 353	607-157-00	258	620-208-02	246	700-529-01	58
603-000-00	341	607-158-00	258	620-209-02	246	700-530-01	58
606-600-00	338	607-159-00	258	620-708-00	247	700-531-01	58
606-600-30	338	607-160-00	258	621-028-01	245	700-532-01	58
606-701-00	338	607-165-00	258	621-031-01	245	700-533-01	58
606-701-30	338	607-180-00	265, 306	621-034-01	245	700-534-01	58
607-101-00	262	607-181-02	265, **266**, 306, **307**	621-037-01	245	700-535-01	58
607-102-00	262	607-181-10	266, 307	621-040-01	245	700-536-01	58
607-103-00	264	607-182-07	266, 307	621-043-01	245	700-537-01	58
607-103-11	258, **259**, **264**	607-182-10	266, 307	621-046-01	245	700-538-01	58
607-104-00	264	607-182-13	266, 307	621-200-01	246	700-539-01	58
607-104-11	258, **259**, **264**	607-183-07	266, 307	621-300-01	246	700-540-01	58

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
700-550-00	58	718-301-01	90	718-303-22	94	718-341-35	90
700-551-00	58	718-301-10	90	718-303-23	94	718-341-43	90
705-000-00	120	718-301-11	90	718-303-24	94	718-341-44	90
718-101-01	60	718-301-12	90	718-303-25	94	718-341-45	90
718-101-10	60	718-301-14	90	718-303-31	94	718-341-50	90
718-101-11	60	718-301-15	90	718-303-32	94	718-342-01	92
718-101-12	60	718-301-21	90	718-303-33	94	718-342-10	92
718-101-14	60	718-301-22	90	718-303-34	94	718-342-13	92
718-101-15	60	718-301-24	90	718-303-35	94	718-342-14	92
718-101-21	60	718-301-25	90	718-303-41	94	718-342-15	92
718-101-22	60	718-301-31	90	718-303-42	94	718-342-23	92
718-101-24	60	718-301-32	90	718-303-43	94	718-342-24	92
718-101-25	60	718-301-33	96	718-303-44	94	718-342-25	92
718-101-31	60	718-301-34	90	718-303-45	94	718-342-33	92
718-101-32	60	718-301-35	90	718-303-50	94	718-342-34	92
718-101-34	60	718-301-41	90	718-305-01	94	718-342-35	92
718-101-35	60	718-301-42	90	718-305-10	94	718-342-43	92
718-101-41	60	718-301-43	96	718-305-11	94	718-342-44	92
718-101-42	60	718-301-44	90	718-305-12	94	718-342-45	92
718-101-44	60	718-301-45	90	718-305-13	94	718-342-50	92
718-101-45	60	718-301-50	90	718-305-14	94	718-343-13	96
718-141-13	60	718-302-01	92	718-305-15	94	718-343-23	96
718-141-23	60	718-302-10	92	718-305-21	94	718-343-33	96
718-141-33	60	718-302-11	92	718-305-22	94	718-343-43	96
718-141-43	60	718-302-12	92	718-305-23	94	718-401-01	85
718-205-01	75	718-302-14	92	718-305-24	94	718-401-10	85
718-205-10	75	718-302-15	92	718-305-25	94	718-401-11	85
718-205-11	75	718-302-21	92	718-305-31	94	718-401-12	85
718-205-12	75	718-302-22	92	718-305-32	94	718-401-14	85
718-205-13	75	718-302-24	92	718-305-33	94	718-401-15	85
718-205-14	75	718-302-25	92	718-305-34	94	718-401-21	85
718-205-15	75	718-302-31	92	718-305-35	94	718-401-22	85
718-205-21	75	718-302-32	92	718-305-41	94	718-401-24	85
718-205-22	75	718-302-34	92	718-305-42	94	718-401-25	85
718-205-23	75	718-302-35	92	718-305-43	94	718-401-31	85
718-205-24	75	718-302-41	92	718-305-44	94	718-401-32	85
718-205-25	75	718-302-42	92	718-305-45	94	718-401-34	85
718-205-31	75	718-302-44	92	718-305-50	94	718-401-35	85
718-205-32	75	718-302-45	92	718-341-01	90	718-401-41	85
718-205-33	75	718-302-50	92	718-341-10	90	718-401-42	85
718-205-34	75	718-303-01	94	718-341-13	90	718-401-44	85
718-205-35	75	718-303-10	94	718-341-14	90	718-401-45	85
718-205-41	75	718-303-11	94	718-341-15	90	718-401-50	85
718-205-42	75	718-303-12	94	718-341-23	90	718-402-01	87
718-205-43	75	718-303-13	94	718-341-24	90	718-402-10	87
718-205-44	75	718-303-14	94	718-341-25	90	718-402-11	87
718-205-45	75	718-303-15	94	718-341-33	90	718-402-12	87
718-205-50	75	718-303-21	94	718-341-34	90	718-402-14	87

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
718-402-15	87	718-501-01	99	718-701-03	108	718-741-13	110
718-402-21	87	718-501-02	99	718-701-05	108	718-741-14	110
718-402-22	87	718-501-10	99	718-701-11	110	718-741-15	110
718-402-24	87	718-501-11	99	718-701-12	110	718-741-23	110
718-402-25	87	718-501-12	99	718-701-14	110	718-741-24	110
718-402-31	87	718-501-14	99	718-701-15	110	718-741-25	110
718-402-32	87	718-501-15	99	718-701-21	110	718-741-33	110
718-402-34	87	718-501-21	99	718-701-22	110	718-741-34	110
718-402-35	87	718-501-22	99	718-701-24	110	718-741-35	110
718-402-41	87	718-501-24	99	718-701-25	110	718-741-43	110
718-402-42	87	718-501-25	99	718-701-31	110	718-741-44	110
718-402-44	87	718-501-31	99	718-701-32	110	718-741-45	110
718-402-45	87	718-501-32	99	718-701-34	110	718-741-60	108
718-402-50	87	718-501-34	99	718-701-35	110	718-741-65	108
718-441-01	85	718-501-35	99	718-701-41	110	718-741-80	108
718-441-10	85	718-501-41	99	718-701-42	110	718-741-85	108
718-441-13	85	718-501-42	99	718-701-44	110	718-742-13	111
718-441-14	85	718-501-44	99	718-701-45	110	718-742-14	111
718-441-15	85	718-501-45	99	718-701-63	108	718-742-15	111
718-441-23	85	718-501-50	99	718-701-65	108	718-742-23	111
718-441-24	85	718-502-01	100	718-701-73	108	718-742-24	111
718-441-25	85	718-502-02	100	718-701-75	108	718-742-25	111
718-441-33	85	718-502-10	100	718-701-83	108	718-742-33	111
718-441-34	85	718-502-11	100	718-701-85	108	718-742-34	111
718-441-35	85	718-502-12	100	718-702-03	109	718-742-35	111
718-441-43	85	718-502-14	100	718-702-05	109	718-742-43	111
718-441-44	85	718-502-15	100	718-702-11	111	718-742-44	111
718-441-45	85	718-502-21	100	718-702-12	111	718-742-45	111
718-441-50	85	718-502-22	100	718-702-14	111	718-742-60	109
718-442-01	87	718-502-24	100	718-702-15	111	718-742-65	109
718-442-10	87	718-502-25	100	718-702-21	111	718-742-80	109
718-442-13	87	718-502-31	100	718-702-22	111	718-742-85	109
718-442-14	87	718-502-32	100	718-702-24	111	718-901-01	78
718-442-15	87	718-502-34	100	718-702-25	111	718-901-10	78
718-442-23	87	718-502-35	100	718-702-31	111	718-901-11	78
718-442-24	87	718-502-41	100	718-702-32	111	718-901-12	78
718-442-25	87	718-502-42	100	718-702-34	111	718-901-14	78
718-442-33	87	718-502-44	100	718-702-35	111	718-901-15	78
718-442-34	87	718-502-45	100	718-702-41	111	718-901-21	78
718-442-35	87	718-502-50	100	718-702-42	111	718-901-22	78
718-442-43	87	718-541-13	99	718-702-44	111	718-901-24	78
718-442-44	87	718-541-23	99	718-702-45	111	718-901-25	78
718-442-45	87	718-541-33	99	718-702-63	109	718-901-31	78
718-442-50	87	718-541-43	99	718-702-65	109	718-901-32	78
718-452-15	89	718-542-13	100	718-702-73	109	718-901-34	78
718-452-25	89	718-542-23	100	718-702-75	109	718-901-35	78
718-462-15	89	718-542-33	100	718-702-83	109	718-901-41	78
718-462-25	89	718-542-43	100	718-702-85	109	718-901-42	78

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
718-901-44	78	718-942-43	80	722-205-10	76	722-302-12	93
718-901-45	78	718-942-44	80	722-205-11	76	722-302-14	93
718-901-50	78	718-942-45	80	722-205-12	76	722-302-15	93
718-902-01	80	718-942-50	80	722-205-13	76	722-302-21	93
718-902-10	80	722-101-01	60	722-205-14	76	722-302-22	93
718-902-11	80	722-101-10	60	722-205-15	76	722-302-24	93
718-902-12	80	722-101-11	60	722-205-21	76	722-302-25	93
718-902-14	80	722-101-12	60	722-205-22	76	722-302-31	93
718-902-15	80	722-101-14	60	722-205-23	76	722-302-32	93
718-902-21	80	722-101-15	60	722-205-24	76	722-302-34	93
718-902-22	80	722-101-21	60	722-205-25	76	722-302-35	93
718-902-24	80	722-101-22	60	722-205-31	76	722-302-41	93
718-902-25	80	722-101-24	60	722-205-32	76	722-302-42	93
718-902-31	80	722-101-25	60	722-205-33	76	722-302-44	93
718-902-32	80	722-101-31	60	722-205-34	76	722-302-45	93
718-902-34	80	722-101-32	60	722-205-35	76	722-302-50	93
718-902-35	80	722-101-34	60	722-205-41	76	722-305-01	95
718-902-41	80	722-101-35	60	722-205-42	76	722-305-10	95
718-902-42	80	722-101-41	60	722-205-43	76	722-305-11	95
718-902-44	80	722-101-42	60	722-205-44	76	722-305-12	95
718-902-45	80	722-101-44	60	722-205-45	76	722-305-13	95
718-902-50	80	722-101-45	60	722-205-50	76	722-305-14	95
718-941-01	78	722-102-01	61	722-301-01	91	722-305-15	95
718-941-10	78	722-102-11	61	722-301-10	91	722-305-21	95
718-941-13	78	722-102-12	61	722-301-11	91	722-305-22	95
718-941-14	78	722-102-14	61	722-301-12	91	722-305-23	95
718-941-15	78	722-102-15	61	722-301-13	96	722-305-24	95
718-941-23	78	722-102-21	61	722-301-14	91	722-305-25	95
718-941-24	78	722-102-22	61	722-301-15	91	722-305-31	95
718-941-25	78	722-102-24	61	722-301-21	91	722-305-32	95
718-941-33	78	722-102-25	61	722-301-22	91	722-305-33	95
718-941-34	78	722-102-31	61	722-301-23	96	722-305-34	95
718-941-35	78	722-102-32	61	722-301-24	91	722-305-35	95
718-941-43	78	722-102-34	61	722-301-25	91	722-305-41	95
718-941-44	78	722-102-35	61	722-301-31	91	722-305-42	95
718-941-45	78	722-102-41	61	722-301-32	91	722-305-43	95
718-941-50	78	722-102-42	61	722-301-33	96	722-305-44	95
718-942-01	80	722-102-44	61	722-301-34	91	722-305-45	95
718-942-10	80	722-102-45	61	722-301-35	91	722-305-50	95
718-942-13	80	722-141-13	60	722-301-41	91	722-341-01	91
718-942-14	80	722-141-23	60	722-301-42	91	722-341-10	91
718-942-15	80	722-141-33	60	722-301-43	96	722-341-13	91
718-942-23	80	722-141-43	60	722-301-44	91	722-341-14	91
718-942-24	80	722-142-13	61	722-301-45	91	722-341-15	91
718-942-25	80	722-142-23	61	722-301-50	91	722-341-23	91
718-942-33	80	722-142-33	61	722-302-01	93	722-341-24	91
718-942-34	80	722-142-43	61	722-302-10	93	722-341-25	91
718-942-35	80	722-205-01	76	722-302-11	93	722-341-33	91

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
722-341-34	91	722-402-24	88	722-501-11	99	722-701-12	110
722-341-35	91	722-402-25	88	722-501-12	99	722-701-14	110
722-341-43	91	722-402-31	88	722-501-14	99	722-701-15	110
722-341-44	91	722-402-32	88	722-501-15	99	722-701-21	110
722-341-45	91	722-402-34	88	722-501-21	99	722-701-22	110
722-341-50	91	722-402-35	88	722-501-22	99	722-701-24	110
722-342-01	93	722-402-41	88	722-501-24	99	722-701-25	110
722-342-10	93	722-402-42	88	722-501-25	99	722-701-31	110
722-342-13	93	722-402-44	88	722-501-31	99	722-701-32	110
722-342-14	93	722-402-45	88	722-501-32	99	722-701-34	110
722-342-15	93	722-402-50	88	722-501-34	99	722-701-35	110
722-342-23	93	722-441-01	86	722-501-35	99	722-701-41	110
722-342-24	93	722-441-10	86	722-501-41	99	722-701-42	110
722-342-25	93	722-441-13	86	722-501-42	99	722-701-44	110
722-342-33	93	722-441-14	86	722-501-44	99	722-701-45	110
722-342-34	93	722-441-15	86	722-501-45	99	722-701-63	108
722-342-35	93	722-441-23	86	722-501-50	99	722-701-65	108
722-342-43	93	722-441-24	86	722-502-01	100	722-701-73	108
722-342-44	93	722-441-25	86	722-502-02	100	722-701-75	108
722-342-45	93	722-441-33	86	722-502-10	100	722-701-83	108
722-342-50	93	722-441-34	86	722-502-11	100	722-701-85	108
722-401-01	86	722-441-35	86	722-502-12	100	722-702-03	109
722-401-10	86	722-441-43	86	722-502-14	100	722-702-05	109
722-401-11	86	722-441-44	86	722-502-15	100	722-702-11	111
722-401-12	86	722-441-45	86	722-502-21	100	722-702-12	111
722-401-14	86	722-441-50	86	722-502-22	100	722-702-14	111
722-401-15	86	722-442-01	88	722-502-24	100	722-702-15	111
722-401-21	86	722-442-10	88	722-502-25	100	722-702-21	111
722-401-22	86	722-442-13	88	722-502-31	100	722-702-22	111
722-401-24	86	722-442-14	88	722-502-32	100	722-702-24	111
722-401-25	86	722-442-15	88	722-502-34	100	722-702-25	111
722-401-31	86	722-442-23	88	722-502-35	100	722-702-31	111
722-401-32	86	722-442-24	88	722-502-41	100	722-702-32	111
722-401-34	86	722-442-25	88	722-502-42	100	722-702-34	111
722-401-35	86	722-442-33	88	722-502-44	100	722-702-35	111
722-401-41	86	722-442-34	88	722-502-45	100	722-702-41	111
722-401-42	86	722-442-35	88	722-502-50	100	722-702-42	111
722-401-44	86	722-442-43	88	722-541-13	99	722-702-44	111
722-401-45	86	722-442-44	88	722-541-23	99	722-702-45	111
722-401-50	86	722-442-45	88	722-541-33	99	722-702-63	109
722-402-01	88	722-442-50	88	722-541-43	99	722-702-65	109
722-402-10	88	722-462-11	89	722-542-13	100	722-702-73	109
722-402-11	88	722-462-12	89	722-542-23	100	722-702-75	109
722-402-12	88	722-462-21	89	722-542-33	100	722-702-83	109
722-402-14	88	722-462-22	89	722-542-43	100	722-702-85	109
722-402-15	88	722-501-01	99	722-701-03	108	722-741-13	110
722-402-21	88	722-501-02	99	722-701-05	108	722-741-14	110
722-402-22	88	722-501-10	99	722-701-11	110	722-741-15	110

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
722-741-23	110	722-902-01	81	722-942-50	81	724-092-51	128
722-741-24	110	722-902-10	81	723-020-00	133	724-093-00	136
722-741-25	110	722-902-11	81	723-021-00	133	724-093-51	128
722-741-33	110	722-902-12	81	723-022-00	133	724-094-00	136
722-741-34	110	722-902-14	81	723-023-00	133	724-094-51	128
722-741-35	110	722-902-15	81	723-024-00	133	724-095-00	136
722-741-43	110	722-902-21	81	723-025-00	133	724-095-51	128
722-741-44	110	722-902-22	81	723-026-00	99, **133**	724-100-51	47
722-741-45	110	722-902-24	81	723-027-00	99, **133**	724-101-51	47
722-741-60	108	722-902-25	81	723-028-00	99, 100, **133**	724-102-51	46, 48
722-741-65	108	722-902-31	81	723-029-00	99, 100, **133**	724-103-51	46, 48
722-741-80	108	722-902-32	81	723-030-00	100, **133**	724-106-00	142
722-741-85	108	722-902-34	81	723-031-00	100, **133**	724-107-00	142
722-742-13	111	722-902-35	81	723-032-00	99, 100, **133**	724-156-00	138
722-742-14	111	722-902-41	81	723-033-00	99, 100, **133**	724-157-00	138
722-742-15	111	722-902-42	81	724-006-00	142	724-160-00	141
722-742-23	111	722-902-44	81	724-007-00	142	724-161-00	141
722-742-24	111	722-902-45	81	724-008-00	142	724-164-00	138
722-742-25	111	722-902-50	81	724-009-00	142	724-165-00	138
722-742-33	111	722-941-01	79	724-018-00	138	724-166-00	138
722-742-34	111	722-941-10	79	724-018-51	130	724-167-00	138
722-742-35	111	722-941-13	79	724-019-00	138	724-180-00	142
722-742-43	111	722-941-14	79	724-019-51	130	724-181-00	142
722-742-44	111	722-941-15	79	724-040-00	136	724-204-00	139
722-742-45	111	722-941-23	79	724-040-51	129	724-204-51	131
722-742-60	109	722-941-24	79	724-041-00	136	724-205-00	139
722-742-65	109	722-941-25	79	724-041-51	129	724-205-51	131
722-742-80	109	722-941-33	79	724-048-00	136	724-220-51	131
722-742-85	109	722-941-34	79	724-048-51	129	724-221-51	131
722-901-01	79	722-941-35	79	724-049-00	136	724-222-00	139
722-901-10	79	722-941-43	79	724-049-51	129	724-222-51	131
722-901-11	79	722-941-44	79	724-056-00	138	724-223-00	139
722-901-12	79	722-941-45	79	724-057-00	138	724-223-51	131
722-901-14	79	722-941-50	79	724-058-00	139	724-230-51	132
722-901-15	79	722-942-01	81	724-059-00	139	724-231-51	132
722-901-21	79	722-942-10	81	724-060-00	141	724-232-00	136
722-901-22	79	722-942-13	81	724-061-00	141	724-233-00	136
722-901-24	79	722-942-14	81	724-064-00	138	724-234-00	136
722-901-25	79	722-942-15	81	724-065-00	138	724-235-00	136
722-901-31	79	722-942-23	81	724-066-00	138	724-238-51	131
722-901-32	79	722-942-24	81	724-067-00	138	724-239-51	131
722-901-34	79	722-942-25	81	724-084-50	128	724-240-00	139
722-901-35	79	722-942-33	81	724-090-00	136	724-240-51	131
722-901-41	79	722-942-34	81	724-090-50	128	724-241-00	139
722-901-42	79	722-942-35	81	724-090-51	128	724-241-51	131
722-901-44	79	722-942-43	81	724-091-00	136	724-266-51	132
722-901-45	79	722-942-44	81	724-091-51	128	724-267-51	132
722-901-50	79	722-942-45	81	724-092-00	136	724-268-51	73

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
724-269-51	73	725-171-00	136	728-113-00	143	741-060-00	277
724-280-51	130	725-171-50	128	728-114-00	143	741-150-00	277
724-281-51	130	725-203-00	134	728-200-00	250	741-240-00	277
724-500-51	132	725-203-51	126	728-201-00	250	741-245-00	277
724-501-51	132	725-206-00	134	728-202-00	250	741-255-00	277
724-563-51	132	726-011-00	134	728-203-00	250	744-613-01	278
724-600-00	141	726-012-00	134	728-204-00	250	744-615-01	278
724-601-00	141	726-013-00	134	728-205-00	250	744-616-00	278
724-602-00	141	727-265-00	140	728-206-00	250	744-711-50	274
724-603-00	141	727-265-50	131	728-207-00	250	745-020-00	274
724-604-00	141	727-266-00	140	728-208-00	250	745-021-00	274
724-605-00	141	727-267-00	140	728-209-00	250	745-022-00	274
724-606-00	141	727-268-00	140	728-210-00	250	745-024-00	274
724-607-00	136	727-269-00	140	728-211-00	250	745-025-00	274
724-607-51	128	727-270-00	140	728-212-00	250	745-026-00	274
724-608-00	136	727-365-00	140	728-213-00	250	745-028-00	275
724-608-51	128	727-366-00	140	728-214-00	250	745-029-00	275
724-609-00	136	727-367-00	140	728-215-00	250	745-030-00	275
724-609-51	128	727-368-00	140	728-216-00	251	745-031-00	274
724-610-00	136	727-385-00	140	728-217-00	251	745-033-00	275
724-610-51	128	727-386-00	140	728-218-00	251	745-038-00	275
724-611-00	136	727-387-00	140	728-219-00	251	745-300-00	275
724-611-51	128	727-388-00	140	728-220-00	251	745-301-01	279
724-612-00	136	728-005-00	249	728-221-00	251	745-302-00	279
724-612-51	128	728-006-00	249	728-222-00	251	745-304-01	278
724-613-00	141	728-007-00	249	728-400-00	251	745-400-00	**275**, 278, 279
724-614-00	141	728-008-00	249	728-401-00	251	745-401-00	278
724-615-00	141	728-010-00	143	728-402-00	251	745-403-00	279
724-616-00	138	728-011-00	143	728-500-00	235	745-404-00	279
724-617-00	138	728-012-00	143	728-501-00	235	748-009-00	280
724-618-00	141	728-013-00	249	728-502-00	235	748-114-00	280
724-619-00	141	728-014-00	249	728-503-00	235	750-001-51	120
724-620-00	141	728-015-00	249	728-504-00	235	750-002-00	144
724-621-00	141	728-016-00	143	728-505-00	235	750-002-51	120
725-164-00	136	728-017-00	143	728-506-01	235	750-003-51	120
725-164-50	128	728-020-00	248	728-508-01	235	750-101-00	144
725-165-00	136	728-021-00	248, **249**	728-509-01	235	750-201-00	144
725-165-50	128	728-022-00	248, **249**	740-000-00	276	750-401-00	144
725-166-00	136	728-023-00	248, **249**	740-010-00	276	750-602-00	144
725-166-50	128	728-024-00	248, **249**	740-019-00	276	750-602-10	**144**, 152, 162, 167, 168, 171, 173
725-167-00	136	728-025-00	248, **249**	740-020-00	276		
725-167-50	128	728-026-00	248, **249**	740-021-00	276	750-602-50	120
725-168-00	136	728-100-01	249	740-219-00	276	750-603-00	144
725-168-50	128	728-101-01	249	741-040-00	277	750-603-10	144
725-169-00	136	728-102-01	249	741-045-00	277	750-701-00	144
725-169-50	128	728-110-00	143	741-049-00	276	751-000-00	236
725-170-00	136	728-111-00	143	741-050-00	277	751-001-00	236
725-170-50	128	728-112-00	143	741-055-00	277	751-003-00	236

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
751-004-00	236	766-003-10	121	766-083-01	202, 210	766-166-00	202, 213
751-005-00	236	766-014-00	202, 215	766-084-00	202, 210	766-167-00	202, 213
758-160-00	237	766-015-00	202, 215	766-084-01	202, 210	766-168-00	202, 213
758-161-00	237	766-018-00	202, 215	766-085-00	202, 210	766-169-00	202, 213
758-165-00	237	766-019-00	202, 215	766-085-01	202, 210	766-170-00	202, 213
758-175-00	237	766-032-00	202, 215	766-086-00	202, 212	766-171-00	202, 213
758-180-00	237	766-033-00	202, 215	766-087-00	202, 212	766-172-00	202, 213
758-360-00	238	766-034-00	202, 215	766-088-00	202, 211	766-173-00	202, 213
758-361-00	**238**, 302, **303**	766-036-00	202, 215	766-088-01	202, 211	766-174-00	202, 213
758-362-00	238	766-037-00	202, 215	766-089-00	202, 211	766-175-00	202, 213
758-365-00	238	766-039-00	202, 215	766-089-01	202, 211	766-176-00	202, 213
758-367-00	238	766-050-00	202, 215	766-090-00	202, 211	766-177-00	202, 213
758-368-00	238	766-051-00	202, 215	766-090-01	202, 211	766-178-00	202, 213
758-375-00	238	766-052-00	202, 215	766-091-00	202, 211	766-179-00	202, 213
758-380-00	238	766-053-00	202, 215	766-091-01	202, 211	766-180-00	202, 216
758-861-00	238	766-054-00	202, 215	766-092-00	202, 211	766-181-00	202, 216
758-862-00	238	766-055-00	202, 215	766-093-00	202, 211	766-182-00	202, 216
764-001-00	207, 231	766-056-00	202, 215	766-094-00	208, 233	766-183-00	202, 216
764-006-00	207, 231	766-057-00	202, 215	766-095-00	208, 233	766-184-00	202, 216
764-008-00	204, 225	766-058-00	202, 210	766-100-00	203, 221	766-185-00	202, 216
764-009-00	204, 225	766-059-00	202, 210	766-100-01	203, 221	766-186-00	202, 216
764-010-00	204, 225	766-060-00	202, 212	766-101-00	203, 221	766-187-00	202, 216
764-011-00	204, 225	766-061-00	202, 212	766-101-01	203, 221	766-188-00	202, 216
764-012-00	204, 225	766-062-00	202, 212	766-103-00	203, 221	766-196-00	208, 233
764-018-00	204, 225	766-063-00	202, 212	766-104-00	203, 221	766-200-00	203, 221
764-019-00	204, 225	766-064-00	202, 212	766-105-00	203, 221	766-200-01	203, 221
764-020-00	204, 225	766-065-00	202, 212	766-120-00	203, 220	766-201-00	203, 221
764-021-00	204, 225	766-066-00	202, 212	766-120-01	203, 220	766-201-01	203, 221
764-022-00	204, 225	766-067-00	202, 212	766-121-00	203, 220	766-203-00	203, 221
764-024-00	204, 225	766-068-00	202, 212	766-121-01	203, 220	766-204-00	203, 221
764-025-00	204, 225	766-069-00	202, 212	766-122-00	203, 220	766-205-00	203, 221
764-026-00	204, 225	766-070-00	202, 212	766-122-01	203, 220	766-250-00	202, 216
764-027-00	204, 225	766-071-00	202, 212	766-123-00	203, 220	766-251-00	202, 216
764-030-00	204, 225	766-072-00	202, 212	766-123-01	203, 220	766-252-00	202, 216
764-031-00	204, 225	766-073-00	202, 212	766-124-00	203, 220	766-253-00	203, 217
765-200-00	204, 222	766-074-00	202, 212	766-125-00	203, 220	766-254-00	203, 217
765-201-00	204, 222	766-075-00	202, 212	766-130-00	203, 220	766-255-00	203, 217
765-201-01	204, 222	766-076-00	202, 212	766-131-00	203, 220	766-256-00	203, 217
765-202-00	204, 222	766-077-00	202, 212	766-132-00	203, 220	766-257-00	203, 217
765-202-01	204, 222	766-078-00	202, 212	766-132-01	203, 220	766-258-00	203, 217
765-203-00	204, 222	766-079-00	202, 212	766-133-00	203, 220	766-259-00	203, 217
765-300-00	204, 222	766-080-00	202, 210	766-133-01	203, 220	766-260-00	203, 217
765-301-00	204, 222	766-080-01	202, 210	766-160-00	202, 213	766-261-00	203, 217
765-301-01	204, 222	766-081-00	202, 210	766-161-00	202, 213	766-262-00	203, 217
765-302-00	204, 222	766-081-01	202, 210	766-162-00	202, 213	766-263-00	203, 217
765-302-01	204, 222	766-082-00	202, 210	766-163-00	202, 213	766-264-00	203, 217
765-303-00	204, 222	766-082-01	202, 210	766-164-00	202, 213	766-270-00	202, 214
766-000-00	245, 250, 251, **413**	766-083-00	202, 210	766-165-00	202, 213	766-271-00	202, 214

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
766-272-00	202, 214	766-707-00	203, 218	767-101-00	204, 223	768-031-00	205, 228
766-273-00	202, 214	766-710-00	203, 218	767-101-01	204, 223	768-032-00	205, 228
766-274-00	202, 214	766-711-00	203, 218	767-102-00	204, 223	768-033-00	205, 228
766-275-00	202, 214	766-712-00	203, 218	767-103-00	204, 223	768-034-00	205, 228
766-278-00	202, 214	766-713-00	203, 218	767-103-01	204, 223	768-035-00	205, 228
766-279-00	202, 214	766-714-00	203, 218	767-104-00	204, 223	768-036-00	236
766-280-00	202, 214	766-715-00	203, 218	767-105-00	204, 223	768-037-00	237
766-281-00	202, 214	766-716-00	203, 218	767-105-01	204, 223	768-038-00	205, 228
766-300-00	203, 221	766-717-00	203, 218	767-106-00	204, 223	768-039-00	205, 228
766-300-01	203, 221	766-718-00	203, 218	767-107-00	204, 223	768-040-00	205, 228
766-301-00	203, 221	766-719-00	203, 218	767-200-00	204, 223	768-041-00	205, 228
766-301-01	203, 221	766-720-00	203, 218	767-200-01	204, 223	768-100-00	202, 210
766-400-00	203, 221	766-721-00	203, 218	767-201-00	204, 223	768-100-01	202, 210
766-400-01	203, 221	766-760-00	49	767-201-01	204, 223	768-101-00	202, 210
766-401-00	203, 221	766-761-00	49	767-202-00	204, 223	768-101-01	202, 210
766-401-01	203, 221	766-762-00	49	767-203-00	204, 223	768-102-00	202, 211
766-600-00	207, 232	766-763-00	49	767-203-01	204, 223	768-102-01	202, 211
766-601-00	207, 232	766-764-00	49	767-204-00	204, 223	768-103-00	202, 211
766-602-00	207, 232	766-765-00	49	767-205-00	204, 223	768-103-01	202, 211
766-603-00	207, 232	766-766-00	49	767-205-01	204, 223	768-104-00	202, 211
766-604-00	207, 232	766-767-00	49	767-206-00	204, 223	768-104-01	202, 211
766-605-00	204, 226	766-768-00	49	767-207-00	204, 223	768-105-00	202, 211
766-606-00	204, 226	766-769-00	49	768-002-00	205, 228	768-105-01	202, 211
766-607-00	204, 226	766-770-00	49	768-003-00	205, 228	768-106-00	202, 211
766-608-00	204, 226	766-771-00	49	768-005-00	205, 228	768-106-01	202, 211
766-609-00	204, 226	766-800-00	203, 219	768-006-00	205, 229	768-107-00	202, 211
766-610-00	204, 226	766-801-00	203, 219	768-007-00	205, 229	768-107-01	202, 211
766-611-00	204, 226	766-802-00	203, 219	768-008-00	205, 229	768-108-00	202, 211
766-612-00	204, 226	766-803-00	203, 219	768-009-00	205, 229	768-108-01	202, 211
766-613-00	204, 226	766-804-00	203, 219	768-010-00	205, 229	768-109-00	202, 211
766-614-00	204, 226	766-805-00	203, 219	768-011-00	205, 229	768-109-01	202, 211
766-615-00	204, 226	766-806-00	203, 219	768-012-00	205, 229	768-110-00	202, 211
766-616-00	204, 226	766-807-00	203, 219	768-013-00	205, 229	768-110-01	202, 211
766-617-00	204, 226	766-808-00	203, 219	768-014-00	204, 227	768-111-00	202, 211
766-618-00	204, 226	766-809-00	203, 219	768-015-00	204, 227	768-111-01	202, 211
766-619-00	204, 226	766-810-00	203, 219	768-016-00	204, 227	768-112-00	202, 212
766-620-00	204, 226	766-811-00	203, 219	768-017-00	204, 227	768-113-00	202, 212
766-629-00	207, 232	766-812-00	203, 219	768-018-00	204, 227	768-114-00	202, 212
766-631-00	204, 226	766-813-00	203, 219	768-019-00	204, 227	768-115-00	202, 212
766-632-00	204, 226	766-814-00	203, 219	768-020-00	204, 227	768-116-00	202, 213
766-633-00	207, 232	766-815-00	203, 219	768-021-00	204, 227	768-117-00	202, 213
766-700-00	203, 218	766-816-00	203, 219	768-022-00	204, 227	768-118-00	202, 213
766-701-00	203, 218	766-817-00	203, 219	768-023-00	204, 227	768-119-00	202, 213
766-702-00	203, 218	766-818-00	203, 219	768-026-00	205, 227	768-120-00	202, 213
766-703-00	203, 218	766-819-00	203, 219	768-027-00	205, 227	768-121-00	202, 213
766-704-00	203, 218	766-906-00	113, 205, 229	768-028-00	205, 227	769-000-00	204, 223
766-705-00	203, 218	767-100-00	204, 223	768-029-00	205, 227	769-001-00	204, 223
766-706-00	203, 218	767-100-01	204, 223	768-030-00	205, 228	769-002-00	204, 223

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
769-003-00	204, 223	772-323-01	283	790-117-00	73	790-209-02	97
769-004-00	204, 223	772-324-01	283	790-118-00	73	790-210-02	**97**, 167, 172
769-005-00	204, 223	772-325-01	283	790-119-00	73	790-211-02	**97**, 168, 173
769-006-00	204, 223	772-326-01	283	790-120-00	73	790-216-02	97
769-007-00	204, 223	772-400-00	282	790-121-00	73	790-217-02	97
769-008-00	204, 224	774-002-01	284	790-122-00	73	790-218-02	**97**, 167, 171
769-009-00	204, 224	774-100-01	284	790-123-00	73	790-220-02	97
769-010-00	204, 224	774-200-01	284	790-128-00	74, 75	790-221-02	97
769-011-00	204, 224	774-220-01	52, 285	790-130-00	74, 75	790-222-02	**97**, 167, 172
769-012-00	204, 224	774-221-01	52, 285, 302	790-131-00	74, 75	790-223-02	**97**, 168, 173
769-013-00	204, 224	774-226-01	285	790-132-00	74, 75	790-228-02	97
769-014-00	204, 224	774-229-01	285	790-133-00	74, 75	790-229-02	97
769-015-00	204, 224	774-231-01	285	790-134-00	74, 75	790-230-02	97
769-016-00	204, 224	774-232-01	285	790-135-00	74, 75	790-231-02	97
769-017-00	204, 224	774-233-01	285	790-136-00	74	790-234-02	97
769-018-00	204, 224	774-235-01	285	790-137-00	74	790-235-02	97
769-019-00	204, 224	774-236-01	113, 285	790-138-00	74, 75	790-236-02	97
769-100-00	204, 224	774-300-00	280	790-139-00	74, 75	790-237-02	97
769-101-00	204, 224	774-549-01	286	790-140-00	74	790-243-02	97
769-200-00	204, 224	774-551-02	286	790-141-00	72	790-244-02	97
769-201-00	204, 224	774-552-01	286	790-142-00	72	790-249-02	97
772-000-00	283	774-553-01	286	790-143-00	72	790-250-02	97
772-100-00	283	774-554-01	286	790-144-00	72	790-251-02	97
772-103-00	282	774-555-01	286	790-145-00	72	790-252-02	97
772-104-00	282	774-556-01	286	790-146-00	72	790-253-02	97
772-106-00	282	774-557-01	286	790-147-00	73	790-254-02	97
772-107-00	282	774-558-01	286	790-148-00	73	790-255-02	97
772-109-00	282	774-559-01	286	790-149-00	73	790-256-02	97
772-113-00	282	774-560-01	286	790-150-00	73	790-257-02	97
772-114-00	282	774-561-04	286	790-151-00	73	790-258-02	97
772-116-00	282	774-563-01	113, 286	790-152-00	73	790-259-02	97
772-117-00	282	790-100-00	77	790-153-00	77	790-260-02	97
772-119-00	282	790-101-00	77	790-155-00	77	790-261-02	97
772-123-00	282	790-102-00	72	790-156-00	77	790-262-02	97
772-124-00	282	790-103-00	72	790-157-00	77	790-263-02	97
772-125-00	282	790-104-00	72	790-158-00	77	790-264-02	97
772-126-00	282	790-105-00	72	790-159-00	77	790-265-02	97
772-127-00	282	790-106-00	72, 74, 75	790-160-00	77	790-266-02	97
772-200-00	283	790-107-00	72, 74, 75	790-161-00	77	790-274-02	97
772-203-02	280	790-108-00	72	790-162-00	77	790-275-02	97
772-204-02	280	790-109-00	72	790-163-00	72	790-278-02	97
772-205-02	280	790-110-00	72, 74, 75	790-164-00	72	790-279-02	97
772-208-02	280	790-111-00	72	790-165-00	73	790-290-02	98
772-210-02	280	790-112-00	77	790-166-00	73	790-291-02	98
772-313-01	283	790-113-00	77	790-204-02	97	790-294-02	98
772-314-01	283	790-114-00	73	790-205-02	97	790-295-02	98
772-316-01	283	790-115-00	73	790-206-02	**97**, 167, 171	790-300-00	84
772-317-01	283	790-116-00	73	790-208-02	97	790-301-00	84

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
790-302-00	82	790-703-01	59	818-111-30	135	818-212-46	127
790-303-00	82	790-704-01	59	818-111-36	127	818-212-47	127
790-304-00	82	790-705-01	59	818-111-40	135	818-215-16	127
790-305-00	82	790-706-01	59	818-111-46	127	818-215-26	127
790-306-00	82	790-707-01	59	818-112-10	135	818-215-36	127
790-307-00	82	790-708-01	59	818-112-16	127	818-215-46	127
790-308-00	82	790-709-01	59	818-112-20	135	818-217-10	135
790-309-00	82	790-710-01	59	818-112-26	127	818-217-20	135
790-310-00	82	790-711-01	59	818-112-30	135	818-217-30	135
790-311-00	82	790-712-01	59	818-112-36	127	818-217-40	135
790-312-00	84	790-713-01	59	818-112-40	135	818-218-30	135
790-313-00	84	790-714-01	59	818-112-46	127	818-218-40	135
790-314-00	83	790-715-01	59	818-121-10	137	818-219-36	127
790-315-00	83	790-716-01	59	818-121-16	130	818-219-46	127
790-316-00	83	790-717-01	59	818-121-20	137	818-221-10	137
790-317-00	83	790-718-01	59	818-121-26	130	818-221-16	129
790-318-00	83	790-719-01	59	818-121-36	130	818-221-20	137
790-319-00	83	790-720-01	59	818-121-46	130	818-221-26	129
790-320-00	83	790-721-01	59	818-122-10	137	818-221-30	137
790-321-00	83	790-722-01	59	818-122-16	130	818-221-36	129
790-322-00	83	790-723-01	59	818-122-20	137	818-221-40	137
790-323-00	83	790-724-01	59	818-122-26	130	818-221-46	129
790-341-00	82	790-725-01	59	818-122-36	130	818-222-10	137
790-342-00	82	790-726-01	59	818-122-46	130	818-222-16	129
790-343-00	82	790-727-01	59	818-125-30	137	818-222-20	137
790-344-00	82	790-728-01	59	818-125-40	137	818-222-26	129
790-345-00	82	790-729-01	59	818-131-10	**141**, 152, 153, 157, 159	818-222-30	137
790-346-00	82	790-730-01	59	818-131-20	**141**, 152, 154, 157, 160	818-222-36	129
790-347-00	83	790-731-01	59	818-132-10	141	818-222-40	137
790-348-00	83	790-732-01	59	818-132-20	141	818-222-46	129
790-349-00	83	790-733-01	59	818-141-10	139	818-224-30	137
790-350-00	83	790-734-01	59	818-141-20	139	818-224-40	137
790-351-00	83	790-735-01	59	818-147-30	139	818-227-10	137
790-352-00	83	790-736-01	59	818-147-40	139	818-227-20	137
790-363-00	82	790-737-01	59	818-151-30	**138**, 152, 156, 158, 162	818-411-17	126
790-364-00	82	790-738-01	59	818-151-40	**138**, 152, 155, 158, 161	818-411-27	126
790-365-00	83	790-739-01	59	818-152-30	138	818-411-37	126
790-366-00	83	790-740-01	59	818-152-40	138	818-411-47	126
790-450-00	46, 47	799-202-00	120	818-211-16	127	818-412-17	126
790-451-00	46, 47	799-204-00	120	818-211-26	127	818-412-27	126
790-452-00	46, 47	799-206-00	120	818-211-36	127	818-412-36	126
790-453-00	46, 47	812-038-00	178	818-211-46	127	818-412-37	126
790-602-02	98	813-045-00	178	818-212-10	135	818-412-46	126
790-603-02	98	814-045-00	178	818-212-16	127	818-412-47	126
790-606-02	98	818-111-10	135	818-212-20	135	818-413-17	126
790-607-02	98	818-111-16	127	818-212-26	127	818-413-27	126
790-701-01	59	818-111-20	135	818-212-36	127	818-413-37	126
790-702-01	59	818-111-26	127	818-212-37	127	818-413-47	126

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
818-415-17	126	822-151-30	**138**, 152, 156, 158, 162	822-411-17	126	851-103-00	177
818-415-27	126	822-151-40	**138**, 152, 155, 158, 161	822-411-27	126	851-104-00	177
818-415-37	126	822-152-30	138	822-411-37	126	851-105-00	177
818-415-47	126	822-152-40	138	822-411-47	126	851-106-00	177
818-512-30	135	822-211-16	127	822-412-17	126	851-107-00	177
818-512-40	135	822-211-26	127	822-412-27	126	851-108-00	177
822-111-10	135	822-211-36	127	822-412-36	126	851-109-00	177
822-111-16	127	822-211-46	127	822-412-37	126	851-110-00	177
822-111-20	135	822-212-10	135	822-412-46	126	851-111-00	177
822-111-26	127	822-212-16	127	822-412-47	126	851-112-00	177
822-111-30	135	822-212-20	135	822-415-17	126	851-113-00	177
822-111-36	127	822-212-26	127	822-415-27	126	851-114-00	177
822-111-40	135	822-212-36	127	822-415-37	126	851-115-00	177
822-111-46	127	822-212-37	127	822-415-47	126	851-116-00	177
822-112-10	135	822-212-46	127	822-512-30	135	851-117-00	177
822-112-16	127	822-212-47	127	822-512-40	135	851-118-00	177
822-112-20	135	822-215-16	127	831-601-00	178	851-119-00	177
822-112-26	127	822-215-26	127	831-603-00	178	851-120-00	177
822-112-30	135	822-215-36	127	831-606-00	178	851-121-00	177
822-112-36	127	822-215-46	127	831-701-00	178	855-050-00	170
822-112-40	135	822-217-10	135	831-703-00	178	855-150-00	170
822-112-46	127	822-217-20	135	850-101-00	176	857-042-00	170
822-121-10	137	822-217-30	135	850-102-00	176	857-150-00	170
822-121-16	130	822-217-40	135	850-103-00	176	860-064-18	167
822-121-20	137	822-218-30	135	850-104-00	176	860-064-22	167
822-121-26	130	822-218-40	135	850-105-00	176	860-101-00	171
822-121-36	73, 130	822-219-36	127	850-106-00	176	860-101-18	171
822-121-46	73, 130	822-219-46	127	850-107-00	176	860-101-22	171
822-122-10	137	822-221-10	137	850-108-00	176	860-102-00	171
822-122-16	130	822-221-16	129	850-109-00	176	860-102-18	171
822-122-20	137	822-221-20	137	850-110-00	176	860-102-22	171
822-122-26	130	822-221-26	129	850-111-00	176	860-103-00	171
822-122-36	130	822-221-30	137	850-112-00	176	860-103-18	171
822-122-46	130	822-221-36	129	850-113-00	176	860-103-22	171
822-125-30	137	822-221-40	137	850-114-00	176	860-104-00	171
822-125-40	137	822-221-46	129	850-115-00	176	860-104-18	171
822-131-10	**141**, 152, 153, 157, 159	822-222-10	137	850-116-00	176	860-104-22	171
822-131-20	**141**, 152, 154, 157, 160	822-222-16	129	850-117-00	176	860-105-00	171
822-132-10	141	822-222-20	137	850-118-00	176	860-105-18	171
822-132-20	141	822-222-26	129	850-119-00	176	860-105-22	171
822-137-10	141	822-222-30	137	850-120-00	176	860-106-00	171
822-137-20	141	822-222-36	129	850-121-00	176	860-106-18	171
822-141-10	139	822-222-40	137	850-122-00	176	860-106-22	171
822-141-20	139	822-222-46	129	850-123-00	176	860-107-00	171
822-142-10	139	822-224-30	137	850-124-00	176	860-107-18	171
822-142-20	139	822-224-40	137	850-125-00	176	860-107-22	171
822-147-30	139	822-227-10	137	851-101-00	177	860-108-00	171
822-147-40	139	822-227-20	137	851-102-00	177	860-108-18	171

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
860-108-22	171	860-124-22	171	861-107-18	172	861-123-18	172
860-109-00	171	860-125-00	171	861-107-22	172	861-123-22	172
860-109-18	171	860-125-18	171	861-108-00	172, 173	861-124-00	172, 173
860-109-22	171	860-125-22	171	861-108-18	172	861-124-18	172
860-110-00	171	860-126-00	171	861-108-22	172	861-124-22	172
860-110-18	171	860-126-18	171	861-109-00	172, 173	861-125-00	172, 173
860-110-22	171	860-126-22	171	861-109-18	172	861-125-18	172
860-111-00	171	860-127-00	171	861-109-22	172	861-125-22	172
860-111-18	171	860-127-18	171	861-110-00	172, 173	861-126-00	172, 173
860-111-22	171	860-127-22	171	861-110-18	172	861-126-18	172
860-112-00	171	860-128-00	171	861-110-22	172	861-126-22	172
860-112-18	171	860-128-18	171	861-111-00	172, 173	861-127-00	172, 173
860-112-22	171	860-128-22	171	861-111-18	172	861-127-18	172
860-113-00	171	860-129-00	171	861-111-22	172	861-127-22	172
860-113-18	171	860-129-18	171	861-112-00	172, 173	861-128-00	172, 173
860-113-22	171	860-129-22	171	861-112-18	172	861-128-18	172
860-114-00	171	860-130-00	171	861-112-22	172	861-128-22	172
860-114-18	171	860-130-18	171	861-113-00	172, 173	861-129-00	172, 173
860-114-22	171	860-130-22	171	861-113-18	172	861-129-18	172
860-115-00	171	860-131-00	171	861-113-22	172	861-129-22	172
860-115-18	171	860-131-18	171	861-114-00	172, 173	861-130-00	172, 173
860-115-22	171	860-131-22	171	861-114-18	172	861-130-18	172
860-116-00	171	860-132-00	171	861-114-22	172	861-130-22	172
860-116-18	171	860-132-18	171	861-115-00	172, 173	861-131-00	172, 173
860-116-22	171	860-132-22	171	861-115-18	172	861-131-18	172
860-117-00	171	860-150-18	167	861-115-22	172	861-131-22	172
860-117-18	171	860-150-22	167	861-116-00	172, 173	861-132-00	172, 173
860-117-22	171	861-064-18	167	861-116-18	172	861-132-18	172
860-118-00	171	861-064-22	167	861-116-22	172	861-132-22	172
860-118-18	171	861-101-00	172, 173	861-117-00	172, 173	861-150-18	167
860-118-22	171	861-101-18	172	861-117-18	172	861-150-22	167
860-119-00	171	861-101-22	172	861-117-22	172	862-064-18	168
860-119-18	171	861-102-00	172, 173	861-118-00	172, 173	862-064-22	168
860-119-22	171	861-102-18	172	861-118-18	172	862-101-18	173
860-120-00	171	861-102-22	172	861-118-22	172	862-101-22	173
860-120-18	171	861-103-00	172, 173	861-119-00	172, 173	862-102-18	173
860-120-22	171	861-103-18	172	861-119-18	172	862-102-22	173
860-121-00	171	861-103-22	172	861-119-22	172	862-103-18	173
860-121-18	171	861-104-00	172, 173	861-120-00	172, 173	862-103-22	173
860-121-22	171	861-104-18	172	861-120-18	172	862-104-18	173
860-122-00	171	861-104-22	172	861-120-22	172	862-104-22	173
860-122-18	171	861-105-00	172, 173	861-121-00	172, 173	862-105-18	173
860-122-22	171	861-105-18	172	861-121-18	172	862-105-22	173
860-123-00	171	861-105-22	172	861-121-22	172	862-106-18	173
860-123-18	171	861-106-00	172, 173	861-122-00	172, 173	862-106-22	173
860-123-22	171	861-106-18	172	861-122-18	172	862-107-18	173
860-124-00	171	861-106-22	172	861-122-22	172	862-107-22	173
860-124-18	171	861-107-00	172, 173	861-123-00	172, 173	862-108-18	173

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
862-108-22	173	862-132-22	173	871-008-00	175	878-020-00	153
862-109-18	173	862-150-18	168	871-009-00	175	878-021-00	153
862-109-22	173	862-150-22	168	871-010-00	175	878-022-00	153
862-110-18	173	864-064-00	167	871-011-00	175	878-023-00	153
862-110-22	173	864-150-00	167	871-012-00	175	878-024-00	153
862-111-18	173	864-300-00	167	871-013-00	175	878-025-00	153
862-111-22	173	865-064-00	168	871-014-00	175	878-026-00	153
862-112-18	173	865-150-00	168	871-015-00	175	878-027-00	153
862-112-22	173	865-300-00	168	871-016-00	175	878-028-00	153
862-113-18	173	870-001-00	174	871-017-00	175	878-029-00	153
862-113-22	173	870-002-00	174	871-018-00	175	878-030-00	153
862-114-18	173	870-003-00	174	871-019-00	175	878-031-00	153
862-114-22	173	870-004-00	174	871-020-00	175	878-032-00	153
862-115-18	173	870-005-00	174	871-021-00	175	878-033-00	153
862-115-22	173	870-006-00	174	871-022-00	175	878-034-00	153
862-116-18	173	870-007-00	174	871-023-00	175	878-035-00	153
862-116-22	173	870-008-00	174	871-024-00	175	878-036-00	153
862-117-18	173	870-009-00	174	871-025-00	175	878-064-00	152
862-117-22	173	870-010-00	174	871-026-00	175	878-150-00	152
862-118-18	173	870-011-00	174	871-027-00	175	878-301-18	153
862-118-22	173	870-012-00	174	871-028-00	175	878-301-22	153
862-119-18	173	870-013-00	174	871-029-00	175	878-302-18	153
862-119-22	173	870-014-00	174	871-030-00	175	878-302-22	153
862-120-18	173	870-015-00	174	871-031-00	175	878-303-18	153
862-120-22	173	870-016-00	174	871-032-00	175	878-303-22	153
862-121-18	173	870-017-00	174	872-064-00	169	878-304-18	153
862-121-22	173	870-018-00	174	872-150-00	169	878-304-22	153
862-122-18	173	870-019-00	174	873-064-00	169	878-305-18	153
862-122-22	173	870-020-00	174	873-150-00	169	878-305-22	153
862-123-18	173	870-021-00	174	878-001-00	153	878-306-18	153
862-123-22	173	870-022-00	174	878-002-00	153	878-306-22	153
862-124-18	173	870-023-00	174	878-003-00	153	878-307-18	153
862-124-22	173	870-024-00	174	878-004-00	153	878-307-22	153
862-125-18	173	870-025-00	174	878-005-00	153	878-308-18	153
862-125-22	173	870-026-00	174	878-006-00	153	878-308-22	153
862-126-18	173	870-027-00	174	878-007-00	153	878-309-18	153
862-126-22	173	870-028-00	174	878-008-00	153	878-309-22	153
862-127-18	173	870-029-00	174	878-009-00	153	878-310-18	153
862-127-22	173	870-030-00	174	878-010-00	153	878-310-22	153
862-128-18	173	870-031-00	174	878-011-00	153	878-311-18	153
862-128-22	173	870-032-00	174	878-012-00	153	878-311-22	153
862-129-18	173	871-001-00	175	878-013-00	153	878-312-18	153
862-129-22	173	871-002-00	175	878-014-00	153	878-312-22	153
862-130-18	173	871-003-00	175	878-015-00	153	878-313-18	153
862-130-22	173	871-004-00	175	878-016-00	153	878-313-22	153
862-131-18	173	871-005-00	175	878-017-00	153	878-314-18	153
862-131-22	173	871-006-00	175	878-018-00	153	878-314-22	153
862-132-18	173	871-007-00	175	878-019-00	153	878-315-18	153

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
878-315-22	153	879-002-00	154	879-306-22	154	879-330-22	154
878-316-18	153	879-003-00	154	879-307-18	154	879-331-18	154
878-316-22	153	879-004-00	154	879-307-22	154	879-331-22	154
878-317-18	153	879-005-00	154	879-308-18	154	879-332-18	154
878-317-22	153	879-006-00	154	879-308-22	154	879-332-22	154
878-318-18	153	879-007-00	154	879-309-18	154	879-333-18	154
878-318-22	153	879-008-00	154	879-309-22	154	879-333-22	154
878-319-18	153	879-009-00	154	879-310-18	154	879-334-18	154
878-319-22	153	879-010-00	154	879-310-22	154	879-334-22	154
878-320-18	153	879-011-00	154	879-311-18	154	879-335-18	154
878-320-22	153	879-012-00	154	879-311-22	154	879-335-22	154
878-321-18	153	879-013-00	154	879-312-18	154	879-336-18	154
878-321-22	153	879-014-00	154	879-312-22	154	879-336-22	154
878-322-18	153	879-015-00	154	879-313-18	154	879-350-18	152
878-322-22	153	879-016-00	154	879-313-22	154	879-350-22	152
878-323-18	153	879-017-00	154	879-314-18	154	879-364-18	152
878-323-22	153	879-018-00	154	879-314-22	154	879-364-22	152
878-324-18	153	879-019-00	154	879-315-18	154	880-201-00	155
878-324-22	153	879-020-00	154	879-315-22	154	880-202-00	155
878-325-18	153	879-021-00	154	879-316-18	154	880-203-00	155
878-325-22	153	879-022-00	154	879-316-22	154	880-204-00	155
878-326-18	153	879-023-00	154	879-317-18	154	880-205-00	155
878-326-22	153	879-024-00	154	879-317-22	154	880-206-00	155
878-327-18	153	879-025-00	154	879-318-18	154	880-207-00	155
878-327-22	153	879-026-00	154	879-318-22	154	880-208-00	155
878-328-18	153	879-027-00	154	879-319-18	154	880-209-00	155
878-328-22	153	879-028-00	154	879-319-22	154	880-210-00	155
878-329-18	153	879-029-00	154	879-320-18	154	880-211-00	155
878-329-22	153	879-030-00	154	879-320-22	154	880-212-00	155
878-330-18	153	879-031-00	154	879-321-18	154	880-213-00	155
878-330-22	153	879-032-00	154	879-321-22	154	880-214-00	155
878-331-18	153	879-033-00	154	879-322-18	154	880-215-00	155
878-331-22	153	879-034-00	154	879-322-22	154	880-216-00	155
878-332-18	153	879-035-00	154	879-323-18	154	880-217-00	155
878-332-22	153	879-036-00	154	879-323-22	154	880-218-00	155
878-333-18	153	879-064-00	152	879-324-18	154	880-219-00	155
878-333-22	153	879-150-00	152	879-324-22	154	880-220-00	155
878-334-18	153	879-301-18	154	879-325-18	154	880-221-00	155
878-334-22	153	879-301-22	154	879-325-22	154	880-222-00	155
878-335-18	153	879-302-18	154	879-326-18	154	880-223-00	155
878-335-22	153	879-302-22	154	879-326-22	154	880-224-00	155
878-336-18	153	879-303-18	154	879-327-18	154	880-225-00	155
878-336-22	153	879-303-22	154	879-327-22	154	880-226-00	155
878-350-18	152	879-304-18	154	879-328-18	154	880-227-00	155
878-350-22	152	879-304-22	154	879-328-22	154	880-228-00	155
878-364-18	152	879-305-18	154	879-329-18	154	880-229-00	155
878-364-22	152	879-305-22	154	879-329-22	154	880-230-00	155
879-001-00	154	879-306-18	154	879-330-18	154	880-231-00	155

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
880-232-00	155	880-321-22	155	881-214-00	156	881-312-22	156
880-233-00	155	880-322-18	155	881-215-00	156	881-313-18	156
880-234-00	155	880-322-22	155	881-216-00	156	881-313-22	156
880-235-00	155	880-323-18	155	881-217-00	156	881-314-18	156
880-236-00	155	880-323-22	155	881-218-00	156	881-314-22	156
880-250-00	152	880-324-18	155	881-219-00	156	881-315-18	156
880-264-00	152	880-324-22	155	881-220-00	156	881-315-22	156
880-301-18	155	880-325-18	155	881-221-00	156	881-316-18	156
880-301-22	155	880-325-22	155	881-222-00	156	881-316-22	156
880-302-18	155	880-326-18	155	881-223-00	156	881-317-18	156
880-302-22	155	880-326-22	155	881-224-00	156	881-317-22	156
880-303-18	155	880-327-18	155	881-225-00	156	881-318-18	156
880-303-22	155	880-327-22	155	881-226-00	156	881-318-22	156
880-304-18	155	880-328-18	155	881-227-00	156	881-319-18	156
880-304-22	155	880-328-22	155	881-228-00	156	881-319-22	156
880-305-18	155	880-329-18	155	881-229-00	156	881-320-18	156
880-305-22	155	880-329-22	155	881-230-00	156	881-320-22	156
880-306-18	155	880-330-18	155	881-231-00	156	881-321-18	156
880-306-22	155	880-330-22	155	881-232-00	156	881-321-22	156
880-307-18	155	880-331-18	155	881-233-00	156	881-322-18	156
880-307-22	155	880-331-22	155	881-234-00	156	881-322-22	156
880-308-18	155	880-332-18	155	881-235-00	156	881-323-18	156
880-308-22	155	880-332-22	155	881-236-00	156	881-323-22	156
880-309-18	155	880-333-18	155	881-250-00	152	881-324-18	156
880-309-22	155	880-333-22	155	881-264-00	152	881-324-22	156
880-310-18	155	880-334-18	155	881-301-18	156	881-325-18	156
880-310-22	155	880-334-22	155	881-301-22	156	881-325-22	156
880-311-18	155	880-335-18	155	881-302-18	156	881-326-18	156
880-311-22	155	880-335-22	155	881-302-22	156	881-326-22	156
880-312-18	155	880-336-18	155	881-303-18	156	881-327-18	156
880-312-22	155	880-336-22	155	881-303-22	156	881-327-22	156
880-313-18	155	880-350-18	152	881-304-18	156	881-328-18	156
880-313-22	155	880-350-22	152	881-304-22	156	881-328-22	156
880-314-18	155	880-364-18	152	881-305-18	156	881-329-18	156
880-314-22	155	880-364-22	152	881-305-22	156	881-329-22	156
880-315-18	155	881-201-00	156	881-306-18	156	881-330-18	156
880-315-22	155	881-202-00	156	881-306-22	156	881-330-22	156
880-316-18	155	881-203-00	156	881-307-18	156	881-331-18	156
880-316-22	155	881-204-00	156	881-307-22	156	881-331-22	156
880-317-18	155	881-205-00	156	881-308-18	156	881-332-18	156
880-317-22	155	881-206-00	156	881-308-22	156	881-332-22	156
880-318-18	155	881-207-00	156	881-309-18	156	881-333-18	156
880-318-22	155	881-208-00	156	881-309-22	156	881-333-22	156
880-319-18	155	881-209-00	156	881-310-18	156	881-334-18	156
880-319-22	155	881-210-00	156	881-310-22	156	881-334-22	156
880-320-18	155	881-211-00	156	881-311-18	156	881-335-18	156
880-320-22	155	881-212-00	156	881-311-22	156	881-335-22	156
880-321-18	155	881-213-00	156	881-312-18	156	881-336-18	156

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
881-336-22	156	882-303-18	159	882-327-18	159	883-025-00	160
881-350-18	152	882-303-22	159	882-327-22	159	883-026-00	160
881-350-22	152	882-304-18	159	882-328-18	159	883-027-00	160
881-364-18	152	882-304-22	159	882-328-22	159	883-028-00	160
881-364-22	152	882-305-18	159	882-329-18	159	883-029-00	160
882-001-00	159	882-305-22	159	882-329-22	159	883-030-00	160
882-002-00	159	882-306-18	159	882-330-18	159	883-031-00	160
882-003-00	159	882-306-22	159	882-330-22	159	883-032-00	160
882-004-00	159	882-307-18	159	882-331-18	159	883-033-00	160
882-005-00	159	882-307-22	159	882-331-22	159	883-034-00	160
882-006-00	159	882-308-18	159	882-332-18	159	883-035-00	160
882-007-00	159	882-308-22	159	882-332-22	159	883-036-00	160
882-008-00	159	882-309-18	159	882-333-18	159	883-064-00	157
882-009-00	159	882-309-22	159	882-333-22	159	883-150-00	157
882-010-00	159	882-310-18	159	882-334-18	159	883-300-00	157
882-011-00	159	882-310-22	159	882-334-22	159	883-301-18	160
882-012-00	159	882-311-18	159	882-335-18	159	883-301-22	160
882-013-00	159	882-311-22	159	882-335-22	159	883-302-18	160
882-014-00	159	882-312-18	159	882-336-18	159	883-302-22	160
882-015-00	159	882-312-22	159	882-336-22	159	883-303-18	160
882-016-00	159	882-313-18	159	882-350-18	157	883-303-22	160
882-017-00	159	882-313-22	159	882-350-22	157	883-304-18	160
882-018-00	159	882-314-18	159	882-364-18	157	883-304-22	160
882-019-00	159	882-314-22	159	882-364-22	157	883-305-18	160
882-020-00	159	882-315-18	159	883-001-00	160	883-305-22	160
882-021-00	159	882-315-22	159	883-002-00	160	883-306-18	160
882-022-00	159	882-316-18	159	883-003-00	160	883-306-22	160
882-023-00	159	882-316-22	159	883-004-00	160	883-307-18	160
882-024-00	159	882-317-18	159	883-005-00	160	883-307-22	160
882-025-00	159	882-317-22	159	883-006-00	160	883-308-18	160
882-026-00	159	882-318-18	159	883-007-00	160	883-308-22	160
882-027-00	159	882-318-22	159	883-008-00	160	883-309-18	160
882-028-00	159	882-319-18	159	883-009-00	160	883-309-22	160
882-029-00	159	882-319-22	159	883-010-00	160	883-310-18	160
882-030-00	159	882-320-18	159	883-011-00	160	883-310-22	160
882-031-00	159	882-320-22	159	883-012-00	160	883-311-18	160
882-032-00	159	882-321-18	159	883-013-00	160	883-311-22	160
882-033-00	159	882-321-22	159	883-014-00	160	883-312-18	160
882-034-00	159	882-322-18	159	883-015-00	160	883-312-22	160
882-035-00	159	882-322-22	159	883-016-00	160	883-313-18	160
882-036-00	159	882-323-18	159	883-017-00	160	883-313-22	160
882-064-00	157	882-323-22	159	883-018-00	160	883-314-18	160
882-150-00	157	882-324-18	159	883-019-00	160	883-314-22	160
882-300-00	157	882-324-22	159	883-020-00	160	883-315-18	160
882-301-18	159	882-325-18	159	883-021-00	160	883-315-22	160
882-301-22	159	882-325-22	159	883-022-00	160	883-316-18	160
882-302-18	159	882-326-18	159	883-023-00	160	883-316-22	160
882-302-22	159	882-326-22	159	883-024-00	160	883-317-18	160

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
883-317-22	160	884-006-00	161	884-308-18	161	884-332-18	161
883-318-18	160	884-007-00	161	884-308-22	161	884-332-22	161
883-318-22	160	884-008-00	161	884-309-18	161	884-333-18	161
883-319-18	160	884-009-00	161	884-309-22	161	884-333-22	161
883-319-22	160	884-010-00	161	884-310-18	161	884-334-18	161
883-320-18	160	884-011-00	161	884-310-22	161	884-334-22	161
883-320-22	160	884-012-00	161	884-311-18	161	884-335-18	161
883-321-18	160	884-013-00	161	884-311-22	161	884-335-22	161
883-321-22	160	884-014-00	161	884-312-18	161	884-336-18	161
883-322-18	160	884-015-00	161	884-312-22	161	884-336-22	161
883-322-22	160	884-016-00	161	884-313-18	161	884-350-18	158
883-323-18	160	884-017-00	161	884-313-22	161	884-350-22	158
883-323-22	160	884-018-00	161	884-314-18	161	884-364-18	158
883-324-18	160	884-019-00	161	884-314-22	161	884-364-22	158
883-324-22	160	884-020-00	161	884-315-18	161	885-001-00	162
883-325-18	160	884-021-00	161	884-315-22	161	885-002-00	162
883-325-22	160	884-022-00	161	884-316-18	161	885-003-00	162
883-326-18	160	884-023-00	161	884-316-22	161	885-004-00	162
883-326-22	160	884-024-00	161	884-317-18	161	885-005-00	162
883-327-18	160	884-025-00	161	884-317-22	161	885-006-00	162
883-327-22	160	884-026-00	161	884-318-18	161	885-007-00	162
883-328-18	160	884-027-00	161	884-318-22	161	885-008-00	162
883-328-22	160	884-028-00	161	884-319-18	161	885-009-00	162
883-329-18	160	884-029-00	161	884-319-22	161	885-010-00	162
883-329-22	160	884-030-00	161	884-320-18	161	885-011-00	162
883-330-18	160	884-031-00	161	884-320-22	161	885-012-00	162
883-330-22	160	884-032-00	161	884-321-18	161	885-013-00	162
883-331-18	160	884-033-00	161	884-321-22	161	885-014-00	162
883-331-22	160	884-034-00	161	884-322-18	161	885-015-00	162
883-332-18	160	884-035-00	161	884-322-22	161	885-016-00	162
883-332-22	160	884-036-00	161	884-323-18	161	885-017-00	162
883-333-18	160	884-064-00	158	884-323-22	161	885-018-00	162
883-333-22	160	884-150-00	158	884-324-18	161	885-019-00	162
883-334-18	160	884-300-00	158	884-324-22	161	885-020-00	162
883-334-22	160	884-301-18	161	884-325-18	161	885-021-00	162
883-335-18	160	884-301-22	161	884-325-22	161	885-022-00	162
883-335-22	160	884-302-18	161	884-326-18	161	885-023-00	162
883-336-18	160	884-302-22	161	884-326-22	161	885-024-00	162
883-336-22	160	884-303-18	161	884-327-18	161	885-025-00	162
883-350-18	157	884-303-22	161	884-327-22	161	885-026-00	162
883-350-22	157	884-304-18	161	884-328-18	161	885-027-00	162
883-364-18	157	884-304-22	161	884-328-22	161	885-028-00	162
883-364-22	157	884-305-18	161	884-329-18	161	885-029-00	162
884-001-00	161	884-305-22	161	884-329-22	161	885-030-00	162
884-002-00	161	884-306-18	161	884-330-18	161	885-031-00	162
884-003-00	161	884-306-22	161	884-330-22	161	885-032-00	162
884-004-00	161	884-307-18	161	884-331-18	161	885-033-00	162
884-005-00	161	884-307-22	161	884-331-22	161	885-034-00	162

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
885-035-00	162	885-322-22	162	886-016-00	163	887-030-00	164
885-036-00	162	885-323-18	162	886-017-00	163	887-031-00	164
885-064-00	158	885-323-22	162	886-018-00	163	887-032-00	164
885-150-00	158	885-324-18	162	886-019-00	163	887-064-00	157
885-300-00	158	885-324-22	162	886-020-00	163	887-150-00	157
885-301-18	162	885-325-18	162	886-021-00	163	888-001-00	165
885-301-22	162	885-325-22	162	886-022-00	163	888-002-00	165
885-302-18	162	885-326-18	162	886-023-00	163	888-003-00	165
885-302-22	162	885-326-22	162	886-024-00	163	888-004-00	165
885-303-18	162	885-327-18	162	886-025-00	163	888-005-00	165
885-303-22	162	885-327-22	162	886-026-00	163	888-006-00	165
885-304-18	162	885-328-18	162	886-027-00	163	888-007-00	165
885-304-22	162	885-328-22	162	886-028-00	163	888-008-00	165
885-305-18	162	885-329-18	162	886-029-00	163	888-009-00	165
885-305-22	162	885-329-22	162	886-030-00	163	888-010-00	165
885-306-18	162	885-330-18	162	886-031-00	163	888-011-00	165
885-306-22	162	885-330-22	162	886-032-00	163	888-012-00	165
885-307-18	162	885-331-18	162	886-064-00	157	888-013-00	165
885-307-22	162	885-331-22	162	886-150-00	157	888-014-00	165
885-308-18	162	885-332-18	162	887-001-00	164	888-015-00	165
885-308-22	162	885-332-22	162	887-002-00	164	888-016-00	165
885-309-18	162	885-333-18	162	887-003-00	164	888-017-00	165
885-309-22	162	885-333-22	162	887-004-00	164	888-018-00	165
885-310-18	162	885-334-18	162	887-005-00	164	888-019-00	165
885-310-22	162	885-334-22	162	887-006-00	164	888-020-00	165
885-311-18	162	885-335-18	162	887-007-00	164	888-021-00	165
885-311-22	162	885-335-22	162	887-008-00	164	888-022-00	165
885-312-18	162	885-336-18	162	887-009-00	164	888-023-00	165
885-312-22	162	885-336-22	162	887-010-00	164	888-024-00	165
885-313-18	162	885-350-18	158	887-011-00	164	888-025-00	165
885-313-22	162	885-350-22	158	887-012-00	164	888-026-00	165
885-314-18	162	885-364-18	158	887-013-00	164	888-027-00	165
885-314-22	162	885-364-22	158	887-014-00	164	888-028-00	165
885-315-18	162	886-001-00	163	887-015-00	164	888-029-00	165
885-315-22	162	886-002-00	163	887-016-00	164	888-030-00	165
885-316-18	162	886-003-00	163	887-017-00	164	888-031-00	165
885-316-22	162	886-004-00	163	887-018-00	164	888-032-00	165
885-317-18	162	886-005-00	163	887-019-00	164	888-064-00	158
885-317-22	162	886-006-00	163	887-020-00	164	888-150-00	158
885-318-18	162	886-007-00	163	887-021-00	164	889-001-00	166
885-318-22	162	886-008-00	163	887-022-00	164	889-002-00	166
885-319-18	162	886-009-00	163	887-023-00	164	889-003-00	166
885-319-22	162	886-010-00	163	887-024-00	164	889-004-00	166
885-320-18	162	886-011-00	163	887-025-00	164	889-005-00	166
885-320-22	162	886-012-00	163	887-026-00	164	889-006-00	166
885-321-18	162	886-013-00	163	887-027-00	164	889-007-00	166
885-321-22	162	886-014-00	163	887-028-00	164	889-008-00	166
885-322-18	162	886-015-00	163	887-029-00	164	889-009-00	166

Numerical index

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
889-010-00	166	891-002-00	121	892-000-20	322		
889-011-00	166	891-180-00	72	892-000-21	114, 322		
889-012-00	166	891-181-00	72	892-000-22	53, 322		
889-013-00	166	891-182-00	72	892-000-26	267, 309, 324		
889-014-00	166	891-183-00	73	892-000-29	27, 323		
889-015-00	166	891-184-00	73	892-001-00	320		
889-016-00	166	891-185-00	73	892-002-01	320		
889-017-00	166	891-188-00	74	892-002-02	321		
889-018-00	166	891-189-00	74	892-003-00	321		
889-019-00	166	891-196-00	74	903-920-10	445		
889-020-00	166	891-197-00	73	903-920-20	445		
889-021-00	166	891-261-00	75	903-920-30	445		
889-022-00	166	891-262-00	75	903-920-40	445		
889-023-00	166	891-263-00	75				
889-024-00	166	891-295-00	72				
889-025-00	166	891-296-00	72				
889-026-00	166	891-297-00	72				
889-027-00	166	891-298-00	73				
889-028-00	166	891-299-00	73				
889-029-00	166	891-300-00	73				
889-030-00	166	891-333-00	82				
889-031-00	166	891-334-00	82				
889-032-00	166	891-335-00	82				
889-064-00	158	891-336-00	82				
889-150-00	158	891-337-00	82				
890-402-00	180	891-338-00	82				
890-403-00	180	891-339-00	83				
890-406-00	179	891-340-00	83				
890-407-00	180	891-341-00	83				
890-412-00	179	891-342-00	83				
890-414-00	152, 157, 158, 167, 170, **179**, 180	891-343-00	83				
		891-344-00	83				
890-414-10	180	891-375-00	74				
890-420-00	179	891-376-00	74				
890-421-00	179	891-377-00	74				
890-422-00	179	891-400-00	112				
890-423-00	179	891-404-00	112				
890-424-00	179	891-406-00	46				
890-425-00	179	891-407-00	46				
890-426-00	179	891-408-00	46				
890-427-00	179	891-409-00	46				
890-428-00	179	891-410-00	59				
890-429-00	179	891-411-00	59				
890-430-00	179	892-000-07	321				
890-431-00	179	892-000-14	321				
890-432-00	179	892-000-17	63, 323				
890-433-00	179	892-000-18	114, 322				
891-001-00	121	892-000-19	63, 323				

Concept/Layout

Advertising department Dentaurum

Catalog No. 23

989-781-00

In the interest of technical improvement, we reserve the right to make changes to the design, dimensions and material of our products.
It is prohibited to make copies of this catalog or parts thereof without our explicit consent.
Registered design.

© Copyright Dentaurum GmbH & Co. KG

Image credits:

© Christian Ferrari® – p. 5
© 4zevar / stock.adobe.com – p. 447
© anson tsui / stock.adobe.com – p. 384/385
© Artco / stock.adobe.com – p. 9
© Astrovector / stock.adobe.com – p. 453, 455
© bilanol / stock.adobe.com – p. 496/image, left
© Bojan / stock.adobe.com – p. 10
© daboost / stock.adobe.com – p. 27
© davooda / stock.adobe.com – p. 9
© Fons Laure / stock.adobe.com – p. 106/107
© Jezper / stock.adobe.com – back cover
© Jürgen Fälchle / stock.adobe.com – p. 497
© kwasny221 / stock.adobe.com – p. 44/45
© master1305 / stock.adobe.com – p. 18
© nexusby / stock.adobe.com – p. 9
© REDPIXEL / stock.adobe.com – p. 463
© Revilo Lessen / stock.adobe.com – p. 496/image, right
© S / stock.adobe.com – p. 68/69
© Sashkin / stock.adobe.com – p. 70/71
© spiral media / stock.adobe.com – p. 9
© Stephanie Swartz / stock.adobe.com – p. 104/105

Dentaurum

Germany I Benelux I España I France I Italia I Switzerland I Australia I Canada I USA
and in more than 130 countries worldwide.



DENTAURUM
QUALITY
WORLDWIDE
UNIQUE

www.dentaurum.com

Date of information: 2023-06
Subject to modifications

Turnstr. 31 I 75228 Ispringen I Germany I Phone +49 72 31/803-0 I Fax +49 72 31/803-295
www.dentaurum.com I info@dentaurum.com

989-781-00 Printed by Dentaurum Germany 2023-06/B/R1-2